

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

17/1

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 1

JANUARY, 1969

H. G. JONES AND CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Editors in Chief*MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

CULTURE WEEK

This year the traditional assemblage of societies participating in Culture Week met in Charlotte December 3-7 to help celebrate the Queen City's bicentennial. Headquarters for the meetings were at the White House Inn. Charlotte cochairmen for coordinating the programs were Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence K. Boggs.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

Mrs. Fred W. Morrison of Washington, D.C., presided at the group's board and luncheon meetings December 3. The annual report on *The Lost Colony*, which is sponsored and produced by the association, was given by Mr. John W. Fox, general manager of the outdoor drama; it showed that 64,682 persons paid to see the drama last year with net profits amounting to \$10,842. The group was entertained by a twenty-minute silent film production of the Lost Colony story done by residents of the Manteo area in 1921 for showing in North Carolina schools. Highlighting the luncheon meeting was the presentation of the second annual Morrison Award for significant achievement and creative accomplishment in the field of the performing arts to Dr. Benjamin Franklin Swalin, director of the North Carolina Symphony. The award was presented by Mr. Huntington Cairns.

North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs

Mrs. Alvin M. Fountain of Raleigh, president, presided at the twelfth annual Music Day banquet December 3. Mrs. Maurice Honig-

man of Gastonia, president of the National Federation of Music Clubs, greeted the members, after which Mrs. G. Ernest Moore announced the winners of the federation's 1968 Composers' Contest. Mr. Robert M. Morris of New Bern was the professional class winner, and Miss Sarah Louise Dittenhaver of Asheville was second. Mr. William E. Duckworth of Wilson was the nonprofessional class winner, and Miss Letitia McGoogan of Hertford was second. Honorable mentions went to Mrs. J. Harold Campbell of Asheboro and Mrs. Wilbur N. Cooper of Burlington. Mrs. Louise Young Workman received special commendation for her work with the Charlotte Community Concerts. The evening address was given by Mr. James S. Darling, organist of Bruton Parish Church and musical consultant for Colonial Williamsburg.

Prior to the banquet the group heard a concert by harpsichordist Anita Bultman, violinist William Tritt, and flutist Dale Higbee. Following the banquet there was an evening concert at the First Presbyterian Church featuring the chancel choirs of the Covenant and First Presbyterian churches and Mr. Darling, organ soloist.

New officers of the group are Mrs. Fountain, president; Mrs. Leah Settlemyer of Gastonia, Mrs. William Peeke of Asheville, and Miss Mildred Perry of Wingate, vice-presidents; Mr. Jack Carson of Gastonia and Mrs. Stuart Pratt of Raleigh, secretaries; and Mrs. Lillian Trimble of Cary, treasurer.

North Carolina State Art Society

At the society's morning business meeting December 4 Mr. J. Welch Harriss of High Point, Mrs. Ralph Reeves, Jr., of Raleigh, Mr. Charles Lee Smith, Jr., of Raleigh, and Mrs. Claude B. Strickland, Jr., of Winston-Salem were elected to the board of directors. Dr. Justus Bier, director of the North Carolina Museum of Art, reported on the museum's acquisitions during the past year.

The luncheon meeting featured the presentation of eleven awards in the thirty-first annual North Carolina Artists Exhibition, sponsored jointly by the society and the Museum of Art, where the exhibition opened December 8. The top four prizes went to Mr. Dwayne Lowder of Kalamazoo, Michigan, Miss Maud Gatewood of Charlotte, Mr. Richard Gatling of Chapel Hill, and Mr. Marshall Wyatt of Raleigh. Special citations were given to Mrs. Mary Myers Dwelle of Charlotte for her distinguished service in connection with the founding of the Mint Museum of Art; to the late Robert F. Phifer of Concord for his generous contributions to the Art Society, which provided the nucleus for the collection in the Museum of Art; and to Mr. Lloyd Griffin of Raleigh for his influence in stimulating interest in the

Museum of Art and its collection. The group also saw a film, *Fusion*, made under the sponsorship of Springs Mills.

Officers elected at the afternoon meeting were Mrs. Agnew H. Bahnson, Jr., of Winston-Salem, president and chairman of the board; Mr. Ernest Hamill of Asheville, vice-president; Mr. Charles Lee Smith, Jr., of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer; and Mrs. Christopher Webster of Raleigh, executive secretary.

During the afternoon the society attended an open house and tea at the Mint Museum of Art and viewed the North Carolina Bank Penthouse Art Collection.

Mr. Theodore Rousseau, Jr., curator-in-chief and vice-administrator of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, addressed the evening banquet on "Business and the Arts."

Associated Artists of North Carolina

Following an afternoon meeting December 4 of officers and the board of directors, the group held a joint reception with the North Carolina Art Society.

Officers for 1969 are Mr. James Moon of Winston-Salem, president; Mr. George Stephens, Jr., of Asheville, vice-president; Miss Susan Moore of Winston-Salem, secretary; Mrs. Peter W. Hairston of Advance, treasurer; and Mrs. Patricia Minser McDonald of Chapel Hill, executive secretary. The executive committee is composed of Mr. Leonard White of Chapel Hill, Miss Maud Gatewood of Charlotte, and Dr. Joan Gregory of Greensboro.

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities

President T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh presided at the December 5 meetings of the society. Reports on preservation projects across the state were given at the morning meeting, and officers reelected for another term were Mr. Gatton, president; Mr. S. R. Prince of Reidsville, vice-president; and Mrs. Jane A. Holliday of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. Miss Gertrude Carraway of New Bern, Mrs. O. Max Gardner of Shelby, Mrs. Gettys Guille of Salisbury, Mrs. John Labouisse of Durham, and Mrs. J. O. Tally, Jr., of Fayetteville were elected to the board of directors.

Mr. Sylvester K. Stevens of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, executive director of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission and chairman of the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, addressed the luncheon meeting on "Conserving Our Nation's Heritage."

During the evening meeting Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Awards were presented to Mr. Mary Lyon L. Caine of Greensboro for her activities in the restoration of "Blandwood," the nineteenth-century home of Governor John Motley Morehead; to Miss Margaret Harper of Lenoir for her outstanding contribution toward the restoration of "Fort Defiance," the eighteenth-century home of General William Lenoir; to Historic Edenton, Inc. (Mr. William B. Gardner, chairman, accepted), for developing and operating on a regular schedule of guided tours five historic sites in Edenton and for its influence in the creation of the Edenton Historical Commission by the 1963 General Assembly; and to Mrs. Dan K. Moore of Raleigh (Mrs. Edith Hamilton of Shelby accepted) for her accomplishments in refurbishing the Governor's Mansion and for her support of the preservation of historic sites and antiquities in North Carolina. The program following the banquet featured selections by the Covenant Handbell Choir, readings by the Mint Drama Guild Bible Readers, excerpts from *Madame Butterfly* by sopranos Frances Redding and Margaret Slate, and selections by the Caledonia Band and Highland Dancers.

Lineberger Reception

Mr. and Mrs. Henry A. Lineberger entertained the members of all the societies meeting during Culture Week at a reception at their home, formerly the James B. Duke mansion, on Hermitage Road, Charlotte, December 5.



Members of the Culture Week societies were honored by Mr. and Mrs. Henry A. Lineberger at a reception given at their home in Charlotte. The Lineberger mansion was formerly owned by the late James B. Duke.

Presentation of the Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Awards was made by President T. Harry Gatton at the evening meeting of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities December



5. Shown above are Mrs. Henry C. Zenke of Greensboro, who accepted a cup for Mrs. Mary Lyon Caine; Mr. Gatton; Mrs. Edith Hamilton of Shelby, who accepted a cup for her mother, Mrs. Dan K. Moore; Mr. William B. Gardner of Edenton, who accepted for Historic Edenton, Inc.; and Miss Margaret Harper of Lenoir. (All Culture Week photographs by Bob Allen, Department of Archives and History.)

North Carolina Museums Council

During the morning December 5 the group was conducted on a tour of the Charlotte Children's Nature Museum by Mr. Russell Peithman, director.

Following luncheon with the Antiquities society the group went on a lecture-tour of the ceramics galleries of the Mint Museum of Art; their guide as Miss M. Mellanay Delhom, curator of ceramics.

Officers of the group for 1969 are Mr. Nicholas B. Bragg of Winston-Salem, president; Mr. Norman L. Andrews of High Point, vice-president; and Mrs. Peggy R. Hopson of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. Serving on the board of directors are Mr. Freeman Mobley of Durham, Mrs. Dorothy B. Rennie of Raleigh, Miss Susan Stitt of Winston-Salem, and Mr. Myron Vourax of Winston-Salem.

North Carolina Literary and Historical Association

Vice-president Frank Borden Hanes of Winston-Salem presided at the December 6 morning meeting of the association. New officers elected at the sixty-eighth annual session were Mr. Holt McPherson of High Point, president; Dr. Percival Perry of Winston-Salem, Mrs. Frank L. Harrelson of Raleigh, and Dr. Carolyn Wallace of Chapel Hill, vice-presidents; and Dr. Christopher Crittenden of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh and Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of Greenville were elected to the executive committee. North Carolina fiction and nonfiction for the year were reviewed respectively by Mrs. Elizabeth J. Holder of the UNC-G library and Dr. James L. Godfrey of the UNC-CH history department. Mrs. T. Frederick Henry of Salisbury presented the American Association of University Women Juvenile Literature Award to Mr. Neal F. Austin of High Point for *A Biography of Thomas Wolfe*. Mr. John E. Tyler of Roxobel presented the Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award to Dr. Paul Baker Newman of Charlotte for *The Cheetah and the Fountain*.

At 11:00 A.M. the visitor center-museum at the President James K. Polk Birthplace, Pineville, was dedicated. Mr. James A. Stenhouse of Charlotte, president of the Polk Birthplace Advisory Committee, presided at the ceremony. The invocation was given by the Reverend J. Grady Faulk of Pineville and welcomes were extended by Mayor C. H. McCoy of Pineville and Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Department of Archives and History. Dr. Christopher Crittenden introduced the speaker, Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of UNC-CH, who spoke on "James Knox Polk—An Appraisal of the Man and the President." Mrs. J. Carter Goldsborough, State Regent of the DAR, unveiled a monument to President Polk. Mr. Jack Alston, inspector for the project, presented



The President James K. Polk Birthplace Visitor Center-Museum was dedicated December 6; Dr. Hugh T. Lefler of Chapel Hill was the principal speaker. Shown seated, left to right, behind Dr. Lefler are Mr. James A. Stenhouse, Dr. H. G. Jones, Mayor C. H. McCoy, Mr. W. S. Tarlton, and Mr. Richard N. Dahymple.

the key to the building to Mr. W. S. Tarlton, superintendent of the Division of Historic Sites of the Department of Archives and History. Music for the occasion was provided by the South Mecklenburg High School Band.

Mrs. John A. Kellenberger of Greensboro, vice-president, presided at the luncheon meeting. Dr. James S. Purcell of Davidson College presented the R. D. W. Connor Award in absentia to Dr. Melvin I. Urofsky of the State University of New York at Albany for his article, "Josephus Daniels and the Armor Trust," which appeared in the Summer, 1968, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Mr. W. S. Tarlton, southeastern representative on the awards committee, presented American Association for State and Local History Awards of Merit to Dr. H. G. Jones and the UNC Press for Dr. Jones' book *For History's Sake*; to Mr. Thomas S. Kenan III of Durham (Mr. Nick Kalmar of Faison accepted) for the restoration of "Liberty Hall"; the Wakefield Junior Historian Club of LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh, for its project on the Blount Street houses; and to Historic Edenton, Inc. (Mr. William B. Gardner accepted), for its preservation program. Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, administrator of the Division of Museums of the Department of Archives and History, presented awards in the annual Junior Historian Literary and Arts Competition. The winners and their entries were listed in the July, 1968, issue of *Carolina Comments*. Speaker for the luncheon meeting was Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson of Davidson College; his topic was "Independent Mecklenburg."

Vice-president Arthur G. Odell of Charlotte presided at the group's dinner meeting. Dr. James S. Ferguson, chancellor of UNC-G, gave the presidential address on "An Era of Educational Change."

President Ferguson presided at the evening meeting and introduced the guest speaker, Dr. Charles G. Sellers of the University

of California, Berkeley, who spoke on "Old Mecklenburg and the Meaning of the American Experience." Mrs. William T. Powell of High Point, governor of the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, presented the Mayflower Cup for non-fiction to Dr. George B. Tindall of Chapel Hill for *The Emergence of the New South, 1913-1945*. Mrs. John Harden of Greensboro, president of the Historical Book Club of North Carolina, presented the Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction to Miss Sylvia Wilkinson of Chapel Hill for *A Killing Frost*.



Dr. Charles G. Sellers, professor of history, University of California, Berkeley, delivered an address, "Old Mecklenburg and the Meaning of the American Experience," at the evening meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association December 6.



Mrs. John Harden of Greensboro presented the Sir Walter Raleigh Award to Miss Sylvia Wilkinson, and Mrs. William T. Powell of High Point presented the Mayflower Cup to Dr. George B. Tindall at the evening meeting. In the receiving line at the reception following the presentations are Miss Wilkinson and her mother, Mr. and Mrs. Harden, and Dr. Tindall.

North Carolina Folklore Society

The society held its fifty-seventh annual meeting December 6 with Miss Ruth Jewell of Raleigh, president, presiding. The program featured the Dance of the Waldenses by the Old Colony Dancers of Valdese, with an explanation and brief history of the Waldenses related by Mr. Fred Cranford, director of the Cultural Heritage Program in Valdese. Dr. J. Mason Brewer of Livingston College, Salisbury, gave a talk on "Some Specimens of Negro Folklore." Colonel and Mrs. J. R. Moon of Hillsborough sang Irish ballads with Irish harp and guitar accompaniment; and Dr. Amos Abrams, editor of the North Carolina Education Association magazine, played selections on a hand-cranked phonograph. Square dances by members of the Quadrille Club of Charlotte concluded the program.

Officers of the society are Miss Jewell, president; Dr. Brewer, Mr. John Foster West of Chesapeake, Virginia, and Mr. Bill Sharpe of Raleigh, vice-presidents; and Mr. Leonidas J. Betts of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

Miss Mary Louise Medley of Wadesboro presided at the twenty-seventh annual meeting of the society December 7. Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson of Davidson College spoke on "Rooted in the Hard Clay," and Mr. LeGette Blythe of Huntersville spoke on "Mecklenburg in the Drama." The Jacocks Award for preservation or promotion of local history was presented to Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield, president of the Halifax County Historical Association. The Smithwick Award for excellence in the writing of articles on historical subjects was presented to Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College for his newspaper article, "Yankees Converted Steamboat into Gunboat."

The theme of the luncheon meeting was a salute to the arts of the Charlotte area. Mr. Sam Ragan of Raleigh spoke on "The Poetry of Our Past." The program featured operatic selections by soprano Elena Donatelli Forman of Charlotte; selections on the Paraguayan harp by John Hickman of Wingate College, who wore a Paraguayan costume; a reading of the prologue to Mr. Blythe's *The Hornet's Nest* by Mint Museum Drama Guild actor Rudy Thompson; and selections by a ballet group from Gay Porter's dance workshop.

Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina

The Charlotte Colony honored the society's officers and Dr. George B. Tindall, winner of the Mayflower Cup, at a breakfast December 7.

North Carolina Poetry Society

President H. Glen Lanier of Charlotte presided at the society's December 7 meeting. The Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award was presented to Mrs. Heather Ross Miller of Elizabethtown for *Wind Southerly*. Mrs. Helen Copeland of Charlotte discussed the use of words in prose and poetry for children; and Mr. Sam Ragan, executive Sunday editor of the *Raleigh News and Observer*, spoke on "Current Trends in Poetry." The Poetry Council of North Carolina, an affiliate of the society, met with the group.

CHANGING THE GUARD

The first change in command in thirty-three years took place in the State Department of Archives and History November 1 when Dr. H. G. Jones succeeded Dr. Christopher Crittenden as director. Dr. Crittenden, who had served since 1935, has assumed the position of assistant director and will be acting historic sites administrator.

TARLTON RESIGNS

Mr. William S. Tarlton, historic sites superintendent in the department for the past fourteen years, resigned effective December 6 to enter private business.

A native of Union County and the holder of a master's degree in history from Wake Forest and with additional graduate work at Duke, Mr. Tarlton joined the department in 1954. Under his supervision a program encompassing thirteen state-owned historic sites has been developed, and in addition he and his staff have rendered assistance to numerous local and private groups restoring historic places.

In announcing the resignation, Dr. Jones paid tribute to Mr. Tarlton, saying, "The fact that North Carolina's historic sites program is one of the finest among the fifty states is due in large measure to Sam Tarlton's work. He leaves with our regrets, gratitude, and best wishes."

Tarlton announced that he will join with Mr. James Craig, a former employee of the department, to form Craig and Tarlton, Inc., dealers in American antiquities. The firm will be available for consultative work in connection with historic sites.

MOVEMENT OF ARCHIVES AND LIBRARY DELAYED

A further delay in completion of the stacks shelving in the new Archives and History-State Library Building has caused another postponement of the anticipated moving date of the State Archives and the State Library. Both functions will continue in their present locations (in the Education Building and at 116½ West Hargett Street, respectively) until the move is made, now tentatively scheduled for February, 1969. The administrative offices of the Department of Archives and History and its Divisions of Historic Sites, Museums, and Publications, as well as several special and technical units, are now functioning in the new building at 109 East Jones Street.

"GENERAL" JONES

Dr. H. G. Jones, a former yeoman second class in the U.S. Navy, received perhaps the biggest "promotion" in history as he participated in Armistice Day exercises at the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace in Staunton, Virginia, on November 11. Seeing Dr. Jones without a topcoat in the snowy weather, Governor Mills E. Godwin, the host, turned to the state adjutant general who graciously surrendered his two-star general's coat and sat shivering for the remainder of the ceremonies.



Shown on the platform in front of the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace with Dr. Jones are, left to right, Governor Mills E. Godwin; Senator George Cockran, master of ceremonies; Colonel John May of South Carolina; and Governor Lester Maddox of Georgia.

COUNTY RECORDS FILMED

The microfilming for security of the permanently valuable records of Catawba and Pender counties has been completed by the department's Local Records Section, and work is now in progress in Durham and McDowell counties. Groups of original records have been received from Craven and Mecklenburg counties, and unbound records of New Hanover and Orange counties have been arranged and placed in the Search Room.

STATE ARCHIVES ACQUIRES POLK PAPERS

Mrs. L. Polk Denmark has recently given to the State Archives a large collection of the papers of her late husband. A lifelong resident of Raleigh, Denmark was a grandson of Colonel L. L. Polk, who was the founder of the State Farmer's Alliance, first publisher of the *Progressive Farmer*, and a leader in the politics of the South in the last quarter of the nineteenth century.

The papers include a few items dealing with Colonel Polk and the State Farmer's Alliance as well as records concerning the sale of the *Progressive Farmer* to Dr. Clarence Poc. In addition, the collection

includes several hundred letters written by Denmark to his family from France, where he served as an aviation officer in the U. S. Army during World War I. The collection will be available to researchers when arrangement and description have been completed.

Other important records recently received in the State Archives include three volumes of minutes, 1875-1900, of the Excelsior Lodge of Raleigh, which have been donated by Mr. L. W. Ligon, also of Raleigh. These volumes contain the records of the city's first Negro Masonic Lodge.

PROGRESS IN STATE RECORDS

In the State Records Section, a revision of the Medical Care Commission schedule was approved and work continued on a new schedule for the Finance Department of the State Highway Commission. A feasibility study of miniaturizing the teacher certification files of the Department of Public Instruction resulted in a recommendation that they not be microfilmed but that procedural and policy changes be made to permit a reduction in their volume and activity. Docket files of the Utilities Commission were reorganized to facilitate accessibility.

The holdings of the State Records Center increased to 53,806 cubic feet, or the equivalent of the contents of 8,400 file cabinets. Sufficient shelving for nearly 18,000 additional cubic feet of records was recently delivered, and 154 units were erected in space formerly occupied by the Division of Museums on the first floor of the Records Center building.

LENOIR COUNTY SURVEY

The major phase of the Lenoir County survey has been completed; and Mr. Arthur J. P. Edwards, survey and planning specialist, and Mr. Andrew G. Smith, Jr., survey and planning assistant, attended a series of events in Kinston that concluded with a coffee hour for building owners and occupants who cooperated with the survey team. The coffee hour was sponsored by the Kinston Arts Council in honor of Mr. Charles R. Holloman, associate director and business manager of the Department of Community College. The council's date book, *Early Homes of Lenoir County*, was presented at the function, and the survey team answered questions concerning sites in the county.

The presentation of the Kinston Arts Council's date book coincided with the week-long program for the dedication of the Lenoir County Community College. As a highlight of the week, Dr. Hugh Talmage Lefler, Kenan professor of history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, delivered two lectures at the college.

NEW BROCHURES

A brochure for "Hope," the *Hope Foundation Newsletter*, and the Halifax State Historic Site brochure were published during October.

MARKER UNVEILING

A highway historical marker for John LaPierre, early minister in the Lower Cape Fear region, was unveiled November 24 at the Brunswick Town State Historic Site. The Reverend J. Fred Fordham of Belhaven was the principal speaker, and the marker was unveiled by Miss Grady Koonce of Raleigh, both descendants of LaPierre. The Brunswick County Historical Society cosponsored the program and entertained at a coffee hour. Mr. William Faulk and Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn represented the Department of Archives and History, which conducts the highway historical marker program jointly with the State Highway Commission.

FORT FISHER

Early in the summer of 1968 private owners began developing a beach residential area and shopping center immediately south of present Fort Fisher State Historic Site, on a section which included some of the most important fortifications of the fort. The Governor and Council of State initiated condemnation proceedings and steps were taken by the State Department of Administration to stop the development, acquire the area, and add it to the historic site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROGRESS REPORT

Preliminary work has been started at the 1838 jail in Halifax by Mr. Stanley South, archaeologist in the Department of Archives and History. A central cell block for cages, surrounded by a ditch into which had been thrown quantities of garbage left over by the prisoners, has been found. Assisting Mr. South was Mr. Harry Reifsnyder, site assistant. Further work on this project will continue in the early part of 1969.

The archaeological laboratory has been moved from Brunswick Town into the quarters previously occupied by the Historic Sites Division in the State Records Center, Raleigh.

Volume 2 of *The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers*, 1967, has been prepared in two parts under the editorship of Mr. South and is available for \$6.00 from him at the department's Division of Historic Sites. This volume contains papers presented at the 1967

Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, dealing with glass, ceramics, nails, and underwater artifacts.

Late in 1968 Mr. South was on a month's leave of absence excavating the site of the original 1670 settlement of Charles Town in South Carolina. The project was carried out by the Institute of Archaeology of the University of South Carolina through funds supplied by the Charleston Tercentenary Commission. Mr. South was working with Mr. John Combes of the institute.

MUSEUMS CONFERENCE

Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, museums administrator, Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant museums administrator, Mr. John Ellington, exhibits curator, and Mrs. Peggy Hopson, secretary to Mrs. Jordan, attended the seventeenth annual Southeastern Museums Conference in Norfolk, Virginia, October 23-26. Mrs. Jordan was reelected to the council.

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

The first four volumes of *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, edited by the late Adelaide L. Fries, have been reprinted through the cooperation of the Wachovia Historical Society and the State Department of Archives and History. The early volumes were published in 1922, 1925, 1926, and 1930; they have been out of print for many years. Each volume sells for \$5.00.

Also recently reprinted are four pamphlets originally published by the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission—*Indian Wars in North Carolina, 1663-1763*; *The Five Royal Governors of North Carolina, 1729-1775*; *The Proprietors of Carolina*; and *The Highland Scots of North Carolina*. Each pamphlet costs 50 cents.

Orders should be sent to the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, 27602. Please add 10 cents handling charge on mail orders of \$2.00 or less and 25 cents on mail orders totaling more than \$2.00.

SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY MATERIALS TO BE EDITED

Dr. Herbert R. Paschal, chairman of the Department of History, East Carolina University, is editing for publication pamphlets and broadsides printed between 1629 and 1700 relating to Carolina. The book will be published by the Department of Archives and History.

SHA ANNUAL MEETING

Among North Carolinians who attended the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association in New Orleans, November 6-9, were Dr. Ina Van Noppen of Appalachian State University; Drs. Anne Moore and Vernon Stumpf of Campbell College; Drs. Robert H. Woody, Robert F. Durden, and Mattie Russell of Duke University; Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University; Dr. Durward T. Stokes of Elon College; Drs. Sarah Lemmon and Rosalie Prince Gates of Meredith College; Drs. J. Isaac Copeland, Hugh T. Lefler, James L. Godfrey, James W. Patton, John L. Snell, George V. Taylor, George Tindall, and Joel Williamson of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Dr. Richard N. Current of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University; Mrs. Sam Gaddy and Miss Doris Sparks of Wingate College; and Mr. C. F. W. Coker, Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, and Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the Department of Archives and History.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Meredith College

Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates addressed a convocation at Davidson College October 17 on "The Sino-Indian Border Dispute and the Conflict of 1962."

Dr. Sarah Lemmon addressed the Caswell-Nash Chapter of the D.A.R., Raleigh, November 1 on "Charles Pettigrew During the Revolution."

North Carolina State University

Under the auspices of the Association of Eastern North Carolina Colleges, Dr. Burton F. Beers lectured on November 6-8 to the students of Campbell, Methodist, Mt. Olive, St. Augustine's, and Wingate colleges. He spoke about recent developments in Communist China, perspectives on the Vietnam war, and change and continuity in contemporary Taiwan.

Miss Rosemary E. Begeman and Mr. Evan D. Hines joined the faculty during the 1968 fall semester as instructors.

North Carolina Wesleyan College

On October 19 Professor Hugh Lawrence Bond addressed the American Academy of Religion meeting in Dallas, Texas, on "Renaiss-

sance Humanists and the Theological Enterprise: Another Look at Christian Humanism.”

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

Beaufort Historical Association

At its October 29 meeting the association was presented a check for \$90.72, the funds remaining in the treasury of the now-defunct Carteret County Historical Association. Mr. Grayden Paul, former treasurer of the county organization, presented the check as a gift in memory of the late Thomas Respass, longtime secretary of that group. Mrs. Charles Cheek, vice-president, presided at the meeting.

Elected to fill three vacancies on the board of directors were Miss Georgina P. Yeatman of Open Grounds, Mrs. W. C. Carlton of Morehead City, and Mrs. Wiley Taylor, Jr., of Beaufort. Others on the board are Mr. J. O. Barbour and Mrs. Harvey Smith, both of Beaufort.

Catawba County Historical Association

Annual reports of the past year's activities and the election of officers highlighted the October 2 meeting of the association in Newton. Unanimously reelected for another term were Mr. W. Pat Wooten of Statesville, president; Messrs. J. Paul Wagner of Newton and Erskine Dysart of Hickory, vice-presidents; Mrs. Roy R. Smyre of Claremont, secretary; Mrs. Frances G. Snyder of Newton, treasurer; and Mr. Neal D. Wilfong of Newton, historian and custodian.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

The November 4 meeting of the society in Chapel Hill featured a program by Town Planner Bob DeMaine of slides on the preservation of historic buildings and sites. Dr. John V. Allcott, president, presided. Other officers of the group are Mrs. John Harkness, vice-president; Miss Betsy Parker, secretary; Mr. Robert W. Hudgens, treasurer and newsletter editor; Mr. C. P. Spruill, legal adviser; and Mr. R. E. Stipe, preservation officer.

Cherokee Historical Association

The late Harry Ellerbe Davis, chairman of the Dramatic Arts Department of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was honored September 27 by the historical group for his long association with the outdoor drama, *Unto These Hills*. Davis was director of the drama from its first performance at Cherokee in the summer of 1950 until he became producer in 1967.

Duplin County Historical Society

Mr. R. V. Asbury, Wilmington architect, was guest speaker at the society's November 3 meeting in Kenansville. He gave a slide-illustrated talk on historic Wilmington.

Officers elected at the meeting for a two-year term were Mr. Claude H. Moore of Turkey, president; Messrs. Douglas Pigford of Calypso and John Nick Kalmar of Faison, vice-presidents; and Mrs. Christine W. Davis of Pink Hill, secretary.

Edgecombe County Historical Society

At its November 19 fall meeting in Tarboro, the society saw a color-slide report on the purchase by the society of the c. 1810 Walston House for use as a museum. The house has been relocated in Tarboro and given to the Tarboro Historical Commission. Mr. Dan Knight of Rocky Mount has been employed as architect for the restoration of the house, and Mr. Merkle Pulley will be contractor for the project.

Mrs. Pembroke Nash spoke to the group on "Colonial Customs Houses of North Carolina."

Franklin County Historical Society

President T. H. Pearce presided at the society's fall meeting. He announced that under an agreement with Louisburg College the group will be allowed to restore partially the Franklin Academy Building and use it for a museum. Guest speaker at the meeting was Mr. Walter R. Wooten of Chapel Hill; his topic was "British Mercantilism and the War of Regulation, 1765-1771."

Greensboro Historical Museum

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the Department of Archives and History presented a slide lecture entitled "Preserving Our Tar Heel Heritage" at the group's annual meeting in Greensboro November 21.

Greensboro Preservation Society

The society observed the second anniversary of its founding November 7 with a talk on nineteenth-century architecture by Dr. Harold Cooledge of Clemson University. Dr. Cooledge is doing research on Samuel Sloan, the Philadelphia architect who designed the Governor's Mansion in Raleigh and who is also believed to have designed "Dunleith" in Greensboro. The latter house is scheduled to be razed, and the society is sponsoring the removal of numerous items for preservation

in the Greensboro Historical Museum.

The appointment of two professional consultants for the preservation of "Blandwood" was announced by Mr. Henry Zenke, director of the restoration. Mr. Edward Loewenstein will be architectural consultant for the carriage house, and Mr. Manley Lewis will be landscape consultant.

Mrs. Mary Lyon Leak Caine, president of the society, reported on her trip to Savannah to attend the annual conference of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Others attending from the society were Mr. and Mrs. Zenke, Mr. and Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Alwin Foley.

Halifax County Historical Association

Thirty members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians were guests of the historical association for a tour of Halifax County October 27. The group made stops at Old Trinity Church in Scotland Neck; at Whitaker's Chapel and its cemetery, "Cellar Field," the burial place of Governor John Branch, and Eden Church in Enfield; and at the Clerk of Court's Office, Constitution House, and the home of Mr. and Mrs. Hugh B. Sherrod, all in Halifax. During the luncheon hour Miss Mary Louise Medley, president of the society, told of plans for the group's meeting during Culture Week. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, president of the association, arranged the tour.

Historic Halifax Restoration Association, Inc.

Mr. Ray Wilkinson presided at the group's annual meeting in Raleigh November 26. He announced that the association is transferring the deeds to certain pieces of property in Halifax to the state. These include the c. 1760 Owens House, the site of the old Virginia Inn, part of lots No. 93 and 94, and an eleven-acre tract given by Mr. F. H. Gregory of Halifax.

Officers reelected for 1969 are Mr. Wilkinson of Raleigh, chairman; Mr. W. R. Caudle of Halifax, vice-chairman; Mrs. W. Turner Stephenson of Halifax, secretary; and Mr. Fletcher Gregory, Jr., of Weldon, treasurer.

Historic Hillsborough Commission

Governor Dan K. Moore announced in October the appointment of Mrs. Rebecca B. Wall, Hillsborough librarian, to succeed the late James M. Johnston of Washington on the commission.

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, addressed the commission at its annual business meeting November 30.

Hillsborough Historical Society, Inc.

The society met in Hillsborough October 11 and elected the following officers for the 1968-1969 term: Mr. Dalton H. Loftin, president; Mr. Don S. Matheson, vice-president; Mrs. William Hopewell, secretary; Mr. Marion M. Clark, treasurer; and Mr. Lueius M. Cheshire, board member. Mr. Ray Wilkinson, chairman of the Historic Halifax Restoration Association, was guest speaker.

Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches

Mr. Thomas H. Spence, executive director, announced in November that two historical articles published in 1967 were winners of the James Henley Thornwell Award, presented annually by the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat. Recipients were Dr. W. Harrison Daniel of the University of Richmond, author of "Southern Presbyterians in the Confederacy" in the *North Carolina Historical Review*; and Dr. R. Douglas Brackenridge of Trinity University, author of "Sumner Bacon: 'The Apostle of Texas,'" in the *Journal of Presbyterian History*.

Historical Society of North Carolina

The Historical Society of North Carolina held its fall meeting at Appalachian State University October 11. Papers were read by Dr. William E. King of North Carolina Wesleyan College, Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College, and Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon of Meredith College, who also presided as president of the organization. New officers elected were Dr. Percival Perry of Wake Forest University, president; Dr. Lawrence Brewster of East Carolina University, vice-president; Dr. Elmer L. Puryear of Greensboro College, secretary-treasurer; and Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, council member.

Martin County Historical Society

Mrs. R. H. Goodman presided at the group's October 29 meeting in Williamston. Speaker for the evening was Mr. Percy A. Price of the Martin County Economic and Development Commission who told about plans for an art museum and also for a development project on the Roanoke River. A display of old family Bibles, humidors, snuff

boxes, and other items from the area was an interesting feature of the meeting.

Historic Murfreesboro Commission and Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc.

Mr. Edwin P. Brown, Sr., chairman of the commission, presided at the joint dinner meeting of the Historic Murfreesboro Commission and the Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc., November 21. Dr. Robert Lee Humber of Greenville was guest speaker at the evening session. Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, vice-chairman of the commission, presented a Murfree coat of arms to the two groups on behalf of Mr. J. R. Rountrec, Jr., of Gatesville.

The two organizations held a joint business meeting at Chowan College November 22.

Northampton County Historical Society

The society held its November 8 dinner meeting in Jackson with Mrs. B. S. Gay, president, presiding. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College spoke to the group on "Doctors of Colonial Northampton County."

Pamlico County Historical Association

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn and Mr. Andrew G. Smith, Jr., of the Department of Archives and History attended the October 29 organizational meeting of the Pamlico County Historical Association at the Pamlico Technical Institute in Alliance. Officers elected were Mr. Larry H. Prescott of Olympia, president; Mr. George Peacock of Oriental, vice-president; Mrs. Ruth Lee of Arapahoe, secretary; and Mrs. Dora McCotter of Oriental, treasurer. Eleven sites in the county were visited on a quick survey of the architectural assets of the area.

Perquimans County Historical Society

The society's meeting in Hertford September 23 celebrated the tenth anniversary of the group's organization. Mrs. G. W. Barbee, president, reviewed the society's work; and past presidents Nat Fulford, Steve Perry, Carroll Berry, and Silas Whedbee were honored with gifts.

Officers elected for next year are Mr. Herbert Nixon, president; Miss Mary Sumner, vice-president; and Mrs. Raymond Winslow, secretary-treasurer.

Randolph County Historical Society

A Confederate flag that was made for the "Randolph Hornets"—Company D, 22nd Regiment North Carolina Troops (12th Regiment North Carolina Volunteers)—was given to the society at its October 10 meeting in Asheboro by Dr. and Mrs. Marion B. Roberts of Hillsborough. Mr. Tom Presnell gave a history of the "Randolph Hornets," and Dr. Joseph R. Suggs accepted the flag on behalf of the society. President Hal Hammer Walker presided at the meeting.

The society has published a brochure on Randolph County (established in 1779) giving facts on the natural features, towns, industry, agriculture, and places of interest to visit in the area. Mr. Presnell was chairman of the publishing committee. The folder may be obtained from either the society at the Asheboro Public Library Building, 201 Worth Street, or the Asheboro Chamber of Commerce, 115 South Fayetteville Street.

Rockingham County Historical Society

Mrs. S. R. Prince, president, presided at the society's October 17 meeting in Reidsville. The program for the evening was a color-slide narration by Mr. Richard P. Gravely, Jr., of Martinsville, Virginia, past president of the Virginia Archaeological Society, concerning William Byrd, author of *Histories of the Dividing Line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina*.

Southern Appalachian Historical Association

Dr. William Archie of Winston-Salem was guest speaker at the annual fall meeting of the association on October 14 in Boone. A former director of the State Board of Higher Education and currently the executive secretary of the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation, Dr. Archie addressed the group on "The Pioneer Spirit."

Officers reelected at the meeting are Dr. Robert Randall, president; Dr. Ray Lawrence and Mr. A. T. Adams, vice-presidents; Mrs. Earleen G. Pritchett, secretary; Mr. Stanley Harris, Jr., treasurer; and Mr. Wade Brown, legal adviser.

The association's executive committee voted November 4 to ask Mr. Lewis Gaston to become general manager of the association-sponsored *Horn in the West* during the 1969 season and elected Messrs. Diek Barkley and Bob Snead to have charge of promotion. Mr. Stanley Harris, Jr., will again be treasurer, and Dr. Ward Haarbauer will be director of the outdoor drama. The group also voted to increase salaries for the east next season.

Stokes County Historical Society

Efforts to establish a historical society in the county were realized September 23 when the Stokes County Historical Society was organized in Danbury with the adoption of bylaws and articles of incorporation. Mr. J. G. H. Mitchell was elected president of the group; and other officers are Mrs. T. D. Preston and Mrs. Anne F. Carter, vice-presidents; and Miss Ruth Petree, secretary-treasurer. Charter memberships in the society are available to interested persons.

Tryon Palace Commission

Three outstanding authorities in their fields were among those attending the semiannual meetings of the commission on November 11-12 in New Bern. Mr. Edward V. Jones of Albany, Georgia, consultant-curator for furnishing the historic John Wright Stanly House in the Tryon Palace complex, met with the acquisition committee. Mr. Pliny Jewell III of the landscape firm of Innocenti and Webel, Roslyn, New York, met with members of the garden committee for the Stanly House. Mr. Conover Fitch, Jr., of the firm of Perry, Hepburn, Dean and Stewart, architects of Boston, conferred with Mr. L. R. Thomas, Jr., general contractor for the restoration of the Stanly House, and offered further suggestions about its architectural details. Also attending the meetings was Mr. Barry Tracy, director of the American Wing of the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

President Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University presided at the association's October 26 meeting at the Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace near Weaverville. Mr. Neal F. Austin, director of the High Point library system, was presented the 1968 Thomas Wolfe Award for his book *A Biography of Thomas Wolfe*. Dr. Harley E. Jolley of Mars Hill College presented the award.

During the business meeting the group approved the appointment of two new committees to expand the program of the association. Dr. Jolley was named chairman of a special coordination committee to assist in the development of historic sites and history museums throughout western North Carolina, and Dr. T. Conn Bryan of Western Carolina University was named chairman of an editorial board to publish outstanding addresses given at the quarterly meetings of the association. After the business meeting entertainment was provided by a quartet from North Buncombe High School which sang traditional mountain ballads.

Principal speaker for the evening was Mr. Arthur J. P. Edwards, survey and planning specialist with the Historic Sites Division of the Department of Archives and History. He described how the department is conducting a county-by-county survey in North Carolina in order to compile a comprehensive list of historic sites throughout the state. He illustrated his talk with color slides of buildings recently surveyed in Lincoln County.

Wilkes County Historical Society

President Leonard Brooks, Jr., presided at the society's October 7 meeting in North Wilkesboro. Following its business session, the group paid tribute to Mr. T. E. Story, who retired as president last year after serving in that office since the organization of the society in 1953.

Box 1881

Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 2

MARCH, 1969

H. G. JONES AND CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Editors in Chief*MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

GOVERNOR VISITS DEPARTMENT

Governor-elect Robert W. Scott and his special assistant, Mr. David Murray, met with the director, assistant director, and division and section heads of the Department of Archives and History on December 16. The governor was given a briefing regarding the activities of the various units, and he took the opportunity to explore some of the department's strengths and needs. He expressed his own personal interest in historical preservation and records management and remarked that the department would have a "friend" in the executive department during the next four years.

OUT-OF-STATE OFFICIALS VISIT

Dr. William T. Alderson, director of the American Association for State and Local History, spent the period from January 26 through 29 conducting a study of the Department of Archives and History's museum and historic sites programs. The study is a part of the department's attempt to evaluate the effectiveness of its organization and activities, and, upon its completion, Dr. Alderson will prepare a report for internal use.

Mr. Clark W. Nelson, archivist of the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, and chairman of the Committee on Preservation and Committee on Paper Research of the Society of American Archivists, visited the Division of Archives and Manuscripts December 11-12, during which time he observed various archival and technical programs.

Miss Carroll Hart, director of the Georgia Department of Archives and History; Mr. Charles E. Lee, director of the South Carolina Depart-

ment of Archives and History; and Mr. A. K. Johnson, Jr., regional director of the National Archives and Records Service, met in Raleigh January 25 with Dr. H. G. Jones and section heads of the Division of Archives and Manuscripts for the purpose of planning for a Tri-State Archives and Records Conference to be held in Raleigh May 16-17, 1969.

DIRECTOR'S BOOK PUBLISHED

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Department of Archives and History, was the guest of honor at a luncheon given by Atheneum Publishers at the Century Club in New York December 27. The occasion was the announcement of the publication of Dr. Jones' book, *The Records of a Nation*. Dr. Thomas J. Wilson, vice-president of Atheneum and a native of Orange County, North Carolina, and Mr. Simon Michael Bessic, president of the publishing firm, were hosts. In the afternoon Dr. Jones attended a meeting of the advisory committee for the proposed biographical directory of the American Revolution.

Dr. Jones and Dr. Louis H. Manarin, editor of the Roster Project, represented the department at the annual meeting of the American Historical Association in New York December 27-30. Dr. Jones presided over a joint AHA-SAA luncheon meeting at which Dr. John Hope Franklin, chairman of the Department of History, University of Chicago, read a paper on the 1967 experiment in which the professor brought his doctoral candidates to Raleigh for a fortnight of concentrated research and study in the State Archives.

On December 7-8 Dr. Jones participated in the State Historical Administrators Conference in Kansas City, Missouri.

STATE ARCHIVES MOVES

The State Archives was scheduled to be moved from the Education Building to the new Archives and History-State Library Building by early March. Although some inconvenience to researchers might be experienced for several weeks, it was expected that the Search Room, located on the west end of the second floor, would be in full operation by March 15. The transfer of the archives brings all units of the department into the new building except the State Records Section and the Archaeological Laboratory, both of which will continue to operate in the State Records Center at 120 West Lane Street.

COUNTRY DOCTOR MUSEUM DEDICATION

On December 8 the Country Doctor Museum in Bailey, believed to be the only medical museum in the nation which is entirely dedi-



The three-room Country Doctor Museum, Bailey, consists of an apothecary area (shown on right), an early examining room, and a museum area where many antique medical and pharmacy items have been placed on extended loan by Mr. Sydney N. Blumberg of Newtown, Connecticut, honorary curator of the museum. Dr. Josephine E. Newell of Bailey originated the plan for the museum. (Photographs from Mrs. Millard Morgan, Jr., Bailey)

cated to early family doctors, was formally opened. The restoration is a composite of the 1857 office of Dr. Howard Franklin Freeman, which comprises the apothecary area, and the *ca.* 1890 office of Dr. Cornelius Henry Brantley, which portrays the early doctor's office with instruments and equipment of the day. The museum was established by the Country Doctor Museum Foundation for the purpose of preserving and displaying medical instruments, tools of pharmacy, a medical library, and books and diaries used by country doctors in the practice of their profession.

Mrs. John L. McCain, president of the Auxiliary of the Medical Society of North Carolina, presided at the dedication. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College gave the principal address on the topic of colonial medicine.

The museum will be open on Sundays from 2:00 to 5:00 P.M., on Wednesdays from 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., and for groups by appointment.

STATE RECORDS CENTER

Renovation of the State Records Center began early in January, with completion of construction scheduled about April 1. After the entire first floor is shelved, capacity of the Records Center will be increased to 75,000 cubic feet of records.

A revision of the State Board of Nursing schedule was approved, and the records of the North Carolina Firemen's Pension Fund were scheduled for the first time. The files reorganization in the Utilities Commission was completed, as was the conversion of Highway Commission Right of Way Department files to shelving. The Purchase and

Contract Division was assisted in preparation of specifications for microfilming medical records of N.C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, and the bids were subsequently evaluated.

LOCAL RECORDS SECTION MOVES

The Local Records Section has moved into Rooms 302-303 of the new Archives and History-State Library Building. Microfilming of the permanently valuable records of Durham and McDowell counties continues, and groups of original records from both of these counties have been received.

COLONIAL RECORDS GRANT

The Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation has made a grant of \$50,000 to the Colonial Records Project for use in locating, inventorying, and securing photocopies of North Carolina colonial records in overseas repositories and elsewhere. The grant is contingent on the project's securing an additional \$100,000 for this purpose from other sources.



Two young visitors examine the new folk arts and crafts exhibits in the recently opened Museum of History demonstration area. (Department of Archives and History photograph)

MUSEUM EXHIBITS OPENED

Three exhibit areas, the Tar Heel Junior Historian Gallery, the Cutten Silver Gallery, and the folk arts and crafts exhibits and the demonstration area, were opened in February.

Pictures of the Museum of History's new folk arts and crafts exhibits, the demonstration area, and the Canova model of George Washington will be used in a revised edition of *North Carolina Historyland* being printed by the State Department of Conservation and Development.

RICHARDSON FOUNDATION GRANTS ANNOUNCED

Officials of the Richardson Foundation and representatives of the State Department of Archives and History held a conference at the Archives and History-State Library Building November 22, 1968. Challenge grants totaling \$27,000 were announced, subject to the raising of \$100,000 by local projects between January 1 and December 31, 1969, as follows:

<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount to be Raised by December 31, 1969</i>	<i>Challenge Grant</i>
"Blandwood" Restoration, Greensboro	\$25,000	\$5,000
Bright-Bishop House, New Bern	6,000	2,000
Haley House Restoration, High Point	5,000	3,000
Historic Murfreesboro, Murfreesboro	12,000	6,000
Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, Raleigh	10,000	4,000
Historic Fayetteville (Nimocks House), Fayetteville	5,000	4,000
Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro	10,000	3,000
Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte	10,000	2,000
Old Wilkes County Jail, Wilkesboro	10,000	3,000
Fort Dobbs, Statesville	7,000	3,000

In addition, direct grants were made to the State Department of Archives and History to continue the historic sites audiovisual program through June 30 (\$5,100) and to prepare and publish a series of county histories (\$8,000).

During 1968 grants totaling \$32,500 were made to eight local projects which raised \$54,500 from other sources. These were as follows:

<i>Site</i>	<i>Amount Raised by December 31, 1968</i>	<i>Challenge Grant</i>
Historic Beaufort, Beaufort	\$ 5,000	\$5,000
Historic Hillsborough, Hillsborough	10,000	5,000
Carson House, McDowell County	2,000	2,000
Hope Plantation, Bertie County	15,000	5,000
Historic Edenton, Edenton	15,000	5,000
Hastings House, Smithfield	4,000	2,000
Historic Bath Bath		5,000
St. John's Lodge, Wilmington	3,500	3,500

ALAMANCE GROUP DONATES CANNON TO BATTLEGROUND SITE

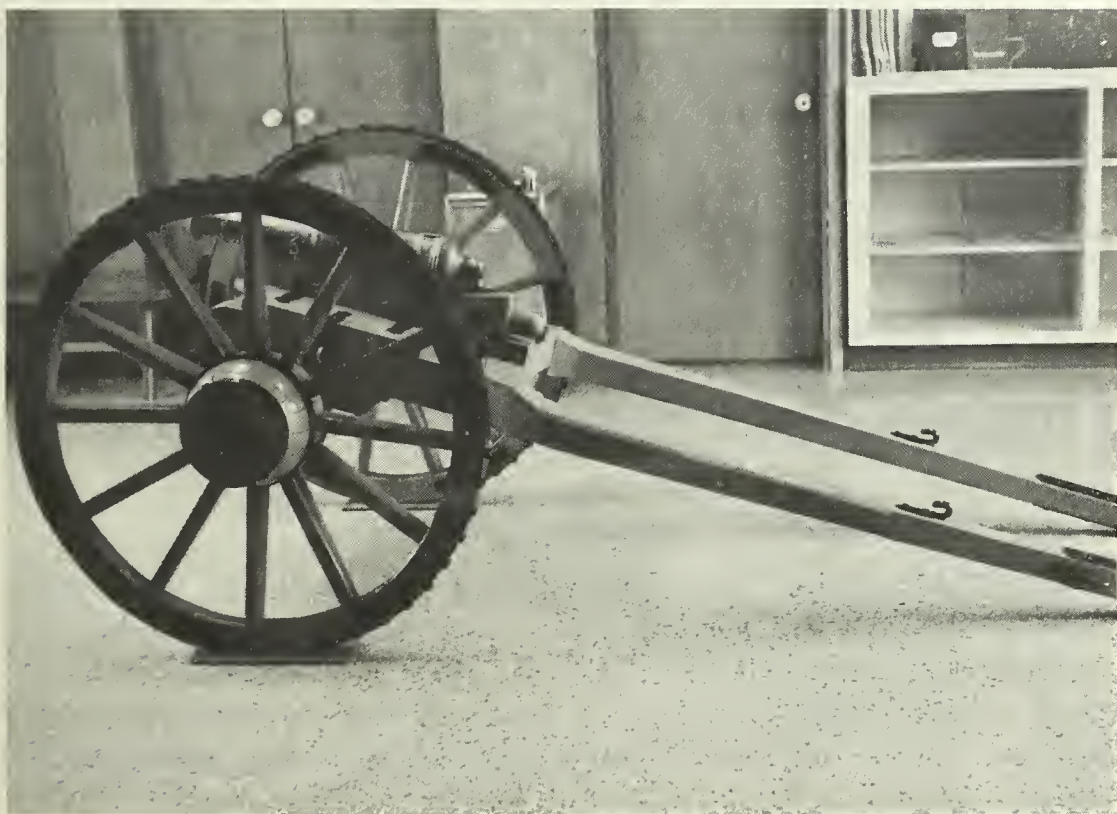
On Friday, January 17, a group of citizens from the Burlington-Alamance area formally presented to the state a duplicate of one of the "half-pounder" cannon used at the Battle of Alamance in 1771. The presentation ceremonies, held in the Alamance Battleground Visitor Center-Museum, were presided over by Colonel W. Cliff Elder, who served as fund-raising chairman for the project. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, accepted the cannon on behalf of the state and the department.

HISTORIC SITES SURVEY

The town of Flat Rock in Henderson County has been surveyed by the Survey and Planning Team of the Division of Historic Sites. Forty-seven sites were visited and thirty-seven were surveyed and photographed. A preliminary analysis of the Flat Rock survey findings indicates the necessity of studying historic zoning techniques and possibilities for unincorporated communities. The team plans meetings with both the community planning office of the Department of Conservation and Development and the office of the attorney general to explore the problem as it relates specifically to the Flat Rock historic preservation needs.

C.S.S. NEUSE SHELTER

Construction has started on the shelter over the C.S.S. *Neuse*, located on the Governor Richard Caswell Memorial site at Kinston.



Dr. H. G. Jones, right, accepts a "half-pounder" cannon for use as part of the field display at the Alamance Battleground State Historic Site from Colonel W. Cliff Elder, left. In the background are Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Coble, Sr. The cannon is shown below. (Department of Archives and History photographs)

The contractor is Fred Gardner, Inc., of Kinston. The shelter will preserve the hull of the *Neuse*.

The *Governor Richard Caswell Memorial-C.S.S. "Neuse"* brochure has been reprinted. Formerly issued as two separate leaflets, the new publication tells briefly the story of the first governor of the independent state of North Carolina and of the *Neuse*, a Confederate ironclad which was built at present-day Seven Springs. The *Neuse* sank after it was set afire by its crew to prevent capture by Union forces. For almost a century it remained under water but was pulled from the Neuse River and moved to the Caswell site in 1963.

STANLEY SOUTH RESIGNS

After almost thirteen years with the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, Archaeologist Stanley A. South has submitted his resignation effective February 28. He will become historical archaeologist with the University of South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology, and his first task will be the excavation of the 1670 site of Charles Towne.

Mr. South's place was taken February 12 by Mr. Garry Stone, of the University of Pennsylvania, who worked with Mr. South in 1968 on North Carolina historic sites. Mr. Stone holds the B. A. degree from Oberlin College and has done graduate work at the Universities of Kentucky and Pennsylvania.

During November and December Mr. South was on leave of absence from his North Carolina position in order to excavate the 1670 site of Charles Towne, abandoned in 1680. There he found evidence of a "V" shaped moat dug as a defense against the Spaniards, together with a ditch representing the rear palisade for the town, constructed to defend the settlement against the Indians.

BIENNIAL REPORT PUBLISHED

The Thirty-Second Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1966, to June 30, 1968, has been published and is available free upon request. The illustrated, 198-page report covers activities of each division of the department and the Tryon Palace Commission. Thirty-seven appendixes give details concerning the work of each division. Copies may be obtained from the Division of Publications of the department at Box 1881, Raleigh.

RICHARDSON GRANT MAKES COUNTY HISTORY PROJECT POSSIBLE

The Richardson Foundation has granted \$8,000 to the Department of Archives and History to be used in the preparation and publication of county histories. Several years ago a grant from the same foundation made it possible for the department to publish *Annals of Progress: The Story of Lenoir County and Kinston, North Carolina*, by William S. Powell. Plans are being made to use the Richardson grant for a single pamphlet which will contain a brief history of each county and three pamphlets on individual counties. The department is in the process of procuring authors who will do the necessary research and writing. Mr. David Stick of Kitty Hawk and Dr. Lawrence Lee of The Citadel in Charleston, South Carolina, have agreed to write, respectively, histories of Dare and New Hanover counties. The county histories will be illustrated and will be planned primarily for use by school-children, but they will also be of general interest. The department hopes eventually to publish pamphlet histories of all of the state's counties.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Meredith College

Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates served as chairman of the South Asia panel at the southeast regional meeting of the Association for Asian Studies in St. Petersburg, Florida, January 24-25.

Dr. Sarah Lemmon will be visiting professor of North Carolina history at North Carolina State University during the 1969 spring semester.

Queens College

Dr. Alan Jacobs has been granted a fellowship from the Southeastern Institute of Medieval and Renaissance Studies for the summer of 1969. He will do a study of the monastery of Tours from its foundation by St. Martin in the fourth century to the abbacy of Aleuin late in the eighth century.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

Bertie County Historical Association

Mrs. Walter H. Bond is the winner of this year's Jacocks Award, given annually by the association to the individual who has contri-

buted the most toward preserving the county's history. Miss Stella Phelps, president, presented the award to Mrs. Bond, who has served as secretary of the organization since 1963.

Officers reelected for a two-year term are Miss Phelps, president; Mrs. Bond, secretary; and Mr. Thomas F. Norfleet, Jr., treasurer. Newly elected vice-presidents are Mr. Francis Speight, Mr. Wayland L. Jenkins, Jr., Mrs. W. E. White, and Mr. Robert C. White.

Carolinas Genealogical Society

Plans were discussed at the group's January meeting for celebrating Founders' Day at the Pleasant Grove Methodist Church campgrounds in August. A special ceremony will honor the original trustees, to whom the property was conveyed by Matthew McCorkle on March 26, 1830. Included will be biographical sketches and family charts of the founders, Archibald Brown, Zachariah Starnes, William Yerby, Peter Wolfe, Michael Polk, Robert Howie, R. G. Howard, Thomas Winchester, and John Lawson.

Chapel Hill Historical Society

At the group's January 6 meeting in Chapel Hill, Mr. Arthur J. P. Edwards of the Department of Archives and History spoke on survey and planning procedures for a historic site preservation program. His slide-illustrated talk centered on preservation work currently being done by the state.

Cleveland County Historical Association

Officers of the newly organized association are Mr. Robert S. Gidney, president; Mr. David Beam, Mrs. B. A. Harry, and Mr. George Blanton, Jr., vice-presidents; Mrs. Pansy B. Fetzer, treasurer; Mrs. Rush Hamrick, Jr., secretary; and Mr. Cecil Dickson, custodian. The group plans to meet the second Wednesday in each month.

Columbus County Historical Society

The historical society, which was recently reorganized, met January 13 to discuss plans to place a marker at the grave of Mille-Christine McCoy, famous "Siamese-twins" who were born and buried in Welches Creek Township near Whiteville. The group also discussed the possibility of buying and restoring the Haynes Lennon House in the northwestern section of the county.

New officers elected are Mr. Ray V. Wyche of Hallsboro, president; Mrs. Marion Martin of Whiteville, vice-president; Mrs. Walter Shaw

of Evergreen, secretary-treasurer; and Miss Alice Lowe of Chadbourn and Mr. Bruce Powell of Fair Bluff, historians.

Edenton Historical Commission

On December 11 Governor Dan K. Moore appointed Messrs. Lloyd Griffin of Edenton and A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of Raleigh as members of the Edenton Historical Commission.

Franklin County Historical Society

Officers reelected at the December 5 meeting of the society in Louisburg are Mr. T. H. Pearce, president; Mrs. James Clayton, vice-president; Mrs. Frank Reed, secretary; and Mr. Herman Spencer, treasurer.

Principal speaker at the meeting was Mr. William F. Shelton, local accountant and a former mayor of Louisburg and judge of the Franklin County Recorder's Court. He spoke on the trial and subsequent hanging of Calvin and Thomas Coley, two brothers whose part in the murder of Samuel Tucker, an itinerant Jewish peddler, attracted state-wide attention and whose hanging on July 14, 1894, was the last ever held in the county. Mr. Shelton has done extensive research on the case and intends to publish a book on the subject.

Halifax County Historical Association

Members of the association and their guests were entertained at a Christmas party December 15 at the ca. 1890 home of Mrs. Rudolph Popp of Enfield. The Victorian house was decorated throughout with items reminiscent of Christmas two generations ago.

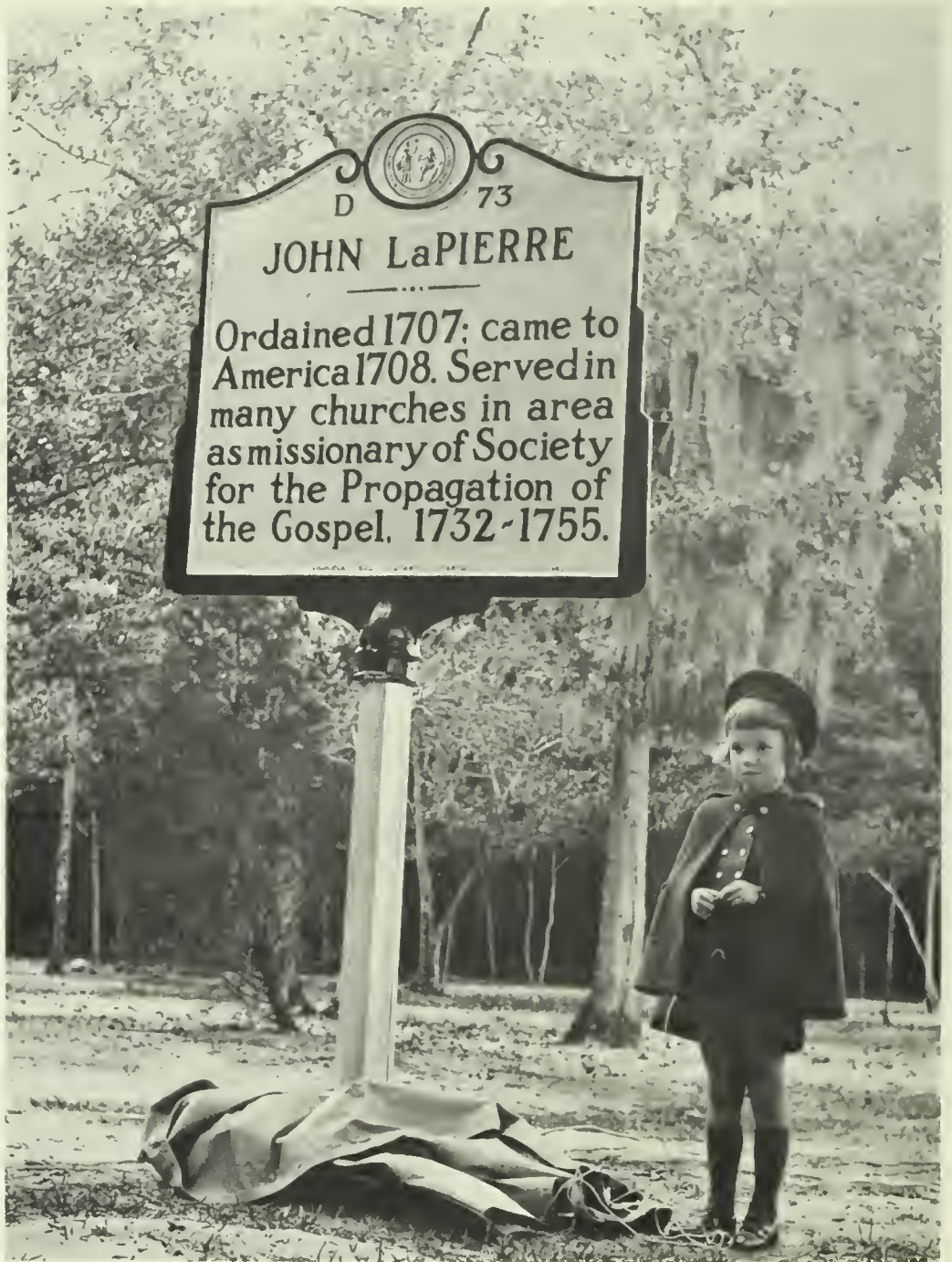
On December 20 the association sponsored the fourth annual Christmas Lovefeast at historic Whitaker's Chapel near Enfield. The Reverend J. Edward Morrison of Enfield and the Reverend William D. Moore of Halifax officiated.

Officers of the group for 1969 are Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield, president; Mrs. Rom B. Parker, Jr., of Enfield, Mrs. David W. Seifert of Weldon, and Miss Maude Fleming of Halifax, vice-presidents; Mrs. W. R. Caudle of Halifax, treasurer; and Mrs. Harry G. Reifsnyder of Halifax, secretary.

Historic Hillsborough Commission

Mrs. Fred S. Cates, a member of the commission and chairman of the Friends of Hillsborough, announced in December that the drive to raise \$15,000 in 1968 to complete the restoration of the Burwell

School had been successful. The Richardson Foundation presented \$5,000 in a \$10,000 challenge grant; local contributions totaled \$14,582. Upon its completion this winter the Presbyterian school for young ladies, which operated from 1837 to 1857, will be furnished and exhibited as closely as possible to the way the Burwells left it. It will also serve as headquarters for both the Historic Hillsborough Commission and the Hillsborough Historical Society.



Mary Grady Koonce of Raleigh unveiled this marker to John LaPierre at the Brunswick Town State Historic Site. The Koonce family is directly descended from LaPierre. (Department of Archives and History photograph)

Huguenot Society of North Carolina

Mrs. Herbert C. Bradshaw of Durham, president, presided at the group's winter meeting in Raleigh. Mrs. A. W. Hoffman spoke briefly on the life of Edward Ferronet, who wrote the words of the hymn "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name"; and Mrs. M. B. Koonce spoke on the life of the Reverend John LaPierre, the first minister of St. Philips Church at Brunswick Town. A historical marker to LaPierre was recently unveiled at the Brunswick Town State Historic Site.

Iredell County Historical Society

On December 9 Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn and Mr. Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., of the Department of Archives and History and Mr. Jerry Clyde Cashion of Chapel Hill met in Statesville with a group of interested businessmen and members of the Iredell County Historical Society relative to Fort Dobbs. The society hopes to raise \$10,000 for research and archaeological work during the summer of 1969.

Littleton College Memorial Association

The Littleton College Memorial Association, the Halifax County Historical Association, and the Littleton United Methodist Church held a special commemorative service on Sunday, January 19, 1969, to mark the fiftieth year of the burning of the private Methodist college. Littleton College, opened in 1882 as Central Female Institute, was destroyed by fire on January 22, 1919. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, president of the Halifax County Historical Association and son of a Littleton College alumna, and Dr. Thomas Asa Collins, president of North Carolina Wesleyan College, spoke at the commemorative service held at the Methodist Church.

Moore County Historical Association

Mrs. Ernest L. Ives, president, presided at the December 4 meeting of the group in Southern Pines. Mr. Donald Grant gave an interesting slide-illustrated talk on the countryside, historic homes, and other buildings of his native Scotland.

Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc.

The Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc., and Chowan College will use a Richardson Foundation challenge grant and contributions to be raised by the end of the year to benefit equally the restoration of the 1851 Columns Building at the college and the 1790 William Rea Store in Murfreesboro.

Old Salem

For the second year Old Salem, Inc., re-created on the evening of December 17 the sights, sounds, and smells of a Moravian Christmas in 1800. The evening activities included flute, harpsichord, and vocal music at the John Vogler House and sacred music at the Single Brothers House by students of Salem College and the North Carolina School of the Arts; the baking of bread and sugar cake at the recently restored Winkler Bakery and the roasting of meat in the Salem Tavern kitchen; and a display at the Miksch Tobacco Shop. A band in early Moravian dress moved through Salem Square playing chorales used by the congregation in the late eighteenth century. A night watchman strolled through the streets announcing the hours on a conch shell.

Old Wilkes, Inc.

At the January 3 meeting of the North Wilkesboro Kiwanis Club, Dr. Henry C. Landon III, president of Old Wilkes, Inc., announced that the Richardson Foundation of Greensboro has authorized a challenge grant of \$3,000 for use in the restoration and preservation of the 1850 Wilkes County jail. The sum of \$10,000 must be raised by the group from other sources by December 31, 1969. The Kiwanis Club has been spearheading a movement to save the old jail.

Dr. Landon also announced that Mr. Richard B. Johnston of North Wilkesboro has offered to give "Mourne Rouge," the home of Governor Montford Stokes, the only Wilkes County man to serve as governor of North Carolina, to Old Wilkes, Inc., if assurance can be provided that funds will be available to restore and maintain the house. Mr. Johnston is a direct descendant of Governor Stokes.

Pamlico County Historical Society

Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives addressed the Pamlico County Historical Society November 19 on "British Traditions in the South."

Pitt County Historical Society

The December meeting of the Pitt County Historical Society was held at the Candlewick Inn. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives spoke on Christmas customs of bygone years in eastern Carolina and a quartet, "The Dixie Travelers," from the School of Music at East Carolina University gave a short musical program.

Wake County Historical Society

Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, associate professor of English at East Carolina University, discussed "British Traditions in the South" at a general meeting of the society January 27.

Wilkes Historical Society

Mr. Leonard L. Brooks, Jr., of North Wilkesboro was reelected president of the group at its quarterly meeting January 13. Other officers also reelected are Mr. Paul Osborne of Wilkesboro, vice-president; Mrs. Helen Cashion of Wilkesboro, secretary-treasurer; and Mr. Jay Anderson of North Wilkesboro, curator.

The society made preliminary plans for a tour of old homes in the area during the spring. It also voted to contribute one hundred dollars to the Wilkes Public Library building fund.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Box 1881

Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Carolina Comments

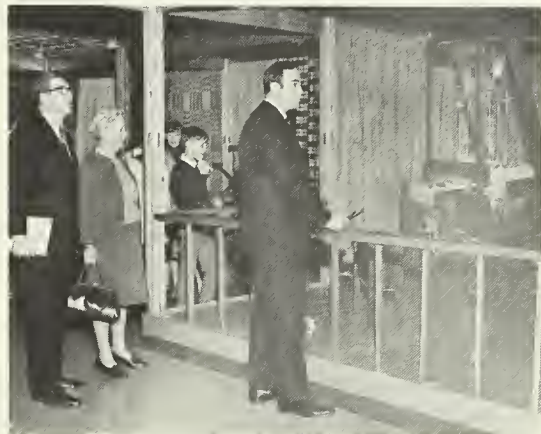
VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 3

MAY, 1969

H. G. JONES AND CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Editors in Chief*
MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*
MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

GOVERNOR AND FIRST LADY VISIT DEPARTMENT



Governor and Mrs. Robert W. Scott were luncheon guests at the semiannual meeting of the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History March 18. In the left photo above, a portion of the group is shown. Left to right are Mr. Paul McCarthy, Alaska University archivist; Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, museums administrator; Dr. E. W. Phifer, Jr., of Morganton and Dr. Gertrude S. Carraway of New Bern, members of the board; Chairman Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount; Governor Scott; Dr. H. G. Jones, director; Mrs. Scott; Mr. T. Harry Gattton of Raleigh, board member; and Dr. Christopher Crittenden, assistant director. In right foreground is Mr. Ernie Greup of WTVD, Durham. In the right-hand photo, Governor Scott is shown touring the folk art exhibit in the Museum of History; at left are Mr. Gattton and Dr. Carraway; and in the background are schoolchildren visiting the museum. (All photographs used in this issue are by the State Department of Archives and History.)

RESOLUTIONS BY EXECUTIVE BOARD OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Resolutions were passed by the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History, March 18, recognizing the services of Mr. Stanley South, formerly the department's archaeologist, for his "very high standard of achievement" in winning recognition on state-wide, national, and international levels for his accomplishments in the field of archaeology; and to Mr. William S. (Sam) Tarlton, formerly historic sites administrator, for the very high quality of his work and his national reputation. A further resolution passed by the board recommended acceptance by the state of the title to the site of "The

Grove," home of Willie Jones in Halifax. The Daughters of the American Revolution offered the property to the state to be administered by Historic Halifax State Historic Site.



At left Governor and Mrs. Scott are viewing an exhibit tracing the meandering of the state's archives during the colonial period. This exhibit is located just outside the Archives Search Room. At right, Dr. Jones, director, and Mrs. Mary J. Rogers, search room attendant, are showing Governor and Mrs. Scott some of the mail inquiries handled daily in the Archives Search Room.

HISTORY RECORDED AT EXECUTIVE MANSION

Governor Robert W. Scott is not only making history; he is determined that important historical events be properly recorded. The following letter was addressed to Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Department of Archives and History:



Executive Mansion
Raleigh North Carolina

2-21-69

Dear H. G.:

Last night may well have been a "first" for North Carolina.

Senator Hampton D. of Franklin; Senator Jack White, D-Cleveland; Senator Tom Bryson, R-Welkes; former Senator Roy Kline, Senate Principal Clerk; and friend Roy Underhill joined Jessie Bea and me for a "Chitlina" supper at the Executive Mansion.

We all agreed that it was highly unlikely that "Chitlina" had ever been served or eaten in such style. Full service in the main dining room, including finger bowls, other items on the menu were: spare ribs, black eye peas, sweet potato, collards, as well as a first course soup and a dessert.

We further agreed that the event might well develop into another noble tradition of the rich heritage of our state, if future governors will maintain the tradition and keep it alive.



Executive Mansion
Raleigh North Carolina

2

Attached are notes from two of my children which were sent in to the dining room during the meal. There is ample proof that all is not lost with the younger generation, for if even one of the five kids (projected, this means 20% of our population) likes Chitlina, then I have great hope for them and an unshakable faith in the future!

I am sending this information on to you for I am convinced that such notable events must not go unnoticed and should be duly recorded in the annals of our state's history.

Best wishes,
Bob

[Editor's Note: One of the notes referred to by the governor read, "Dad, I ate some chitlins! They're pretty good! Meg." Susan was less complimentary: "Dad, I ate some chitlins. The before taste is O.K., but the *after taste* is like a paper mill. Susan."]

BUILDING DEDICATION SET

Dedication ceremonies for the new Archives and History-State Library Building will be conducted at 3:30 P.M., Thursday, May 15. Governor Robert W. Scott will be the main speaker. The public is invited.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS CONFERENCE SCHEDULED

The third annual Tri-State Archives and Records Conference will be held in the State Department of Archives and History on Friday and Saturday, May 16-17. Staff members of archival institutions and manuscript repositories—and others interested in learning more about the work of archivists—are invited. The registration fee is two dollars.

The conference is sponsored by the Society of American Archivists in cooperation with the Departments of Archives and History in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, and with the assistance of the National Archives and Records Service. Dr. James B. Rhoads, archivist of the United States, will be the speaker at a dutch dinner on Friday night. A copy of the program of the meeting may be obtained from the director of the department.

OUT-OF-STATERS VISIT ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Among out-of-state professionals observing activities in the State Department of Archives and History recently were Dr. Oliver H. Orr, American history specialist at the Library of Congress; Mr. Paul McCarthy, archivist of the University of Alaska; and Mr. James Stokesbury, historian of the Smithsonian Institution.

ARCHAEOLOGIST JOINS STAFF

Mr. William R. Henry, Jr., has joined the staff of the Department of Archives and History as archaeological assistant. A graduate of Temple University in Philadelphia, Mr. Henry will work with Mr. Garry Stone, the archaeologist who succeeded Mr. Stanley South.

PISNEY NAMED HISTORIC SITES HEAD

Mr. Raymond F. Pisney assumed the position of historic sites administrator in the State Department of Archives and History on April 1. Mr. Pisney, who had been assistant director for administration and research at George Washington's Mount Vernon since 1965, filled the

position vacated in December by Mr. William S. Tarlton who now is in the antiques business in Raleigh.

A native of Iowa, Mr. Pisney holds a master's degree in American history and museum training from the University of Delaware where he was a fellow in a training program conducted jointly with the Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation. He took additional graduate work at Catholic University and participated in the Colonial Williamsburg seminar for historical administrators. Mr. Pisney served as a museum assistant at the Hagley Museum and as a research assistant at the University of Delaware. He was a consultant to the State University College of New York at Buffalo in establishing a training program for museum science, and to the National Future Farmers of America in establishing its archives and museum.

SECOND VOLUME OF ROSTER PUBLISHED



Volume II of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* was published in March. Edited by Dr. Louis H. Manarin, the 789-page volume covers North Carolinians who served in the Confederate cavalry. Shown above is Mr. Josh L. Horne of Rocky Mount, chairman of the Executive Board, presenting the first copy to Mrs. Jessie Rae Scott, wife of the governor, on March 18 during a board luncheon. Seated is Dr. H. G. Jones. The volume is available from the department's Division of Publications for twelve dollars. Volume I, covering the artillery units from North Carolina, is obtainable for the same price.

DEPARTMENT ASKS FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDS

The State Department of Archives and History on February 27 appealed to the Appropriations Subcommittee on General Government and Transportation for a reinstatement of seven items in its 1969-1971 budget request. Dr. H. G. Jones, director, told the committee that the department had voluntarily eliminated many items in order to stress the importance of additional funds for three operation budget items: museums education program (\$48,222), historic sites archaeological program (\$38,408), and colonial records project (\$85,886). The Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation has offered a \$50,000 challenge grant for the colonial records program provided \$100,000 is raised from other sources. In capital improvements the department appealed for an addition to the visitor center-museum and new exhibits at Alamance Battleground (\$56,000), an addition to the visitor center-museum at Town Creek Indian Mound (\$25,000), land purchase and development at Historic Halifax (\$100,000), and a State Archives annex and records center (\$1,333,000).

These requests were in connection with the department's regular program. A number of special bills proposing expenditures for various historic sites have also been introduced.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY MEETS

The Historical Society of North Carolina held its semiannual meeting in the State Department of Archives and History April 11. Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor for the department, served as local arrangements chairman.

The afternoon program consisted of a discussion of the programs and facilities of the Department of Archives and History. Dr. Jones, Dr. Crittenden, and the division heads participated. In the evening program Dr. J. Isaac Copeland, director of the Southern Historical Collection, and Dr. Mattie Russell, curator of manuscripts at Duke University, described the holdings and services of their respective institutions.

Dr. Percival Perry of Wake Forest University is president of the HSNH this year. Other officers are Dr. Lawrence Brewster of East Carolina University, vice-president, and Dr. Elmer L. Puryear of Greensboro College, secretary-treasurer. The organization comprises approximately seventy-five historians elected by the membership.

STATE RECORDS ADMINISTRATOR VISITS GEORGIA

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, assistant records administrator for state records, visited the Georgia Department of Archives and History

March 12-14 in connection with developing and implementing a records management program for that state. He prepared a bill which was subsequently passed by the General Assembly clarifying the department's responsibilities for records management.

ARCHIVES ACQUISITIONS

Recent acquisitions in the State Archives are the general correspondence, 1967, of Governor Dan K. Moore; correspondence, 1965-1968, of Governor Moore's press secretary, Mr. Jerry Elliott; and several special series of records created during Governor Moore's administration. Correspondence and legislative files created during Robert W. Scott's term of office (1965-1969) as lieutenant governor are another significant acquisition. These records will be arranged and described but will be open to researchers only with Governor Scott's permission.

ARCHIVES MOVES TO NEW BUILDING

The move of the State Archives from the Education Building to the new Archives and History-State Library Building began February 18. The move required nearly three weeks but the Archives was closed to the public only two days—Thursday and Friday, February 27 and 28—while the Search Room was being moved. Services to genealogists and other researchers during this period were necessarily curtailed. The Search Room is now in full operation, but a considerable amount of work remains to be done before the changeover to the new quarters will be complete.

Researchers will want to note that the Search Room is now open six days a week—Monday through Saturday—from 8:30 to 5:30.

DR. JONES APPOINTED TO COMMITTEE

Dr. H. G. Jones has been appointed to a study committee sponsored by the American Philosophical Society. A news release of March 3 from the society's president, Mr. Henry Allen Moe, gives plans for publication of a Biographical Dictionary of the American Revolution, 1763-1789, as a part of the "planned 1976 Congress on Liberty." Letters of inquiry addressed to scholars, historical societies, and libraries have brought enthusiastic response. Dr. Jones, with other American history

scholars, will constitute a committee to study the feasibility of the projected publication.

UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY

Underwater archaeology arouses interest, and the activities of North North Carolina Tidewater Services, Inc., are no exception. Operating under a permit issued by the State Department of Archives and History, the company continued periodic searching in its assigned area for salvageable historic vessels. A new proton magnetometer used by the corporation in February affirmed earlier electronic indications of the possible presence of a shipwreck near Cape Hatteras Lighthouse. Ocean conditions, however, prevented visual investigation by divers.

A statewide sport and hobbyist diving group, the North Carolina Skin Diving Council, renewed its program of voluntary diving for the department in the Cape Fear area. Two seminars and several expeditions are planned for this summer. Some forty to sixty divers are expected to search for the eighteenth-century Spanish shipwreck *Fortuna* and several Civil War vessels.

MUSEUMS STAFF ATTENDS COUNCIL MEETING

Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, Mrs. Peggy Hopson, Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, and Mr. Ron Holland attended the meeting of the North Carolina Museums Council in Salisbury, March 14. Members of the council and educators toured the exhibits of the Supplementary Educational Center, starting with a program in the Planetarium, followed by tours of the Nature Area, Old Mill, Setzer School, and NASA exhibits.

COUNTY HISTORY BOOKLET PLANNED

Mr. Jerry Clyde Cashion of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill has agreed to write a pamphlet giving a brief history of each North Carolina county. The illustrated booklet will be designed to supplement texts used by students of North Carolina history. It is one of the first four pamphlets planned upon receipt of an \$8,000 grant from the Richardson Foundation for the publication of county histories. Mr. Cashion is an instructor at the university and candidate for the Ph.D. in history. He has done extensive research on Fort Dobbs,

Griffith Rutherford and the Cherokee Indian campaign of 1776, and is presently concluding research on Davidson's Fort (Old Fort).

NORTH CAROLINA AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION MEETS

At a meeting of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, February 19, a proposed budget of \$20,500 for 1968-1969 was adopted. Mr. Richard Franklin Gibbs was elected executive secretary for the commission.

Mr. Gibbs attended elementary and high schools in Charlotte and graduated with an A.B. degree in American history from the University of North Carolina in 1967. Prior to attending the university, Mr. Gibbs was a partner with the Central Carolina General Contractors, a residential construction firm in Durham; a salesman with the Alexander Motor Company, Durham; and a member of the United States Air Force, engaged in general administrative work. He is now a candidate for the Ph.D. in history at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.



Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

East Carolina University

Dr. Claude C. Sturgill wrote "Le Conseil de la Guerre, 1715-1718," in *Revue Historique de l'Armee*, XXVI (March, 1969), and Dr. William N. Still, Jr., published "Confederate Shipbuilding in Mississippi," in the *Journal of Mississippi History*, XXX (November, 1968). Dr. William L. White, Jr., has two articles in print: "Laborer's Television Image in America," *Christian Vanguard of Canada*, II (October, 1968), and "Contemporary Sexual Revolution," *Proteus*, Journal of the Pennsylvania MENSA, November, 1968. Dr. White has received a summer research grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to study in Europe and the Near East, June-September, 1969.

Dr. Robert J. Gowen received a research and publications grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to complete his *Bibliography for Asian History*. Dr. Herbert R. Paschal received a grant-in-aid from Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., for research on "Virginia's Southern Frontier: The Movement South of the James River" and a Folger summer fellowship for a study of "Seventeenth Century Colonial Promotional Literature."

Guilford College

Dr. Josephine Moore will become chairman of the Department of History, effective June, 1969, and Dr. Alexander Stoesen will become an associate professor.

Meredith College

Dr. Thomas C. Parramore was elected to the Executive Board of the State Literary and Historical Association at its December, 1968, meeting.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

From the Southern Historical Collection, Dr. Isaac J. Copeland reports the recent acquisition of two significant collections. The Calvin J. Cowles Papers contains seventy-two thousand items of family and business correspondence, land papers, letter-press copy books, merchant ledgers, and daybooks. Cowles (1821-1907) was a successful merchant and extensive landowner. A prominent Republican, he was chairman of the Constitutional Convention of 1868, statistician for the federal Department of Agriculture (1860-1890), and assayer of the Charlotte Mint (1868-1894). As a promoter of industry and transportation in western North Carolina, his papers are a valuable source of history in that section of the state and of southern business and finance in the second half of the nineteenth century. The papers were given by Mr. Hamilton C. Horton, Winston-Salem, descendant of C. J. Cowles.

The Harriet Berry Papers contains correspondence with prominent North Carolinians of the 1920's and 1930's. Miss Berry was active in the good roads movement in the 1920's and served as secretary of the Good Roads Association, 1916-1923. She was also interested in North Carolina economic development and politics and attended the Democratic National Convention of 1924.

Wilmington College

Mr. Stanley South, formerly of the State Department of Archives and History, gave a lecture-demonstration on the historical significance of excavations as a part of the faculty lecture series in February. He

also held a seminar for students interested in history, archaeology, and ceramics.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

Beaufort Historical Association

Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth Henry of Morehead City presented a program on glass, displaying some of their collection, to the Beaufort Historical Association, January 28 at St. Paul's parish hall.

Beaufort County Historical Society

Called by Mr. Edmund H. Harding, president of the Beaufort County Historical Society, a mass meeting was held in the courtroom of the county courthouse in Washington, North Carolina, the evening of March 24. An overflow crowd of approximately 125 attended. Mr. Harding presided and addressed the group. Judge William B. Rodman, Jr., and Dr. Christopher Crittenden made talks. At the end the group enthusiastically presented a motion urging the board of county commissioners to preserve the historic structure, the main part of which dates back more than a century and a half.

Cabarrus County Historical Society

Cabarrus County Historical Society President R. Lynn Trout has published "The Black Boys—May 2, 1771," a story of the rebellion against the English predating the Boston Tea Party and the April, 1775, clash at Lexington and Concord.

Catawba County Historical Association

Voice recordings of notable people of the past, produced by Voices of History Recording Society, 1888-1935, was given by Mrs. James Y. Wilfong and Mr. Neal D. Wilfong at a recent meeting of the Catawba County Historical Association. The association reported that material had been proofread, pictures and binding selected, and format approved for the publication of an account of burials in Old St. Paul's Cemetery.

Catawba County has one of the few covered bridges still intact in North Carolina. Located at Bunker Hill (State Park) east of Claremont, the bridge is just off US 64-70 between Statesville and Newton. Owner Mrs. R. K. Bolick of Conover has entered into an agreement with the Catawba County Historical Association allowing the organization to maintain and beautify the surrounding grounds. The Bunker Hill bridge has been recognized by the Southern Covered Bridge Association as one of the four remaining covered bridges in the state. This association was recently organized by Cary writer-artist Mrs.

Betty Gallup to promote, publicize, and prevent destruction of the some sixty-five extant bridges in Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia.

Columbus County Historical Society

The Columbus County Historical Society met on March 10 with the evening history class of the Southeastern Community College in Whiteville. Mr. Ray Wyche, president, presided at the meeting. Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the State Department of Archives and History spoke on Mille-Christine, famous Siamese twins of Columbus County. The society and the Junior Historian Club, under the sponsorship of Mrs. Marion Martin, are working on separate projects related to the twins who were born in 1851. In the afternoon Mrs. Wilborn spoke at the Whiteville Junior High School on the thirteen state historic sites and the work of the department.

Duplin County Historical Society

A Duplin County Historical Society meeting, February 26, heard Miss Gertrude Carraway discuss future plans of the Tryon Palace Commission.

Historic Edenton

Historic Edenton's tenth biennial tour of the town and countryside, including private homes and historic buildings, is scheduled for April 18-20. The event, sponsored by the Edenton Woman's Club, includes two homes—pre-Revolutionary "Mulberry Hill" and Booth House—not opened for some years. Headquarters for the tour will be the Municipal Building.

Franklin County Historical Society

At the Franklin County Historical Society's fourth annual meeting, President T. H. Pearce announced appointments for standing committees and tentative programs for the four remaining meetings of the season. The programs will be a three-part study of the cultural aspects of the Civil War. President Pearce reported at the succeeding meeting of the society, February 27, on negotiations with President C. W. Robbins of Louisburg College for the installation of sprinkling systems in the college-owned Franklin Academy Building, a society restoration project.

Glebe House

In January the Glebe House restoration in Bath received a gift of antique furnishings from Mr. Sam Jones of Norfolk and Ocracoke. Included are furnishings for the whole house—bedrooms living room,

minister's study, dining room, hall, and kitchen. Gifts for restoration came from voluntary offerings of all denominations, from the St. Thomas churchwomen, the Richardson Foundation, and the Hundred Dollar Club.

Greensboro Preservation Society

In the preservation and restoration of "Blandwood," Governor John Motley Morehead's home, the Greensboro Preservation Society reports the first step in restoration of the mansion will be the interior of the front portion which was designed by Alexander Jackson Davis, New York architect of the period. The two front parlors and entry hall will be designated as the A. J. Davis rooms. Work on the upper rooms and stairway, remodeled in Tuscan villa style of the mid-nineteenth century, will proceed later; the final stage will be on the back rooms, considered a part of the original house constructed early in the century. Mr. Edward Lowenstein is architect for the restoration and Mr. Henry Zenke is director.

Guilford County Bicentennial Commission

In a meeting of the Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, Vice-Chairman Hal Steber stressed a theme of the "intellectual and spiritual" attributes of the people in the yearlong observance planned for 1971. The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association has been invited to hold Culture Week in Greensboro in December, 1970, as a prelude to the celebration.

Hezekiah Alexander House

The Hezekiah Alexander House, believed to be the oldest existing residence in Mecklenburg County, received \$17,500 from the City Council toward renovation of the house and grounds. The immediate project calls for an expenditure of \$85,000 for the main house, museum, reception center, visual aid equipment, rebuilding the summer kitchen and springhouse, and ground development and access parking. Negotiations are under way for a request of \$35,000 from the county commissioners with additional funds secured by private and public solicitations.

Harnett County Historical Society

The Harnett County Historical Society met February 24, at the Campbell College Administration Building, for a program on John Macrae, Gaelic bard whose poems inspired Highlanders to fight for their king. Macrae was put to death by the Americans, but his songs were carried back to Scotland. A business meeting, with a discussion relative to the establishment of a historical museum in Harnett County, followed the program.

High Point Historical Society

Mr. Nicholas B. Bragg, director of education and interpretation, Old Salem, Inc., was the principal speaker at the annual meeting of the High Point Historical Society. Bragg spoke on "The Importance of Restoration." The society is engaged in the restoration of the Haley House and the development of plans for construction of a \$200,000-plus High Point museum on the property. The society received a \$3,000 Richardson Foundation grant and through prior fund drives has raised approximately \$200,000, but restoration is delayed pending action by High Point City Council. In an election of officers Mrs. Fred Joyce was reelected president; Mr. Horace Stepp, vice-president; Miss Hilary Daugherty, secretary; Mrs. Norman Andrews, assistant secretary; Mr. Phil Dixon, treasurer; and Mr. J. V. Morgan, assistant treasurer.

Hillsborough Tour

Plans are under way in Hillsborough for the annual Pilgrimage and House Tour, April 26-27. For the first time in years "Sans Souci" will be opened, as well as the commandant's house of the Hillsborough Military Academy, "Moore's Pleasure," "Green Hill," and the Nash Law Office.

Historic Hope

Request for an appropriation of \$75,000 for the Historic Hope restoration has been introduced in the 1969 legislature. The foundation purchased the former home of Governor David Stone with private funds. A recent cash donation was made by the Windsor Junior Woman's Club. The exterior work is virtually complete and interior work will soon begin.

North Carolina Historyland

A commercial organization known as North Carolina Historyland is planning a statewide tourist attraction in Chatham County. Mr. Jack M. Johnson of the Hickory Mountain section is exploring the idea of building a recreation facility, similar to the Tweetsie Railroad development, which will show the history of the state from 1700 to 1900. A number of artifacts have already been donated.

Hyde County Historical Association

As a participant in PACE (Plan Assuring College Education), Lynn Harris, student from East Carolina University, worked on a special research project during the summer of 1968. Documentary records of the early history of Hyde County were assembled and organized as a beginning toward a complete history of the county. From this and other materials the county officials plan a summary or booklet publication for

distribution upon request. The association plans to continue the program of research and has sufficient funds to employ two or more students. Many history and research books, currently stored, will be collected and indexed for the Courthouse Library.

The association is sponsoring a historical display case in the new building of the East Carolina Bank at Engelhard. Displays will be changed at frequent intervals.

Iredell County Historical Society

In spearheading the current effort to locate and restore two-hundred-year-old Fort Dobbs, the Iredell County Historical Society plans a fund-raising campaign to finance the summer's archaeological explorations. Explorations last summer pinned down the site to a few miles north of Statesville; additional diggings will be necessary to uncover the outline of the structure and make plans for rebuilding in conformity to the original. Contributions from Mr. and Mrs. Louis A. Brown, Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Fowler, Mr. E. R. Rankin, Statesville Brick Company, Tri-State Distributors, and B and B Fabrics total \$630.

Joel Lane Grave

Excavation for the grave of Joel Lane by Mr. Stanley South, former archaeologist for the State Department of Archives and History, and by his successor, Mr. Garry Stone, came as a result of interest generated last October when the sixty-five-year-old Eugene Gooch home was razed for a parking lot. Owner of the site, Mr. S. M. (Beau) Crocker, agreed to await a search before paving over the site. The project is being carried out under the sponsorship of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission. Lane, who died in 1795, sold to the state of North Carolina the land for the city of Raleigh, capital of the state.

John Motley Morehead Commission Meeting

The commission met in Greensboro March 10. Chairman Robert H. Frazier presided, and Dr. Christopher Crittenden reported for Dr. H. G. Jones. Discussion centered on what funds should be requested for "Blandwood," the home of Governor John Motley Morehead which stands in Greensboro. It was reported by Mr. Henry Zenke that approximately \$400,000 in cash and pledges had been secured. It was agreed that Senator Elton Edwards, who was also present, would introduce a bill in the legislature making a small appropriation to preserve and protect the property—the exact amount to be determined later.

Lightship Frying Pan

The Lightship *Frying Pan* may be opened as a museum under a lease agreement, according to Southport Mayor Eugene Tomlinson, Jr. Local interests have expressed a desire to lease the lightship and moor it at

the Small Boat Harbor as a tourist attraction. Now moored at the North Carolina Fisheries Plant, it was given to Southport to be developed into a museum, and city crews repainted it as a memorial to the men who protected the coast. It was stationed about twenty-six miles southeast of the mouth of the Cape Fear for some thirty years prior to its replacement in 1964.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The ninety-seven-year-old cornerstone and contents of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Third and Princess streets, Wilmington, were brought out before a gathering at Thalian Hall. The Lower Cape Fear Historical Society had a list of the artifacts placed inside the corner stone at the time the stone was laid. Mrs. Ida B. Kellum, Wilmington historian, was responsible for a copy of the list drawn up at the laying of the cornerstone.

At the quarterly meeting of the society Colonel George W. Gillette spoke on "The Development of the Port of Wilmington." Colonel Gillette, an officer in the Corps of Army Engineers (1916-1948), made a special study in 1931-1934 of the engineering and economic potentials of the Cape Fear River.

Martin County Development Commission

The Martin County Development Commission presented a long-range program at a countywide meeting on January 27 in Williamston. Mr. Percy Price, director, showed the group drawings which depict the project from its inception to total development which will include an art gallery, restoration of Civil War Fort Branch, and a riverboat which will be used for tours of historic sites along the Roanoke.

Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn represented the department at the meeting.

Moore County Historical Society

The twelfth annual Antiques Fair of the Moore County Historical Society was held in the Southern Pines Armory, March 19, 20, and 21. New features included a display of needlepoint by Sandhills women and an illustrated lecture on "Historic Needlework of Pennsylvania" by Mrs. Margaret B. Schiffer of Philadelphia.

The association announced the Shaw House, built in the early 1840's in Southern Pines, will be open for luncheon and afternoon tea daily, except Sunday, February 1 through May 3.

Moore's Creek Battleground Association

Mr. David N. Lucas of Burgaw was elected president of the Moore's Creek Battleground Association at a recent meeting. The association plans enlargement of the park and beautification of the area. An

anniversary program, February 23 in Patriot's Hall, Moores Creek National Military Park, featured Arthur Schrader, music associate and ballad singer at Old Sturbridge, Massachusetts, who presented a singing history concert-lecture.

Historic Murfreesboro

Belk-Tyler's Department Store, Murfreesboro, featured a photographic exhibit on Historic Murfreesboro for approximately two weeks in February. The exhibit contained thirty-two select views of Murfreesboro and surrounding countryside. Photographs were taken by Mr. Colbert P. Howell of Raleigh, son of Mr. and Mrs. Euclid Howell of Murfreesboro. The exhibit was coordinated by Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., and sponsored by the Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc., and the Historic Murfreesboro Commission.

New Bern Tour

Preparations are being made for a biennial Old Homes Tour of New Bern, April 11-13, by the New Bern Historical Association. A successful tour is expected to aid in raising matching funds to match a Richardson Foundation grant.

Pitt County Historical Association

At the Pitt County Historical Association meeting in February, Sir John Hamilton Wedgwood, baronet, was the speaker. He is a former director of Wedgwood, the business established by his great-great-great grandfather, Josiah Wedgwood.

North Randolph County Historical Society

The North Randolph County Historical Society has completed a seventy-two-page quarterly, under the direction of Mrs. Ray Cashatt, containing part one of a two-part history on New Salem. The society's quarterly and museum, located on High Point Street in Randleman, have gained national recognition. The quarterly is published in cooperation with the Randleman Public Library and the Randolph County Library.

Randolph County Historical Society

The Randolph County Historical Society elected officers for 1969 at its January meeting. Officers elected were: Mr. Hal Hammer Walker, president; Mr. Joseph R. Suggs, vice-president; Mr. W. Howard Redding, vice-president; Mr. John R. Redding, treasurer; Mrs. Vance Welborn, assistant treasurer; Miss Charlesanna Fox, secretary; and Mrs. Carolyn Hager, assistant secretary.

Mr. Walker noted the projects completed during the first year of the society's incorporation, including reprinting of the history of Asheboro

written by Mrs. W. C. Hammer and Miss Massa E. Lambert in 1938. The pamphlet is being sold by the society for fifty cents.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

Auditions for the 1969 production of *The Lost Colony* will begin on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill on March 22.

Mrs. Hugh Q. Alexander of Kannapolis and Washington, D.C., is chairman of the 1969 Roanoke Island Historical Association membership drive. Mrs. Robert Scott, "honorary general chairman," was the first subscriber to the drive.

Rockingham County Historical Society

The Rockingham County Historical Society announces a gift of \$5,400 from the county to help in the restoration of the 150-year-old Wright Tavern. Members of the society are working on research and detail planning for the restoration under the direction of Mr. Charles Rodenbough of Madison and Mr. Lindley Butler, history professor at Rockingham Community College.

Salem Tavern

The Salem Tavern Dining Rooms, early nineteenth-century atmospheric restaurant, opened at Old Salem, January 20 with six dining rooms on the first and second floors. The tavern, with a serving capacity of eighty-six, is staffed by hostesses and waiters in early Moravian dress. The dining room section is the thirty-first building of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries to be restored in Old Salem since restoration began in 1950. Public response has been so overwhelming that Old Salem Enterprises has found it necessary to close Sundays for relief of the overworked staff. The new schedule will be luncheon 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M. and dinner 5:30 P.M. to 8:00 P.M. Monday through Saturday.

Tryon Palace Symposium

A symposium of Tryon Palace and eighteenth-century decorative arts was held March 4 and 5 in the Tryon Palace auditorium. The symposium included lectures, slide presentations, tours of the palace, the Jones House, and the Taylor-Ward House. Designed for interior decorators, collectors, historians, and others interested in the American heritage, it was sponsored by the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University and Tryon Palace Restoration under Mr. Brayom Anderson, conference coordinator. The symposium had an attendance of 160 from North Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania.

Wake County Historical Society

Mr. Lawrence Wodehouse, associate professor in the School of Design, North Carolina State University, spoke to a March 31 general meeting of the Wake County Historical Society on "Our Vanishing Heritage." Mr. Wodehouse, well-known architectural historian, described some of the historic buildings in Raleigh which have been destroyed or threatened by destruction.

An eighteenth-century building believed to be a part of the Isaac Hunter Tavern has been found about three hundred yards west of its original location on the J. Crawford Biggs property north of Raleigh. Hunter obtained land on which the tavern stood in 1762, and in 1769 was authorized "to keep an ordinary at his now Dweeling [*sic*] house." In 1788 the convention meeting in Hillsborough to vote on the federal constitution also voted to locate a permanent capital for the state "within ten miles of Mr. Isaac Hunter's in Wake County." The tavern, on the Fayetteville-Louisburg road was generally considered to have been located at the southeastern corner of the present intersection of Wake Forest and New Hope Church roads. Research by society president Thornton W. Mitchell revealed that the original stage road was about a hundred yards west of the present highway and indicated that the tavern was originally located west of the Wake Forest Road. Archaeological probing in the front yard of the Biggs home confirmed the research, and examination of an old building which once stood on the site gave evidence that the structure might contain a portion of the original structure. Only the framework remains, although a part of the boxed eave on the front is original. The floor has been removed but the notched and hewn beams around the base show where sills were once fastened; beaded exposed beams and "pit sawn" parallel cuts are typical of the period. The Wake County Historical Society has taken steps to provide minimum protection and arrangements have been made for a detailed examination by architectural historians with photographic details and measured drawings to assist in determining original and later features.

Senator J. Ruffin Bailey of Wake County presented a joint resolution in the senate to establish a Wake County Bicentennial Commission to plan, develop, promote and conduct programs for the celebration; Wake was established March 12, 1771. The resolution has passed both houses of the General Assembly.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

The western North Carolina Historical Association heard Dr. Louis H. Manarin, research specialist in the State Department of Archives

and History, at its quarterly meeting at Mars Hill College. Dr. Manarin, compiler of a new roster of North Carolina troops in the Civil War, spoke on "Western North Carolina Men in the Civil War." He was introduced by Dr. Richard W. Iobst of Western Carolina University.



This eighteenth-century building is believed to be the original Isaac Hunter's Tavern, which was used in 1792 to locate Raleigh as the "permanent capital" of North Carolina. Moved from its original site, the building has been used as a tenant house and barn. The room to the right of the picture was added after the building was moved, as was the covered shed to the left. Part of the roof on the original structure has been replaced, although some of the original cedar shingles may be seen on the upper part of the roof.



The basic "salt box" shape helps to identify this as an eighteenth-century building which is believed to be the original Isaac Hunter's Tavern. The fireplace has been closed, and a new chimney erected to the right of the picture. The covered area at the right has been added in the twentieth century.



17/4

Raleigh

N. C.
Doc.

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 4

JULY, 1969

H. G. JONES AND CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Editors in Chief*

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

GOVERNOR SCOTT DEDICATES NEW BUILDING

Governor Robert W. Scott officially dedicated the new Archives and History-State Library Building "to the use of the present and future generations" during ceremonies on May 15. He noted that "North Carolinians are a people who do not worship the past, who do not live in the past, but who derive strength and direction for the future by knowing about our successes and failures of the past."

A crowd estimated at four hundred filled the auditorium and over-



Governor Robert W. Scott acknowledges his introduction by Lieutenant Governor H. P. Taylor, Jr. From left to right are Rabbi Leo J. Stillpass, Dr. Lester J. Cappon, Dr. Mark M. Lindsey, Lieutenant Governor Taylor, Governor Scott, former Governor Dan K. Moore (partially hidden by stand), Mrs. Moore, former Governor Luther H. Hodges, Dr. H. G. Jones, and Dr. Christopher Crittenden. (All photographs in this issue are from the files of the State Department of Archives and History.)

flowed into the vestibules and the library reading room for the hour-long program presided over by Lieutenant Governor H. P. Taylor, Jr., who said that the building was dedicated "to all North Carolinians, for North Carolinians of all races, creeds, and national origins have helped make our state what it is today and will help make it better in the future." Among other state leaders present were former Governor

Luther H. Hodges, during whose administration sentiment for the building crystallized; former Governor Dan K. Moore, during whose term of office construction took place; several members of the Council of State and of the Supreme Court; and a delegation from the General Assembly.

The invocation was given by Dr. Leo J. Stillpass, rabbi of Temple Beth Or in Raleigh; the dedicatory prayer by the Reverend Donald A. Campbell, pastor of Hawfields Presbyterian Church of which Governor and Mrs. Scott are members; and the benediction by the Reverend Thomas P. Hadden, pastor of historic St. Paul's Catholic Church in New Bern.

Distinguished out-of-state visitors were recognized by Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, and



The Archives and History-State Library Building, dedicated in ceremonies May 15. The building houses approximately two-thirds of the functions of both the State Department of Archives and History and the North Carolina State Library.



A prediction by Dr. H. G. Jones that "if in the future anyone should decide to name the new building after a person, it will certainly become the Christopher Crittenden Building—on Jones Street, of course," appeared to win approval of the platform guests in the above photo. Dr. Crittenden, director of the Department of Archives and History from 1935 to 1968, is seated second from right.

Mr. Philip S. Ogilvie, state librarian. Among those recognized were Dr. James B. Rhoads, archivist of the United States; Dr. Lester J. Cappon, director of the Institute of Early American History and Culture; and Mr. John A. Humphrey, state librarian of New York and president of the American Association of State Libraries. At the conclusion of the main addresses Architect F. Carter Williams made a ceremonial presentation of the keys to the building to Dr. William L. Turner, director of the State Department of Administration.

DEPARTMENT ENTERTAINS SIR WALTER CABINET

The Sir Walter Cabinet, composed of wives of members of the Council of State, General Assembly, and agency heads, was entertained by the State Department of Archives and History on May 15.

Mrs. H. P. Taylor, Jr., wife of the lieutenant governor, presided. Dr. H. G. Jones described the functions of the department and recognized unit heads. The members were then given conducted tours through the new facilities. A reception in the conference room followed.



In the photo at left Mrs. H. P. Taylor, Jr., president of the Sir Walter Cabinet and wife of the lieutenant governor, poses with Dr. H. G. Jones, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and Mrs. Sam Beard. In the right-hand photo, Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell pours during the reception given by the department for the cabinet. Left to right (front) are Mrs. Hunter Warlick and Mrs. Harry Buchanan.

ARCHIVES ACQUISITIONS

Several interesting new groups of records have recently been accessioned. These include approximately 10 cubic feet of records of the Tri-State Tobacco Growers' Cooperative, relating to its bankruptcy and receivership, 1926-1931. The records, given to the Archives by Mr. Merton L. Corey of Scarsdale, New York, who served as receiver for the bankruptcy proceedings, are a valuable addition to the more than 160 cubic feet of Tri-State Cooperative records already in the Archives.

Also received in the last few weeks are fourteen letters, 1831-1832, relating to Chang and Eng Bunker, the original Siamese twins. This correspondence concerns Chang and Eng during the twins' earliest exhibition tour of America; and in several cases, fills gaps in a series of letters in the American Antiquarian Society's collection, of which the Archives has photocopies.



NATIONAL ARCHIVIST SPEAKS AT CONFERENCE

Dr. James B. Rhoads, archivist of the United States, was the main speaker at a dinner which highlighted the third annual Tri-State Archives and Records Conference held in the State Department of Archives and History May 16 and 17. More than one hundred archivists, manuscript curators, and historians from North Carolina to Florida attended. In the above photo, Dr. Rhoads is shown speaking. Others in the photograph from left to right are Mr. A. K. Johnson, Jr., regional director of the National Archives and Records Service; Miss Carroll Hart, director of the Georgia Department of Archives and History; Senator Robert Williams, director of the Florida Board of Archives and History; Dr. Rhoads; Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History; Mr. E. L. Inabinett, director of the South Caroliniana Library; and Dr. Christopher Crittenden, assistant director of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History.

STATE RECORDS CENTER BUILDING RENOVATED

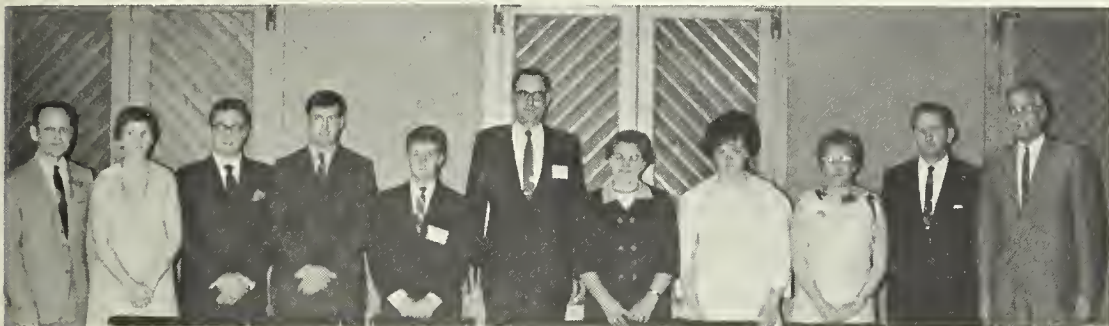
Renovation of the State Records Center Building was completed after unexpected delays. The Records Center will now provide for the storage of approximately eighty thousand cubic feet of records. Reconstruction of the receiving area delayed work on incoming records for approximately three months, and some time will be required to catch up with the backlog of records awaiting transfer.

STATE RECORDS SCHEDULED

A revised schedule for the Department of Public Instruction was approved. Arrangements were made for the preservation and disposition of records of the Governor's Study Commission on the Public School System, headed by Dr. Neill Rosser. Work continued on re-

visions of the schedules for the State Board of Health and the Department of Community Colleges.

Microfilming of paychecks and paid warrants of the State Highway Commission, because of requirements of the Bureau of Public Roads, continued. Projects were developed for a centralized microfilmed file of plans and drawings of all state agencies.



ARCHIVES CERTIFICATES AWARDED

Eight students who received certificates May 16 for successfully completing a course in archival administration conducted by Dr. H. G. Jones through the Department of History at North Carolina State University. Left to right are Dr. Jones, Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew (a member of the State Archives staff), Mr. Gordon Crawford, Mr. William R. Wiggins, Mr. John M. Moore, Jr., Dr. James B. Rhoads (archivist of the United States who was the speaker for the occasion), Mrs. Helen B. Kline, Miss Jean Barkley, Miss Betty Yarbrough (State Archives staff), Mr. Frank D. Gatton (Local Records Section staff), and Dr. Ralph W. Greenlaw, chairman of the NCSU Department of History. Six others who earned certificates were absent: Mr. Robert L. Brooks and Mr. John Duvall of the Local Records Section staff, Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., of the State Archives staff, Mr. Ronald Youngquist of the State Records Section staff, Mrs. Mary Rose Doyle of the State Library staff, and Miss Linda Carr of Meredith College.

LOCAL RECORDS MADE AVAILABLE

The Local Records Section has completed the task of moving approximately thirty thousand rolls of security microfilm into the security vault, located beneath the new building.

Section personnel completed microfilming the permanently valuable records of Durham and Forsyth counties and are now working in Vance and Yadkin, the eighty-fifth and eighty-sixth to be scheduled to date.

Original bound records received from Catawba, Craven, Durham, McDowell, Mecklenburg, and Orange counties, and unbound records from Jones, Northampton, and Wayne counties, have been arranged, described, and made available to the public.

Microfilm copies of records of Cherokee, Cleveland, Davidson, Davie, Greene, Lenoir, Person, Washington, and Yancey counties have been placed in the Search Room for public use.

ARCHAEOLOGISTS ASSIST IN PROJECTS

On April 18 and 19, Archaeologist Garry Stone and his assistant William Henry, Jr., visited Wilmington at the invitation of the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society and Wilmington College, to conduct a demonstration dig.

Excavations were carried out in Brunswick County, on what is believed to be the site of "Old Town," the 1663 settlement of William Hilton. Located on the site were early eighteenth-century remains, including ceramics, pipe stems, a pewter spoon, and a coin.

The archaeologist visited Halifax to discuss the work to be done in late summer. At present preparations are being made for the forthcoming dig at Fort Dobbs.

SURVEY TEAM IN PERQUIMANS COUNTY

The Survey Team of the Division of Historic Sites is presently conducting a historical survey in Perquimans County. On two field trips fifty sites have been visited and forty-one surveyed.

STAFF MEMBERS ATTEND MEETINGS

Among out-of-state meetings attended by staff members recently were the following: Dr. H. G. Jones and Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell at the Organization of American Historians' annual meeting in Philadelphia, April 17-19; Dr. Jones, Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, and Mr. Samuel P. Townsend at the regional meeting of the American Association for State and Local History at Natural Bridge, Virginia, May 1-3; Mr. Pisney at a meeting of state liaison officers in Athens, Georgia,



Plaques commemorating the first General Assembly to meet in the State Legislative Building were unveiled May 5.

Unveiling of plaque for 1963 Senate, State Legislative Building. Left to right, Senator Ralph H. Scott, Senator Martha Evans, Representative Robert A. Jones, and Senator Edgar Gurganus.

Unveiling of plaque for 1963 House of Representatives, State Legislative Building. Mr. Herbert Clifton Blue, speaker of the 1963 House, and Mr. James B. Vogler, member of the House in both 1963 and 1969, who spearheaded the movement, view the plaque.

May 22-23; Mrs. Joye E. Jordan at the convention of the American Association of Museums in San Francisco the week of May 26-30; and Dr. Jones at a meeting of national manuscript collectors and dealers in New York on May 26-27.

TAR HEEL JUNIOR HISTORIAN AWARDS ANNOUNCED

Winners in the Literary and Arts Competition for Tar Heel Junior Historians have been announced by the State Department of Archives and History. History projects completed by seventh grade club members were judged in the annual state contest held in Raleigh. The following winners will be presented awards in December by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association.

Individual Literary category: Robin Phillips, Corriher-Lipe School, Landis, "Zion-Parnassus: Cradle of University of North Carolina." Honorable Mention: Katherine Rodenbough, Madison-Mayodan School, Madison, "History of Early Business in Madison."

Group Literary category: Joint winners—Reeds School, Lexington, "History of Reeds" and Whiteville Elementary, Columbus Junior Historian Club, Whiteville, "Mille-Christine."

Arts category: Albemarle Junior High School, Albemarle, A Relief Map of North Carolina with Models, by Steve Crowell. Honorable Mention: Reeds School, Lexington, A Log Cabin, by Ricky D. Leonard; Whiteville Elementary, Tar Heel Junior Historian Club, Whiteville, Model of Fayetteville Market Place, by Elizabeth Parks.

Special Achievement Award: LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh, Conquerors of Carolinian History Club, "Justice for Chief Justice Thomas Ruffin." Honorable Mention: LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh, Capital City Junior Historian Club, "City Cemetery"; Silk Hope School, Siler City, "History of Siler City Post Office."

Projects were rated on historical accuracy, style of presentation, neatness, and contribution to state and local history. Winning projects will be on exhibit in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History for one year. Judges for the state contest were Dr. Christopher Crittenden, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, museums administrator, and Mrs. C. L. Criner, Department of Public Instruction.

BRITT RETIRES AFTER THIRTY-EIGHT YEARS

Thomas Grant Britt is retiring after thirty-eight years of service to North Carolina state government, the last ten of which have been with the State Department of Archives and History.

Mr. Britt grew up in Bertie and Hertford counties, attended Wingate



Mr. T. G. Britt accepts a gift upon his retirement. Making the presentation on behalf of the staff of the department is Dr. H. G. Jones, director. Standing beside Dr. Jones is Dr. James B. Rhoads, archivist of the United States, who spoke at the occasion.

Junior College, and graduated from Wake Forest College in 1927. He was a high school teacher and principal for sixteen years, chiefly in Hertford and Northampton counties. Afterward he served two years with the Employment Security Commission and, when the State Personnel Department was established in 1949, he joined that agency as placement officer. In 1959 he became head of the Newspaper Microfilming Project in the State Department of Archives and History and in 1968 was promoted to supervisor of the Technical Services Section of the department.

The veteran state employee was honored on May 16—his last work day—during a dinner at which the archivist of the United States, Dr. James B. Rhoads, was the speaker. Mr. Britt was presented a briefcase by Dr. H. G. Jones on behalf of his fellow workers. Dr. Jones pointed out that under Mr. Britt's supervision all known copies of North Carolina newspapers published from 1751 to 1900 (and many later ones) had been microfilmed and made available to scholars throughout the country. He paid tribute to Mr. Britt as a "devoted, loyal, hard-working state employee—the type of man that brings credit to the state of North Carolina."

Mr. Roger C. Jones, formerly a records management analyst in the department's State Records Section, succeeded Mr. Britt as supervisor of the Technical Services Section.

INDIAN EXHIBITS CONSTRUCTED IN MUSEUM

The exhibits section of the Museum of History is now constructing an Indian Long House to be used in the Indian gallery. Methods used in building the exhibit are the same as those employed by the Indians. Materials used in constructing the house are saplings and thatch; the Long House will show two styles of construction—coastal Algonquian and Town Creek.

EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS NAMED

Five people have been appointed on the department's Advisory Editorial Board for a year's term, beginning July 1. Reappointed were Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon of Meredith College, Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and Mr. John Fries Blair, publisher of Winston-Salem. Named for initial terms were Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University and Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University. Members meet annually, in September, to review the entire publications program; throughout the year they appraise manuscripts submitted to the department for possible publication and serve in an advisory capacity with regard to publications.

VOLUME XI OF MORAVIAN RECORDS PUBLISHED

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina is a documentary series begun when the first volume, edited by Adelaide L. Fries, was published in 1922. Volume XI, the last, has now been published and is available for three dollars from the Division of Publications of the State Department of Archives and History. Edited by Bishop Kenneth G. Hamilton, the editor of the tenth volume, the new publication covers the years 1852 to 1879; it, like others in the series, is illustrated.

The first four volumes of *Records of the Moravians* were reprinted by the department several months ago and are available for five dollars each. With the issuance of the reprints and the publication of the last volume, all numbers in the series are now in print with the exception of Volumes V, VI, and VII. The department hopes to reprint these three in the foreseeable future.

PAMPHLET ON RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD AVAILABLE

North Carolina During Reconstruction, written by Dr. Richard L. Zuber of Wake Forest University, has been published by the department. The sixty-seven page study covers the years following the Civil

War, years of turmoil and confusion. Dr. Zuber discusses the political situation but also covers economic and social developments in North Carolina from 1865 to 1876. Over thirty-five illustrations include pictures of the principal figures of the time, documents, drawings, and other subjects of especial interest. The pamphlet is available from the department's Division of Publications for twenty-five cents.

COPIES OF BOOK FOUND

In moving to the new building, the Archives and History staff turned up fifty or sixty unbound copies of *The Commerce of North Carolina, 1763-1789*, by Christopher Crittenden (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1936). In order to make these available, the department is offering them for sale on the following basis: unbound, five dollars; bound, ten dollars. Unbound copies will be mailed upon receipt of orders, but bound copies will require several months for binding and delivery.

EXECUTIVE MANSION BOOKLET REVISED

A revised edition of the popular booklet, *The Executive Mansion*, is now available for one dollar per copy from the State Department of Archives and History.

The first edition was largely the work of Mrs. Dan K. Moore and Miss Beth G. Crabtree. The revised edition, handled by Dr. H. G. Jones and Miss Crabtree, is essentially the same as the earlier publication except for new front matter, a portrait of the Scott family, and floor plans of the first and second floors. Many full-color photographs of the interior and exterior of the Mansion and of the furnishings are included.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Duke University

Two well-known and longtime professors are retiring from the Department of History at the end of the spring term. Professor Robert Woody, a member of the staff since 1929, is senior member in point of service. He served for ten years as director of the Flowers Collection and for two years as director of graduate studies. Professor Woody has edited the papers of William P. Few (Duke's first president), published a book on South Carolina during Reconstruction, and written numerous articles.

Also retiring is Professor John Curtiss, who came to Duke in 1945,

from teaching and researching in New York City and Washington, D.C., as first professor of Russian history in the Southeast. Recognition of his scholarship is found in various awards and honors: first American scholar granted access to the archives of the Russian Ministry of Foreign Affairs; fellowships from Guggenheim and the American Council of Learned Societies; chairmanship of the Conference on Slavic and East European History of the American Historical Association; and the Herbert Baxter Adams prize of the American Historical Association for his *Church and State in Russia: The Last Years of the Empire, 1900-1917*.

Elon College

Dr. Durward T. Stokes received an award for "meritorious service in the field of archives and history" from the Presbyterian Historical Society at its annual meeting in Raleigh, April 11. The award was in recognition of his University of North Carolina doctoral dissertation, "Clergy of the Carolinas and the American Revolution."

National representatives of the Historical Commission of the United Church of Christ (composed of members of the Congregational-Christian Historical Society of the Evangelical and Reformed Historical Society) met at the college for a business meeting and tour of Alamance County.

Nake Forest University

Balkrishna Gavind Gokhale gave an address on "Toward an 'Inner' History of India" to a Conference on Southern Asian Historiography, May 25, at the University of Minnesota.

Dr. Percival Perry published an article, "The Naval-Stores Industry in the Old South, 1790-1860" in the *Journal of Southern History* for November, 1968.

Dr. Lowell R. Tillett is the author of *The Great Friendship: Soviet Historians and the Non-Russian Nationalities*, published by the University of North Carolina Press.

Western Carolina University

Dr. Clifford R. Levin has been promoted to assistant dean of the School of Arts and Sciences. Mrs. Rosser (Sue) Taylor is retiring as assistant professor of history, July 1.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

Alamance County Historical Association

The association was organized April 10 with the following officers: Colonel W. Cliff Elder, president; Mrs. R. Homer Andrews, vice president; and Mr. George D. Colclough, secretary-treasurer. The group is planning to commemorate the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance in 1971.

Anson County Historical Society

As its primary objective, the society is working for the restoration of the Boggan-Hammond house (ca. 1784). Captain Patrick Boggan was one of the founders of Wadesboro. The house was bought for the society by the late Major L. P. McLendon of Greensboro.

Beaufort County Historical Society

A fisherman's cabin (ca. 1875), purchased by the society for Historic Bath, was opened to the public April 14. It is furnished with household and cooking utensils appropriate to fishing homes in coastal North Carolina.

Officers elected at a recent meeting are: Dr. John Costlow, president; Mrs. Charles Cheek, vice-president; Mrs. Lockwood Phillips, recording secretary; Miss Nancy Russell, corresponding secretary; Mr. Osborn Davis, treasurer. Projects for the coming year are historical and archaeological research and restoration work in the Ann Street cemetery.

Bladen County Historical Society

At the April 24 meeting of the society Mrs. E. M. McEachern and Mrs. R. W. Williams spoke on "The Lower Cape Fear, 1861-1865." They described their collection of unpublished material (eyewitness accounts, reports, etc.) set up in files and available to researchers.

Brunswick County Historical Society

At its regular meeting, held at Shallotte, May 12, the society had as its speaker Mrs. Grace Keziah, local teacher. Mrs. Keziah, who has an M.A. degree in medieval history from the University of Pennsylvania, spoke on witchcraft.

Catholic Historical Society of North Carolina

At an April 18 meeting in Raleigh, the society requested the Rev. Fred A. Koch of Raleigh to prepare a program on the life of William

Gaston with slides, contemporary memorabilia, and text for use in parishes throughout the diocese. Mr. John A. Shields of New Bern reported that the Gaston house has a custodian and has been opened to the public.

Chatham County Historical Society

Judge L. J. Phipps of Chapel Hill and chairman of the Hillsborough Bicentennial spoke to the society, giving suggestions for Chatham's celebration in 1971. In an election of officers, Mrs. Jessie Ruth Seagraves was elected president; Dr. Lois Crider, vice-president; Miss Eliza Byrum, secretary; and Mr. John London, treasurer.

Cherokee Historical Association

The Oconaluftee Indian Village, replica of a village of two hundred years ago, sponsored by the association, was opened to the public May 16.

Clayton

Clayton celebrated its one-hundredth anniversary with production of a historical drama "First A Dream," May 19-24, on the football field at the stadium.

Cleveland County Historical Association

Plans are under way by the association for publication of a historical map of Cleveland County designating old churches, graveyards, Indian burial grounds, mineral water springs, and other interesting sites.

Historic Edenton

On April 19, at a luncheon held for the James Iredell descendants, Mr. Frank Gibbs, future executive secretary of the North Carolina Revolutionary Bicentennial Commission, made the principal address. A report on the operation of Historic Edenton for the first ten months was given by Mr. William Gardner and Mr. T. B. H. Wood to those attending the annual meeting of the Historic Edenton and Chowan County Commission.

Edenton Pilgrimage

The Pilgrimage of Colonial Edenton and Countryside, sponsored by the Edenton Woman's Club, was held on April 18, 19, and 20.

Guided tours led visitors to historical homes, gardens, and public buildings. Open during the tour were: Barker House, Charlton House, Homestead, St. Ann's Church, Booth House, Cupola House, Iredell House, Chowan County Courthouse, Bandon Plantation Schoolhouse, St. Paul's Church, Yeopim Church, Sycamore Plantation, Wood Hall, Mulberry Hill, and Pembroke Hall Garden.

Edgecombe County Historical Society

Officers elected at a recent meeting of the society were Mr. Edward Lewis, president; Captain Henry Bridgers, second vice-president; Mrs. Dail Holderness, third vice-president, Mrs. Pembroke Nash, secretary; and Mr. Peyton Beery, treasurer. The society has thirty-two new members.

Halifax County Historical Association

M. Andre Baeyens, liaison officer for cultural and information services of the French Embassy in Washington, was guest speaker at the association meeting, Weldon, May 16. He discussed ties between governments and contemporary French politics.

Members of the association made a bus tour to Washington, D.C., and "Kenmore" at Fredericksburg, Virginia, on April 26.

Halifax Day

Halifax Day was celebrated on April 12, 1969, the one hundred and ninety-third anniversary of the Halifax Resolves. There were organized tours to historic homes, gardens, and public buildings. A picnic was held on the Colonial Market Place and tea was served at the Constitution House. Halifax Day ceremonies started at two o'clock at the Historic Gaol. Mr. Ray Wilkinson, chairman of Historic Halifax Restoration Association, Inc., presided and an address was given by the Honorable H. Pat Taylor, Jr., lieutenant governor of North Carolina. Platform guests were introduced by Representative Thorne Gregory; "Welcome to Historic Halifax County" was extended by Senator Julian R. Allsbrook.

Harnett County Historical Society

The program for a recent meeting of the society was a showing of colored slides of the Scottish Lowlands by Messrs. Melvin Turlington and Malcolm Fowler. The Historical Committee of the Angier Improvement Council reported on writing a history of the town; other reports were given on plans to set up school tours of the county and a theme-writing contest.

Iredell County Historical Society

The society announces the successful conclusion of its campaign to raise \$7,000 to match the \$3,000 challenge grant from the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., for restoration work on Fort Dobbs. Archaeological excavation will begin this summer.

Moore County Historical Society

Meeting at the House in the Horseshoe for the final session of the season, the society had as special guest (with his bagpipes) Rev. James MacKensie of Old Barbeque Church. In the election of officers Mrs. Ernest L. Ives was elected president, Mr. E. Earl Hubbard, vice-president; Mrs. Arnette Avery, secretary; Mrs. Paul Simpson, treasurer; and Mr. Sam C. Ragan was elected a member of the board of directors.

New Bern Historical Society

In its biennial tour of "Landmarks in Use," the highlight was the Masonic Lodge Room in the Masonic Temple of St. John's Lodge (ca. 1804). Its handcarved woodwork is described in the White Pine architectural monographs as among the finest in the country.

North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society

On April 11 the society held its sixth annual meeting at the Milner Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. The program, in addition to reports, was an address "The Church in the Scotch-Irish Homeland" by Dr. Thomas H. Spence of Montreat and a motion picture *High Road to Scotland*.

Old Salem, Inc.

Miss Susan Stitt, completing a year of internship at Old Salem, Inc., has been employed as administrator of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts. Museum hours have been extended: 1:00 to 9:00, Monday-Friday; 9:30 to 4:30, Saturday; 1:30 to 4:30 Sunday. Salem Tavern Dining Rooms have resumed serving of midday meals on Sunday from 12:00 to 2:30 on a first-come, first-served basis. Four major restoration projects are now under way in Salem: Third House, Christian House, First House, and the Steiner House.

Perquimans County Historical Society

The society won first place in the Window Display contest sponsored by Edenton in "The Pilgrimage of Colonial Edenton and Countryside," April 18-20, for an exhibit of an eighteenth-century carpenter's shop.

Pitt County Historical Society

Members of the society attended a dinner meeting at Candlewick Inn, near Greenville, May 15. Speaker for the meeting was M. Andre Baeyens. Officers elected for 1969-1970 were: Mr. Charles A. White, Sr., president; Mr. John B. Lewis, vice-president; Mrs. W. I. Wooten, secretary, and Mrs. Brantley Speight, treasurer. Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives was reelected program chairman.

Railroad House Historical Association

In the election of officers for the association, Mr. Hal Siler was elected president; Mr. J. E. Walker, vice-president; Mrs. Douglas Wilkinson, secretary; and Mr. Sam Ellis, treasurer. The association is leading the movement to have Endor Furnace and Iron Works developed as a historical and recreational park. In 1862 the iron works manufactured munitions for the armies of the Confederacy.

Raleigh Historic Sites Commission

On May 13 the Colonel Polk Chapter of the North Carolina Society, DAR, presented a marker to the commission at the gravesite of Colonel William Polk in the Raleigh City Cemetery.

Randolph County Historical Society

Mr. Garland P. Stout, an engineer from Greensboro, spoke at the April 10 meeting of the society. He discussed maps of the county and explained his reconstruction of maps with special emphasis on schools, churches, rivers, and creeks. The society encourages the writing of histories of churches and the collection of cemetery records.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

Mr. George Mallonee has been employed general manager of *The Lost Colony*. A graduate of Wake Forest with an M.A. from Yale University, he has studied dance with Martha Graham, worked in the Arena Stage theater in Washington, D.C., and served as general manager of "New York Pro Musica." June 20 is the opening date of the twenty-ninth season.

Wake County Historical Society

A walking tour of Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, was held on May 10 in cooperation with the Johnston Pettigrew Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. The graves of approximately fifty well-

known and historic personages were noted on the tour in which approximately thirty-five people took part.

The society also sponsored a bus tour to Murfreesboro and Historic Halifax on Saturday, May 24, with forty-five members and guests participating in the day-long journey. Not only were the two areas visited, but Shell Castle in Enfield was opened to the society by its owner, Mr. Charles Whitaker.

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell was reelected president of the society at the annual business meeting on May 26. Other officers are Mrs. Betty W. Silver, vice-president; Miss Alice C. Reaves, secretary; and Miss Marie D. Moore, treasurer. Newly elected directors are Mrs. Frank Harrelson, Mrs. William T. Hatch, and Mr. Richard L. Rice. The meeting concluded with a slide program "From Buttons to Boots," a visual showing of North Carolina fashions from colonial to modern times. Mrs. Sam Beard of the State Department of Archives and History narrated.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

Mr. W. Clark Medford, Waynesville, was awarded the association's Gold Cup for his *Middle History of Haywood County*.

The association met April 26 on the campus of Western Carolina University when President Richard W. Iobst spoke on "William Holland Thomas and the Indian Claims."

Wilkes County Historical Society

The society sponsored a tour, May 18, which included the home of Governor Montford Stokes on Highway 268 west.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Box 1881

Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 5

SEPTEMBER, 1969

H. G. JONES AND CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN, *Editors in Chief*

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History

Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

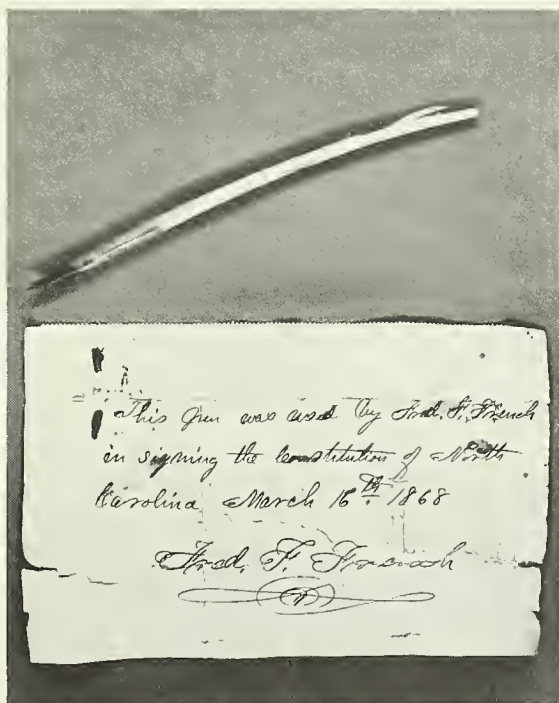
HISTORICAL PEN SAVED FROM MAINE HOMESTEAD

A pen used in signing the Constitution of North Carolina 101 years ago has found its way back to North Carolina from a Maine homestead.

Mr. Warren H. Cookson, town manager of Lincoln, Maine, on June 2 mailed the pen to Governor Robert W. Scott. Accompanying the quill was a contemporary note reading, "This pen was used by Fred F. French in signing the Constitution of North Carolina March 16th 1868. [Signed] Fred F. French." Research by the State Department of Archives and History indicates that the note appears to have been written by French, a delegate to the Convention of 1868 from Bladen County. The pen was of the type used during that period, and the signature matches that of Fred F. French on the original constitution.

Mr. Cookson wrote the governor, "During the renovation of an old homestead here near Bangor, Maine, I ran across a trunk containing various personal items which belonged to the Honorable Fred F. French; one of which was this old pen wrapped in the enclosed paper and felt that possibly it may be of interest to you for your archive collection."

Indeed the governor was interested in it. He wrote, "Our state is grateful to you for your thoughtfulness and generosity, for this apparently is the only extant pen used on that historic occasion. It, along with the descriptive note in Mr. French's own handwriting, will be placed in



our State Department of Archives and History for permanent preservation as a gift from you." He added, "We value them greatly, and will preserve them as mementos of the signing, 101 years ago, of our Constitution which is still in effect."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY SUPPORTS DEPARTMENT

The 1969 General Assembly appropriated to the State Department of Archives and History more than \$3 million for the 1969-1971 biennium. Of this amount, \$2.6 million is for normal operating expenses of the department's wide-ranging programs. The Colonial Records Project was continued (see separate story), and substantial increases were appropriated to the Division of Archives and Manuscripts and the Division of Historic Sites, to which new responsibilities have been added. The size of the department's staff will surpass 150 during the biennium.

In capital improvements, the following funds were provided: \$25,000 for exhibit construction in the Museum of History; \$50,000 for renovation and enlargement of the Alamance Battleground visitor center-museum; \$15,000 for land purchase at Bentonville Battleground; \$80,000 for land purchase, research, and development at Historic Halifax; and \$30,000 (to be added to funds already on hand) for the construction of a visitor center-museum at the C.S.S. *Neuse* site.

Funds appropriated to the department for grants-in-aid to local historic preservation totaled \$275,400 subject to the raising of an additional \$274,000 from private sources. Funds appropriated for this purpose may be spent only in accordance with Section 121-7 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina* which reads, in part, as follows: "... no contribution shall be made from state funds toward . . . acquisition, preservation, restoration, or operation [of historic properties] until (1) the property or properties shall have been approved for such purpose by the Department of Archives and History according to criteria adopted by the Historic Sites Advisory Committee. . . ." Properties for which funds in varying amounts were provided this year are Hope House Bertie County; William Lenoir House (Fort Defiance), Caldwell County; Ann Street Cemetery and Fort Macon, Carteret County; Hezekial Alexander House, Charlotte; James Iredell, Barker, and Cupola houses Edenton; John Motley Morehead Home (Blandwood), Greensboro; Burwell School, Hillsborough; Fort Dobbs, Iredell County; Roanoke River Project, Martin County; Carson House, McDowell County; William Rea Store, Murfreesboro; Moores Creek Battleground, Pender County; Joel Lane House, Raleigh; Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro; and Wright Tavern, Wentworth.

A meeting of representatives of local organizations sponsoring projects for which funds were voted was held in Raleigh on July 25. State policy and regulations regarding grants-in-aid were promulgated at that time.

OVERSEAS DOCUMENTS TO BE COPIED

The General Assembly provided for the continuation of the Colonial Records Project at a reduced level during the 1969-1971 biennium. Chapter 1176 appropriated \$23,000 per year, to which will be added \$11,500 per year provided by a grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, Inc.

The project during the coming biennium will concentrate on acquiring copies of overseas materials relating to North Carolina's colonial period. Mr. Robert J. Cain is scheduled to go to London in October to begin the task of locating and arranging for the microfilming of the wealth of documentary materials located in the British Public Record Office. Mr. Cain, who this summer is completing his Ph.D. dissertation at Duke University, has conducted research in London and is familiar with the repositories there. He taught at Wake Forest University and at Acadia University prior to joining the Colonial Records Project.

Volume III of the new edition of the Colonial Records is now in press and will be available in 1970. Further printing will be postponed until the acquisition of overseas documents can be substantially completed.

MUSEUM OF HISTORY RECEIVES GOVERNOR CASWELL ARTICLES



A number of Governor Richard Caswell articles have recently been received by the Museum of History as a gift from a descendant of Governor Caswell, Mrs. Thomas Fletcher Bates of Shelbyville, Tennessee. These include dresses, stockings, shawl, mantilla, ornamental comb, ivory fan, and a "memorial medallion" of Anna Caswell White, daughter of the governor and wife of William White, secretary of state (1798-1810). Other interesting items are a cloth doll and a child's tea set brought to his daughter from England. Richard Caswell articles are the family Bible with a record of births and deaths and a pair of the governor's spectacles. There is also a daguerreotype of General Richard Caswell Gatlin (1809-1896).

NORTH CAROLINA'S HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKER PROGRAM

North Carolina's Highway Historical Marker Program was established by the General Assembly of 1935. It is conducted by the State Department of Archives and History in cooperation with the State Highway Department. Since the first marker was unveiled on January 10, 1936, more than one thousand markers have been erected throughout the state, providing a guide to the history of North Carolina.

All markers are authorized by the Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee. Members of this committee serve without pay and meet on call—usually at least twice a year. Present members are Dr. Frontis W. Johnston of Davidson College; Dr. Robert F. Durden, Dr. Richard L. Watson, Jr., and Dr. Robert H. Woody of Duke University; Mr. Luther W. Barnhardt of North Carolina State University; Professor Forrest W. Clonts of Wake Forest University; Dr. Elisha P. Douglass, Dr. Cecil Johnson, Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, Dr. James W. Patton, and Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, serves as chairman of the committee. Staff work for the committee is conducted by Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, historic sites administrator, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, historic sites researcher, and members of the staff.

The law establishing the marker program specifies that markers must be of statewide historical importance and not merely of local or regional significance. The advisory committee approves markers on this criterion. When practicable, markers are placed on paved numbered highways that are not limited-access or "super" highways.

Inscriptions for the markers are prepared from established historical facts. Hearsay or legendary evidence is not judged to be adequate. The space limitations of the standard marker require that concise statements be used; no editorializing is permitted. The heading or title consists of either one or two lines with approximately fifteen letters and spaces to the line. The text is usually not more than five lines of approximately twenty-two letters and spaces each.

The markers are placed at the authentic site when possible, or they may direct travelers to a site nearby. Safety is always considered by the engineers of the State Highway Department when markers are being located.

After an inscription has been approved by the committee and the proper location has been determined, several months are required before the marker is ready to be erected. During this period the marker is ordered, a proof is sent to the researcher for correction or clearance, the

marker is cast, and it is shipped to the sign supervisor in the proper highway division.

Once the markers have been delivered, local persons are notified and, in many instances, unveiling ceremonies are held. In general the plans are made by the person or persons who requested the marker. The department will assist in many ways: send a representative, help plan the program, furnish a special cloth to be used at the unveiling ceremonies.

It is suggested that groups desiring the assistance of the department make arrangements in advance so that the marker can be covered until the ceremonies are held. During the late fall and winter months ceremonies should be held indoors if possible, due to the possibility of bad weather. The location of the marker also frequently creates a traffic hazard when ceremonies are held along busy thoroughfares; and in such a case, the unveiling should be planned elsewhere. It is urged that ceremonies be kept brief, *with no long speeches or other lengthy features of the program.*

The advisory committee attempts to see that new markers are distributed throughout the state, covering all phases of its history (political, cultural, military, and other) and all periods (colonial, revolutionary, and other).

HISTORIC BUILDINGS MAY BE PROTECTED UNDER NEW LAW

Chapter 577, *Session Laws of 1969*, authorizes the State Department of Archives and History to establish a "State Register of Historically Significant Buildings."

The legislation, sponsored by Representative Hamilton C. Horton, Jr., of Forsyth County, is unique among the states of the union. It allows the owner of a building placed upon the "State Register" to enter into a voluntary agreement with the department "encumbering the realty upon which the registered building is situate in the form of a covenant running with the land, the substance of which covenant shall be that the building may not be altered, moved, or destroyed until after sixty days written notice of intent is received at the North Carolina Department of Archives and History. . . ." During the sixty-day period following receipt of notice of intent, the director of the department is empowered "to bring an action to enjoin any substantial structural alteration, move, or destruction of a registered building or any threat thereof. . . ."

After the owner has properly recorded the encumbrance, the department is directed to attach permanently to the building a seal with the

following inscription: "This structure is registered as an historically or architecturally significant building. It may not be altered, moved, or destroyed under penalty of law until sixty days after written notice is received at the North Carolina Department of Archives and History."

The act, described by the keeper of the National Register as "a remarkable law," provides a means whereby the present owner of a structure of historical or architectural significance may give a measure of assurance that it will be preserved. Although the law does not give the department authority to prevent change after the expiration of sixty days, it does afford time during which negotiations may be conducted and public attention can be called to the proposed change. A structure may be placed on the "State Register" only after it has been determined by the Historic Sites Advisory Committee "to possess such significant historic or architectural value as to deserve preservation."

PATTERSON BECOMES DIVISION HEAD

Rear Admiral Alex M. Patterson (ret.) was appointed archives and records administrator of the State Department of Archives and History, it was announced by Dr. H. G. Jones, department director, on July 22.

Admiral Patterson has been assistant records administrator since 1958. Under his supervision the state developed the most comprehensive local records program in the entire United States.

A native of Raeford, Admiral Patterson attended Davidson College and is a graduate of the United States Naval Academy. He did further work at the Navy Postgraduate School, Northwestern University, and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. For several years he headed the Naval ROTC at Chapel Hill. He retired after serving thirty-one years as a line officer and immediately went to work for the department in Raleigh.

Admiral Patterson has served as chairman of the committee on committees of the Society of American Archivists and as chairman of the committee on historical matters of the North Carolina Synod of the Presbyterian Church. He has written a number of articles



and book reviews for professional journals, is in demand as a public speaker, and is author of a book titled *The Clan McBride*.

In his new position as head of the department's Division of Archives and Manuscripts, Admiral Patterson will succeed Dr. Jones who, after being appointed director in 1968, continued as acting archives and records administrator.

Mr. Frank D. Gatton, formerly records management analyst in the Local Records Section, has succeeded Admiral Patterson. Gatton, a native of Iredell County and a graduate of Lenoir-Rhyne College, was in private business before joining the department in 1967.

BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION WORK BEGINS

Mr. Richard F. Gibbs assumed his duties as executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission on July 1. He will plan and carry out appropriate programs to observe the anniversary of the Revolution. His office is in room 321 of the Archives and History-State Library Building, and his phone number is 829-7640.

Mr. Gibbs will welcome from citizens of the state suggestions concerning appropriate ways in which North Carolina can commemorate events of two centuries ago during the period from now through 1983.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY ASSISTS WESLEYAN CLASS

A "minimester" seminar of history majors at North Carolina Wesleyan College, Rocky Mount, received training in various programs of the State Department of Archives and History during the month of May. Under the direction of Professor William E. King, the seminar heard lectures and was given demonstrations by the director and heads of major units of the department, and special trips were made to historic sites, including Alamance Battleground, the Governor Aycock Birthplace, Bentonville Battleground, Historic Halifax, and Tryon Palace.

SOMERSET PLACE TO BE DEDICATED SEPTEMBER 6

Somerset Place State Historic Site will be dedicated at 2:00 P.M., Saturday, September 6. Attorney General Robert Morgan will be the main speaker.

Other participants will include Dr. H. G. Jones, who will preside; Mr. G. Andrew Jones, Jr., state budget officer, who will introduce the attorney general, and Mr. Cadwallader Jones Collins, a Norfolk attorney, who will speak for the Collins descendants.

Somerset Place is the fourteenth historic place to be incorporated into the system of state historic sites owned and operated by the de-



Somerset Place, plantation home of Josiah Collins III, located in Pettigrew State Park. (Photo by the State Department of Archives and History.)

partment (it is the thirteenth if the Caswell Birthplace and the C.S.S. *Neuse* sites are considered as one). Located in Pettigrew State Park, the historic area in 1967 was transferred from the Department of Conservation and Development to the Department of Archives and History for restoration and operation. The main building and the dependencies now have been restored, and period furnishings (including some original Collins items) have been placed in the manor house.

The buildings date from the first half of the nineteenth century, though the plantation was laid out in the 1780s. The imposing structures combined to look like a village, one observer wrote. The plantation produced rice, corn, wheat, and lumber. A canal in the front yard of the manor house ran for six miles, connecting Lake Phelps and the Scuppernong River.

Many descendants of Josiah Collins III, the builder of Somerset, have been invited to the dedication ceremonies which will be held under the mammoth trees in front of the manor house. The public is invited.

STAFF MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN MEETINGS

Dr. H. G. Jones delivered three papers before the World Conference on Records in Salt Lake City, Utah, during the period August 4-8. His subjects were "North Carolina—Treasure House for Historians and Genealogists," "To Duplicate or Not to Duplicate," and "A Program for Microfilming County Records." Mr. C. F. W. Coker, assistant archives administrator, also was a delegate to the conference.

On August 21 Dr. Jones participated in a panel titled "The Historical Hotline" at the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in St. Paul, Minnesota. Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, historic sites administrator, also attended the meeting.

FLAG RETURNS FROM VIETNAM



A North Carolina flag which flew aboard an attack troop carrier in the rivers of Vietnam was accepted by Governor Robert W. Scott on June 5 and was transferred to the State Department of Archives and History for preservation.

The flag was presented by Boatswain's Mate Second Class Lawrence F. Hurst of Raleigh (shown with Governor Scott in the photo above), who received it from Governor Dan K. Moore on June 7, 1968. In an accompanying note, the donor wrote, "This flag flew aboard an Attack Troop Carrier of River Assault Squadron 13 (of which I was the Coxswain) from July, 1968, until April, 1969. And the highest Tar Heel tradition was present through many major battles in the defense of the Republic of South Viet Nam." (Photo by United Press International.)

WIMBLE MAPS AVAILABLE

Following the publication of articles by Dr. W. P. Cumming on James Wimble and his maps, in the Winter and Spring, 1969, issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, the author received numbers of letters expressing interest in and appreciation for the work he had done. One writer told Dr. Cumming he had found "Wimble's map of 1738 . . . surprisingly accurate. . . . I spent last week-end on my sailboat and anchored for the night in Bath Creek." He had located and identified Bath Creek by the Wimble map!

Because of the interest in the articles and maps, the department has reprinted the articles in a booklet under the title *Captain James Wimble, His Maps, and the Colonial Cartography of the North Carolina Coast*. Accompanying the thirty-four page booklet are the Wimble MS 1733 and the Wimble 1738 maps, each 12½ x 23 inches, printed on a good quality of white paper with black ink. The maps are mailed in heavy tubes and are suitable for framing. Each set of two maps with the booklet is one dollar; orders should be sent to the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602.

JARVIS PAPERS PUBLISHED



The first volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis, 1869-1882*, edited by Dr. Wilfred Buck Yearns of Wake Forest University, is now available from the Division of Publications for five dollars. Jarvis served as governor of North Carolina from 1879 to 1885; his administration was noted for achievements in railroad construction and education. The 680-page volume, in addition to the edited documents, contains a biographical sketch of Jarvis, illustrations, and an index.

DEDICATION BOOKLET PUBLISHED

A booklet titled *A Home for North Carolina: The Dedication of the Archives and History-State Library Building* has been published and is available from the Division of Publications for fifty cents per copy. The booklet, edited by Director H. G. Jones, contains photographs and texts of participants in the dedication of the new building on May 15. Included also are floor plans of the building.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS REVISED

The Department of Archives and History has just issued a revision of its list of publications. Single copies, or in quantity for groups, will be

sent free upon request to the Division of Publications. Titles, prices, brief descriptions of all publications in print, and an order blank are included.

RECORDS CENTER BUSY

As the result of completing the move into the new Archives and History-State Library Building, several large groups of records were transferred to the archives from the State Records Center. In addition several groups of records temporarily shifted to the Records Center, because of need for space in the archives stacks, were returned. Work was resumed on preparing records in the center for transfer to the archives. The permanent security and archival copies of microfilm formerly maintained by the State Records Microfilm Project were also moved into the vault of the new building.

Although the volume of records received and disposed of in the State Records Center was curtailed by construction in the building, the total records holdings of the center reached 56,466 cubic feet at the end of June. This volume was the equivalent of more than 8,800 four-drawer file cabinets.

Microfilming of State Highway Commission paid warrants continued, and filming of State Board of Health birth certificates on 16 mm. film began in order to permit the agency to convert to a microfiche retrieval system. Work also resumed on the North Carolina Supreme Court project after inactivity for a year.

Mr. Marvin NeSmith of the Georgia Department of Archives and History visited the department for a week for training to carry out new responsibilities for records management assigned to his department by the Georgia legislature.

COUNTY RECORDS AVAILABLE

The Local Records Section has arranged and described original wills received from Caswell and Nash counties, as well as bound records from New Hanover, Orange, and Yadkin counties. These records are available to the public in the Search Room of the State Archives. Microfilm copies of Harnett County records have also been placed in the Search Room for public use.

Section personnel completed microfilming the permanently valuable records of Yadkin County and are now working in Vance and Watauga counties.

NEW STAFF MEMBERS APPOINTED

Recent additions and replacements have been made in the staff of the State Department of Archives and History. Those employed in recent months are as follows: in the administrative offices—Mr. E. Gordon Crawford as purchasing and supply officer and Mrs. Dorothy Bolmer as secretary; in the Archives Section—Mrs. Minnie K. Peebles and Mr. David O. Stephens as clerks; in the Local Records Section—Mrs. Susan Bowen-Hassell and Mrs. Patricia Prather as archives and history assistants; in the State Records Section—Mr. Michael Bowen as records management analyst and Mr. Holmes Croom as clerk; in the Civil War Project, Mrs. Kathy P. Mitchell as typist; in the Division of Historic Sites—Mr. Patrick Lee Montgomery as historic site manager at Polk Birthplace.

STUDENTS WORK IN DEPARTMENT

PACE students for the summer of 1969 working in the Division of Historic Sites are: Cecelia A. Perry, Joyce K. Sanders, and Phillip C. Wood in Archaeology; Harry B. Combs, Jr., Aycock Birthplace; Robert F. Turnage and Lucinda Tetterton, Bath; Melinda Kay Jackson, Harry A. Jones, and Edna Lynn Porter, Bentonville; Katherine E. Carson, Charles S. Grady, and Gloria J. Jenkins, Brunswick Town; Shelia J. Humphrey, Caswell Memorial; Alfred L. Solomon, Blanche J. Newsome, and Stephen M. Willey, Halifax; Boyd D. Cathey and Hilda M. Crews, Historic Sites Research; Merrikey Everett, Historic Sites, Audio-visual; and Gwendolyn Keith, Restoration. Sara S. Crettier is working in Museums; Cathy C. Clark is in Microfilm; Rosetta E. Berry, Dianne Gail Massey, and Barbara Ann Young are in Archives; Margaret Brooks Burgess, Larry T. Mial, and Frances T. Sanders are in the Records Center; Marvin L. Morgan is in Publications.

William O. White, Jr., a rising senior in political science at Guilford College, has worked as an intern in all divisions of the department during the summer months.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Appalachian State University

Dr. Peter Petschaver has been promoted to assistant professor, effective September, 1969.

Additions to the faculty are Dr. Roy Carroll, chairman and professor; Dr. Charles Blackburn, associate professor; Dr. Shelton Hanft and Dr. Winston Kinsey, assistant professors; Mr. Kenneth Shipps and Mr. David Heisser, instructors.

Campbell College

Dr. John F. Monoski has resigned to go to West Virginia Wesleyan University as assistant professor of history.

Dr. Kay Haire Huggins will be on leave, 1969-1970.

Mr. Bruce C. Fryer returns from a leave of absence, September, 1969. He has been working on a doctoral study at Indiana University and doing research in Bucharest, Romania.

East Carolina University

Additions to the faculty, effective September, 1969, are: Dr. Martin J. Kilcoyne, associate professor in Russian history; Mr. William H. Cobb, assistant professor in early modern European history; and Mr. Bodo Nischan, assistant professor in Renaissance-Reformation history.

Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster and Dr. Howard B. Clay, professors of history, retired June 1, 1969.

Duke University

Dr. Ainslee T. Embree joins the faculty as professor of history, September, 1969. Dr. Matia Kiwanuke is visiting lecturer from Makerere University for 1969-1970.

North Carolina State University

Dr. John M. Riddle was promoted to associate professor, effective July 1, 1969; Mr. James R. Banker is on leave for the fall semester. Dr. Mary E. Wheeler is on leave (1969-1970) to accept a fellowship in international studies.

Additions to the faculty are Dr. William C. Harris from Millsaps College; Dr. David C. Bailey from Michigan State University; Dr. Charles H. Carlton from the University of California at Los Angeles; Mr. Joseph P. Hobbs from Johns Hopkins University; Mr. J. C. Thompson, Jr., of Ball State University; and Dr. John S. Curtiss from Duke University, visiting professor, who will serve for the academic year, 1969-1970.

Lieutenant John G. Reilly, graduate of Rice University, Wing Historian for the Forty-sixth Tactical Airlift Wing, Pope AFB, and recent recipient of a master's degree from North Carolina State University, has an article "Tyson & Jones Buggy Company: The History of a Southern Carriage Works," in the Summer issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Queens College

Dr. Richard W. Reichard joined the staff as Dana Professor of Modern European History, August 24, 1969.

Dr. Allan D. Jacobs was granted a fellowship from the Southeastern Institute of Medieval and Renaissance Studies for the summer of 1969 and an award for faculty research for the summer of 1969 from the Piedmont University Center.

Wake Forest University

Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks was awarded a grant from the American Philosophical Society for research on Charles Thomson, secretary of the Continental Congress.

Dr. James Howell Smith received a National Humanities Foundation grant for the study of Negro history at Howard University.

Dr. Balkrishna G. Gokhale received an American Philosophical grant for research on the history of Buddhism in Western India.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

Historic Bath

Professor D. B. Young's landscape class of North Carolina State University School of Design presented its plans and drawings on Bath at a meeting in the Archives and History-State Library Building on May 13. Mrs. Edmund Harding, chairman of the Historic Bath Commission; Mr. Ray Brooks, mayor of Bath; Mrs. John A. Tankard, site manager for Historic Bath; and members of the staff of the Division of Historic Sites attended the presentation.

At the request of the Historic Bath Commission, on May 29 Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor for the Division of Historic Sites and several staff members investigated the Vandervier House in Bath and found that the original gambrel roofed structure (ca. 1790) still exists under the twentieth-century facade and additions. Upon the recommendation of the department the Historic Bath Commission hopes to move the structure to the historic area of Bath and restore it to the late eighteenth-century period.

Historic Beaufort

On June 27-29 the Beaufort Old Homes Tour was attended by hundreds of visitors. Featured at this annual event were Ruth Peeling's *Otway Burns*, a play; a pirate invasion; a symposium on the White House furnishings, by Mrs. John Pearce; candlelight tour of the Joseph

Bell House; a garden reception; the tour of old homes; and the water front antique show.

Catawba County Historical Association

Judge Wilson Warlick presented statistics and traced some of the county history at the June meeting of the Catawba County Historical Association. The association historian, Mr. Neal D. Wilfong, was appointed to serve as reporter also. At the July meeting President W. Pat Wooten of Statesville reported on publication of a book on tombstone inscriptions of Old St. Pauls Church Cemetery.

Commission on Archives and History of the United Methodist Church

More than one hundred representatives from the southeastern states attended the annual meeting of the commission, July 8-10, at Louisburg College.

Edgecombe County Historical Society

At the spring meeting of the society held at Calvary Parish Memorial Hall in Tarboro the following officers were elected: Mr. Edward Lewis, president; Mr. Joe Powell, first vice-president; Captain Henry Bridgers, second vice-president; Mrs. H. Dail Holderness, third vice-president; Mrs. Pembroke Nash, secretary; and Mr. Peyton Berry, treasurer. Dr. Robert Lee Humber of Greenville was guest speaker. Dr. Victor Herring, chairman of the building advisory committee, reported progress on restoration of the Walston-Bullock House, which will be designated as the Pender Museum.

Elizabethan Gardens

The members of the cast of *The Lost Colony* presented "An Elizabethan Masque" in the Elizabethan Gardens in Manteo, at 2:00 P.M. on Saturday, July 26, 1969.

Historic Fayetteville

On June 11 Mr. Raymond F. Pisney and Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the Department of Archives and History met with the Fayetteville Mayor's Historic Sites and Beautification Committee to advise on the development of a portion of the Fayetteville Arsenal site and on salvage archaeology on the section to be destroyed by the construction of Interstate 95.

Granville County Historical Association, Inc.

At a recent meeting the association elected Mr. J. P. Floyd, Jr., to the board of directors and named Mrs. Richard W. Harris as a new member

of the memorials committee. The association, with Miss Helen Clement as spokesman, requested the Granville County commissioners to make the existing county jail available as headquarters for the group and as a county museum when the new jail is completed.

Greensboro Historical Museum

The restored Francis McNairy House has recently been opened. From funds granted by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., the relocation and restoration was begun in 1967. It is the first historic property in its forty-five-year history acquired by the museum for restoration. The aim of the restoration is to re-create frontier Guilford County and its first settlement.



Exterior and interior views of the Francis McNairy House in Greensboro. (Photo by the Greensboro Historical Museum, Inc.)

Halifax County Historical Association

At a July luncheon meeting of the society in Weldon, Dr. Eloise S. Cofer, assistant director of North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service at North Carolina State University, spoke on "The History of the Home Demonstration Work in Halifax County."

Hezekiah Alexander House

On June 24 Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., addressed the Board of Directors of the Hezekiah Alexander Foundation, Inc., at the Alexander House in Charlotte. Mr. Garry W. Stone, historic sites archaeologist, explained that Mr. Glenn Little, president of Contract Archaeology, Inc., of Alexandria, Virginia, will carry out major archaeological excavations at the site this summer. Mr. Wilbur Kemp, restoration contractor, who has worked at the Cupola House, James Iredell House, Barker

House, Hope Plantation, and Somerset Place, will begin the restoration of the Alexander (Old Rock) House on August 1.

High Point Historical Society

Mayor Robert Davis of High Point, Mrs. Fred Joyce, president of the historical society, and Mr. Robert A. Culler, chairman of the Chamber of Commerce museum committee, were leading participants in recent ground-breaking ceremonies for the museum. The new museum, a two-story contemporary structure, is scheduled for completion by the end of the year and the society hopes to have a museum director by August 1.

Historic Hope Foundation

A caretaker's home of the same period of Hope has been given to the foundation, and will, if funds become available, be moved to Hope. The Coxe-Jilcott house at Roxboro has been donated by Mrs. Paul Jilcott and her two children, Mr. William J. Jilcott and Mrs. Paul Benson.

Iredell County Historical Society

Society members recently reelected to the offices of president and vice-president, respectively, were Messrs. Louis Brown and Oscar Stradley; Mrs. John C. Fowler was elected secretary-treasurer.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society

The Rev. Walser H. Allen, Jr., was reelected president of the society at a recent meeting. Other officers elected were: Mr. John H. Debnam, vice-president; Mrs. John D. Elliott, recording secretary; and Mr. Ben D. Johnson, assistant treasurer. Mrs. Ida B. Kellam was reelected archivist and Mrs. E. M. McEachern was named her assistant.

Mecklenburg Historical Association

Dr. Chalmers G. Davidson of Davidson College made the annual May 20 address at the Mecklenburg Historical Association meeting at Steele Creek Presbyterian Church. He spoke on "Independent Mecklenburg."

Murfreesboro Historical Association

Restoration of the 1790 William Rea Store, said to be the oldest commercial building in North Carolina, as a museum and of the 1765 Roberts-Vaughan House as a village center housing a library, chamber of commerce offices, restoration headquarters, and public park, keynotes the plans for future development of the twelve-block historic dis-

trict. The association is also promoting the sale of historic homes to individuals for restoration as private residences. It is publicizing the availability of the John H. Wheeler house, described as "the most historic of all Murfreesboro's significant properties."

Nash County Historical Society

Efforts are under way to reactivate the Nash County Historical Society with the primary motive of writing a county history.

North Carolina Historical and Contemporary Potters Association

The recently formed association and interested individuals are devoting their efforts toward preservation of the art of pottery. The Seagrove Pottery Museum has been started in the remodeled Seagrove Depot with a collection of many pieces of historical significance.

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians

About thirty-five members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians met at Southern Pines in May for their annual spring meeting and county tour, sponsored by the Moore County Historical Society. Sites visited included the Shaw House and Campbell House in Southern Pines, the "House in the Horseshoe" in upper Moore County, and the Bryant House near Carthage.

Old Salem, Inc.

The Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts is now displaying "the only known piece of early Southern goldsmith work"—the Lafayette Medallion. The medal was presented to Lafayette in Baltimore during his commemorative visit to the United States in 1824-1825. The medal was purchased for the museum by Mr. Frank Horton.

Raleigh Historic Sites Commission

The Raleigh City Council designated a number of buildings and houses in the city as historic sites at the suggestion of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission.

Roanoke Island Historical Association

Two outstanding North Carolinians, Mr. Paul Green and Dr. Benjamin Swalin, were presented the Morrison Award at the fifteen-hundredth performance of *The Lost Colony*. The award was established in 1966 by the citizens of Dare County recognizing Dr. and Mrs. Fred W. Morrison of Washington, D. C., and Kill Devil Hills for their support of the arts.

Southern Appalachian Historical Association

The Southern Appalachian Historical Association heard Dr. W. H. Plemmons speak on the accomplishments of the pageant *Horn in the West*.

Southern Covered Bridge Association

The association held its first annual meeting, presided over by Mrs. Betty Gallup of Cary, at Pisgah Bridge in the Uwharrie Mountains of Randolph County. Nearly a hundred of a membership of 185 attended—some from as far away as New Jersey and Massachusetts.

Thalian Hall Commission

On June 23 Mr. Pisney, Mr. A. J. P. Edwards, and Mr. Honeycutt, of the Department of Archives and History, conferred with Mrs. Robert W. Williams and Mrs. W. G. Broadfoot, Jr., of Wilmington, to discuss and plan for the restoration of Thalian Hall.

Thomasville Historical Society

A steering committee met in early July for the formation of the Thomasville Historical Society. The committee chose Mr. James E. Lambeth as chairman, Mr. Charles Walker as vice-chairman, and Mrs. James McGhee as secretary.

Wake County Historical Society

The annual Independence Day walking tour of Capitol Square was conducted by the society for the seventh year.

President Thornton Mitchell has announced plans for a tour of historic houses Sunday, October 26, 1969, with Mrs. Marshall DeLancey Haywood as general chairman and Mrs. Robert W. Scott as honorary chairman of the tour committee.

Wilkes Historical Society

The society conducted its annual historical tour recently. The tour started at the North Wilkesboro Presbyterian Church and continued to the Brown-Cowles House in Wilkesboro and to the Johnson-Hubbard House. Dr. Henry C. Landon III told of plans for restoration of the Old Wilkes Jail in Wilkesboro.

Yadkin County Historical Society

The society, organized in 1965, has begun a campaign for the restoration of historic landmarks in the county. The first two projects proposed are the Old Richmond Law School and the Hunt House of Huntsville. The old law school and approximately thirty acres of land are now owned by the society.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Box 1881

Raleigh, N. C. 27602

17/6 *Carolina Comments*

VOLUME XVII, NUMBER 6

NOVEMBER, 1969

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602



In Memoriam

Dr. Christopher Crittenden, 1902-1969

Dr. Christopher Crittenden, director of the State Department of Archives and History from 1935 until the fall of 1968 and assistant director since that time, died at Rex Hospital in Raleigh the afternoon of Monday, October 13, 1969. Dr. Crittenden, a Phi Beta Kappa graduate, received his A.B. and A.M. degrees from Wake Forest and his Ph.D. in history from Yale University. Following his graduation, he joined the faculty of the history department of the University of North Carolina; he taught at Chapel Hill until he became director of the department. He was later awarded honorary doctorates by Wake Forest College and the University of North Carolina.

The author of *The Commerce of North Carolina, 1763-1789*, and *North Carolina Newspapers Before 1790*, as well as numerous articles and book reviews, Dr. Crittenden was widely known for his scholarship and leadership. He served as president of the Society of American Archivists, 1946-1948; president of the American Association for State and Local History, 1940-1942; president of the Archaeological Society of North Carolina, 1948-1950, 1955-1956; and secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association from 1935 until his death. He was a member of the American Historical and Southern Historical associations and was a longtime trustee of the Olivia Raney Library in Raleigh. In 1963 he received the first Award of Distinction ever given by the American Association for State and Local History.

Dr. Crittenden will be remembered for his many contributions to the field of history in North Carolina and throughout the nation. His determination to make the state's history come alive for Tar Heel citizens is reflected in the growth of the State Department of Archives and History with its Museum of History, vast collection of archives and manuscripts, historical markers throughout North Carolina, state historic sites, and publications. The program of the department and the new Archives and History-State Library Building are monuments to a man who contributed much during more than thirty years of leadership in his chosen field.

Characteristically, Dr. Crittenden willed his body to the Duke University Medical School. A memorial service was conducted for him by Doctors H. Edwin Pickard, Albert G. Edwards, and Olin T. Brinkley at White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, on October 15.

NORTH CAROLINIANS PLAY LEADING ROLES IN ARCHIVISTS' MEETING

The thirty-third annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Madison, Wisconsin, on October 8-10 had a strong Tar Heel "flavor."

Governor Robert W. Scott was the keynote speaker, using as his subject, "Governor's Records: Public Records." He discussed North Carolina's statutory provision for preserving the records of the governor as public records. (For a picture, see page 118.)

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History and president of the society, presided at the official sessions and delivered the presidential address. Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, assistant records administrator, spoke on the appraisal of public records, and Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson (USN, retired), archives and records administrator, was elected a Fellow of the society. He becomes the third living Fellow from the department; the others are Dr. Jones and Dr. Mitchell. The late Dr. Christopher Crittenden and the late D. L. Corbitt were also Fellows of the society.

Among the other North Carolinians participating in the meeting were Mr. C. F. W. Coker, assistant archives administrator; Mr. Donald R. Lennon, curator of the East Carolina Manuscripts Collection at Greenville; Mr. Maurice S. Toler, archivist of North Carolina State University; and Mr. John Woodard, archivist of the Baptist Collection at Wake Forest University.

MORE SIAMESE TWIN LETTERS

A recent issue of *Carolina Comments* reported that the State Archives had received several letters relating to the Siamese twins, Chang and Eng, and their earliest tour of the United States. Miss Thelma Stone of Abington, Massachusetts, has more recently sent seven more letters, written in 1831-1832, including several signed by Chang and Eng. These are now available for use by the public.

CRUDUP AND McNEILL PAPERS RECEIVED

Mrs. N. E. Edgerton of Tatton Hall, Raleigh, has deposited a collection of Josiah Crudup papers, 1806-1879, in the State Archives. Her cousin, Mrs. Willis Ayers of Memphis, Tennessee, has deposited a series of letters, 1769-1879, relating to the McNeill family in Scotland and in North Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Illinois. These include an interesting group of letters relating to the education and living expenses of Thomas Henry McNeill, who was a student at Yale College in the early 1840s.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETS



The Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History held its semi-annual meeting on September 23, 1969. Shown above, left to right, are Miss Mary Cornick, administrative officer; Admiral A. M. Patterson, archives and records administrator; Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, historic sites administrator; Mr. T. Harry Gatton, vice-chairman of the board; Dr. Gordon S. Dugger, board member; Dr. H. G. Jones, director; Mrs. Edna Gordon, secretary to Dr. Jones; Mr. Josh L. Horne, chairman of the board; Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, Dr. Hugh T. Lefler, and Dr. Fletcher M. Green, board members; Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor; Dr. Edward W. Phifer, board member; and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, museums administrator. (Photo by the State Department of Archives and History.)

STATE RECORDS CONTINUE TO ACCUMULATE

Recordsholdings of state agencies, institutions, and boards have grown to a total of 192,410 cubic feet as of June 30, 1969, the department reported to Governor Scott. This was the total shown in a summary of the annual report of records holdings received from state agencies, institutions, and licensing boards. Although these records would fill more than 30,000 four-drawer file cabinets, the rate at which new records are being created has decreased slightly over previous years.

RALEIGH GAZETTE MICROFILMED

The Technical Services Section has microfilmed sixty-five issues of the *Raleigh Gazette*, a Negro newspaper published in Raleigh in the late nineteenth century. The papers microfilmed cover the period from

December 9, 1893, through February 19, 1898. No other issues are known to exist.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBERS SWORN IN



Associate Justice Susie Sharp, of the North Carolina Supreme Court, administered the oath to Dr. Phifer, left, who was reappointed by Governor Scott for a six-year term on the board. The new appointee, Dr. Dugger, right, took the oath administered by Associate Justice William H. Bobbitt.

Dr. Phifer, who was first appointed to the board in 1963, is a graduate of Davidson College and the Harvard Medical School; he is a surgeon in Morganton. He has published several articles in the *North Carolina Historical Review* and won the Ramsdell Award in 1963 for excellence in historical writing in the *Journal of Southern History* for the years 1961-1962. The award was given for his article on slavery in Burke County.

Dr. Dugger, a native of Vilas in Watauga County, is a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and the medical school of Johns Hopkins. A neurosurgeon, he is presently professor of surgery at Chapel Hill. (Photo by the State Department of Archives and History.)

1969 CULTURE WEEK PROGRAM ANNOUNCED

“Culture Week” will be held in Raleigh from Tuesday through Saturday, December 2-6.

The Friday night session of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association will feature an address by Dr. Julian P. Boyd, editor of the papers of Thomas Jefferson. Following the address the Mayflower and Sir Walter Raleigh awards for fiction and nonfiction, respectively, will be presented. A reception will complete the evening’s program.

The week’s schedule is as follows:

Tuesday: The luncheon of the Roanoke Island Historical Association will feature presentation of the Morrison Award. An Executive Mansion reception for members of all participating societies will be held from 3:00 until 4:00 P.M. At 6:00 the annual banquet of the Federation of Music Clubs will be held, at which winning composers for 1969

will be announced. At 8:15, *Don Pasquale* will be performed by the North Carolina School of the Performing Arts.

Wednesday: The State Art Society will have its luncheon at 12:30 P.M., a reception honoring Governor and Mrs. Scott at 6:30, a dinner at 7:30; and at 9:00 P.M. in the Museum of Art there will be a reception and opening of the 1969 Artists' Exhibition.

Thursday: The Society for the Preservation of Antiquities will hold its morning meeting, featuring reports on historical preservation, in the Archives and History-State Library Building; a luncheon at the Sir Walter will feature an address by Mr. Charles C. Wall, resident director of Mount Vernon; and a concert by the North Carolina Symphony will be given in Memorial Auditorium at 8:30 P.M. The Museums Council will join the Antiquities Society for lunch and will hold its meetings in the afternoon.

Friday: The morning and evening sessions of the Literary and Historical Association will be held in the Archives and History-State Library Building. The opening session at 9:30 A.M. will feature papers by Mrs. Eleanor B. Powell of Goldsboro and Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission; presentation of the AASLH and Roanoke-Chowan awards; and a tour of the new building. At the luncheon Dr. Richard Bardolph of UNC-G will review nonfiction books, and the Junior Historian and R.D.W. Connor awards will be presented. Mr. Holt McPherson of High Point will deliver the presidential address at the dinner. At 2:30 P.M. the North Carolina Folklore Society meeting will feature Dr. W. Amos Abrams of Raleigh, ballads by Mr. and Mrs. James York of Mocksville, and Indian dances by students of Pembroke schools. At 3:30, the North Carolina Arts Council will sponsor an open meeting for community arts councils throughout the state.

Saturday: At 9:30 A.M. the meeting of the Society of County and Local Historians will be held, to be followed by a luncheon. Speakers for the two sessions will be Dr. Herbert R. Paschal of East Carolina University and Mr. Garry W. Stone of the State Department of Archives and History, respectively. The Poetry Society will hold its annual meeting at 10:00 A.M.; featured will be readings of her husband's poetry by Mrs. Randall Jarrell.

FORMATION OF THE COUNTIES REPRINTED

In 1950 the State Department of Archives and History published *The Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943*, by David Leroy Corbitt. The book went out of print several years ago, but demand for it continued. The volume has now been reprinted, with a new section, "Supplementary Data and Corrections," which calls attention to errors and new material. The department hopes eventually to revise the book completely, but the interim edition will enable persons interested in county history to have readily accessible the information found in *The Formation of the North Carolina Counties*. The book may be ordered from the Division of Publications, State Department of Archives and History, Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602, for five dollars.

EDITORIAL BOARD MEETS

Two new members were welcomed to the Advisory Editorial Board when it met on Thursday, September 18, in the board room of the department. They are Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University and Dr. Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University. Other members of the board are Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon of Meredith College, Mr. William S. Powell of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and Mr. John Fries Blair, publisher of Winston-Salem.

The members and representatives of the department reviewed the total publications program. The offer of Mr. William E. King of North Carolina Wesleyan College to edit the papers of Charles Duncan McIver was accepted; the papers will be published in the department's documentary series. Mr. King has also agreed to prepare a pamphlet on the history of public school education.

FIRST MEETING FOR NATIONAL REGISTER NOMINATIONS

The Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665) greatly enlarged the role of the federal government in the field of historic preservation. Of primary importance in the new federal program is the authorization of the secretary of the interior "to expand and maintain a national register of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archeology, and culture." Under the law states are directed to conduct statewide surveys of their total physical historical assets and to nominate to the National Register properties that possess local, regional, statewide, and national significance. The governor of each state appoints a liaison officer who forwards nominations to Washington after they have been reviewed and approved

for nomination by a professional review committee, the membership of which must include representatives competent to evaluate properties in the several fields that are covered by the National Register.

The Professional Review Committee for Nominations to the National Register from North Carolina met in the Archives and History-State Library Building Friday, September 19, in morning and afternoon sessions. Two hundred and thirty-three sites were approved by the committee for nomination to the National Register. The state liaison officer will forward the nominations to the Keeper of the National Register, designated by the secretary of the interior, as the nomination forms are completed by the survey and planning team. After the nominations have been reviewed and approved, they will be enrolled on the National Register.

ARCHAEOLOGY AT FORT DOBBS

Fort Dobbs was built as a base for a militia company entrusted with "ranging" the North Carolina frontier. The base served both to protect the settlers and Catawba Indians from the French and their Indian allies and to increase provincial influence with the disaffected Cherokees. A Cherokee assault in 1760 was easily repulsed by the tough ranger garrison of only thirty men.

The outline of the fort was first traced by Archaeologist Stanley South in 1968. The features discovered then were excavated in detail this summer in a project which began June 2 and was completed September 13. The excavation was a cooperative effort of the State Department of Archives and History and the Iredell County Historical Society. The field crew was comprised of students from Mitchell College and Appalachian State University.

The excavations located the cellar hole and unfinished powder magazine of the central barrack-blockhouse. An adjacent well and the surrounding defensive ditch were also excavated.

The fort was constructed from the design of Governor Arthur Dobbs, and the historical and archaeological research indicate the fort was



An aerial view of Fort Dobbs. (Photo by State Department of Archives and History.)

virtually an Irish castle, or "Bawn," constructed on the American frontier of wood and earth. The "keep" of the wooden castle was an enormous log barrack, three stories high, loopholed, and protected at two corners by palisade bastions. Surrounding the barrack was a star-shaped earthwork and palisade.

C.S.S. NEUSE SHELTER

Final work was completed on the shelter over the C.S.S. *Neuse* early this month. The structure has a rectangular flat roof supported by twelve columns with a reinforced concrete deck on a steel form supported by steel beams and girders. The columns supporting the roof are reinforced concrete with rubbed finish. There are no exterior or interior walls and the earth serves as a floor. The dimensions of the structure are: height, 30 feet; width, 70 feet; and length, 180 feet.

A visitor center, originally planned immediately adjacent to the shelter on the north side, cannot be constructed under the current contract because of limited funds. From additional funds, authorized for this project by the recent General Assembly, however, a visitor center is now being designed.

HISTORIC SITES VISITED

During the month of August the staff of the Division of Historic Sites visited a number of the state grant-in-aid recipients. Historic Murfreesboro, Historic Beaufort, "Hope" Plantation, Fort Branch in Martin County, "Blandwood" in Greensboro, Carson House near Marion, "Fort Defiance" near Lenoir, Hezekiah Alexander House in Charlotte, Boggan-Hammond House in Wadesboro, Wright Tavern in Wentworth, Historic Hillsborough, and Fort Dobbs near Statesville were all on their itinerary.

EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY MAPS LOCATED

"The Treasure of Alnwick Castle," by William P. and Elizabeth C. Cumming, appeared in the August, 1969, issue of *American Heritage*. Dr. and Mrs. Cumming visited the castle, home of Sir Hugh Algernon Percy, K.G., tenth Duke of Northumberland and Baron of Alnwick in December, 1967, in hopes of finding early American maps. Their "find" was far beyond their expectations, and over fifty Revolutionary War maps were located. Most of these had been untouched since 1777 when Hugh Earl Percy took them from America to England. Many of the maps were manuscript originals showing the terrain of battles. The story of the maps is told in the article, which is accompanied by

reproductions of six of the holdings of the Duke of Northumberland. Dr. Cumming is professor emeritus of English at Davidson College and is the author of *The Southeast in Early Maps* and *North Carolina in Maps*. Mrs. Cumming formerly taught English at Smith and Queens College.

Dr. and Mrs. Cumming were honored at a reception in the board room of the British Museum while they were in London last August. Lord Eccles, chairman of the trustees of the British Museum, presented the Cummings with a facsimile of Saxton's Atlas of 1579, bound in hand-tooled green morocco by the bindery of the museum. With the gift, the trustees also offered their thanks for the part played by the Cummings in "obtaining the Royal United Services Institution map collection, the largest single acquisition of maps in the history of the Museum." The reception was attended by Sir John Wolfenden, director of the British Museum; Dr. Walter W. Ristow, of the Geography and Map Division of the Library of Congress; and about twenty others.

(More general news on pages 118 and 119.)

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Campbell College

Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf has returned from England where he spent the summer in research on Josiah Martin, last royal governor of North Carolina.

East Carolina University

Dr. Philip J. Adler spoke at the University of Tennessee, October 18, to the Southern Conference on Slavic Studies on "Aspects of Cultural Interactions Among Serbs, Magyars, and Germans in 18th Century Hungary." Dr. William White participated in the fourth annual Four Brooks Conference of the Association for Reformed Scientific Studies, October 8-12.

Associate Professor Charles P. Cullop's *Confederate Propaganda in Europe, 1861-1865*, has been published by the University of Miami Press, Coral Gables, Florida.

Mr. James O. Farmer joined the faculty as instructor in American history September 1. Mr. James Hugh Wease is on leave, 1969-1970, to work on his doctoral degree at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Elon College

Dr. Durward T. Stokes, member of the social sciences faculty since 1964, has been named head of that department. Dr. Stokes, a native of Graham, is an Elon College graduate with master's and Ph.D. degrees in history from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. He is a member of several learned and honorary societies and professional organizations and is a contributor to the *North Carolina Historical Review* and the *Missouri Historical Review*.

New staff members are Mr. George W. Troxler, who is completing doctoral studies at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, assistant professor of history; Mr. David A. Hoza, completing work on a master's degree at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, instructor of history; and Mr. Winfred H. Meibohm, who has a master's degree from George Washington University and is a recently retired colonel from the United States Air Force, assistant professor of history and political science.

Meredith College

Dr. Thomas C. Parramore is the author of *The Ancient Maritime Village of Murfreesborough*, published by the Johnson Publishing Company, Murfreesboro. Dr. Parramore was recently elected president of the Roanoke-Chowan Group.

Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates addressed the American Association of University Women on the topic "The United States and South Asia," October 23, at Louisburg College.

North Carolina State University

Dr. Doris E. King, recently elected state historian of the North Carolina Society of the Colonial Dames of the XVIIth Century, is making a survey of records of local chapters and historical manuscripts in possession of chapters or members. Copies will be secured for a central archives available to researchers. Professor King is vice-president and program chairman of the Raleigh chapter. She spoke to the group September 18 on "Violence in the American Heritage." During the year Professor Walter Seegers spoke on "Sources for the Study of Early American History," and Professor Judith Pulley discussed "Jefferson in France."

Pembroke State University

The Lumbee Indian investigation has become an official Pembroke State University project on the grounds that the history of the people is inseparable from the establishment of the school. The university is planning a new catalog containing a history of the institution. The project is headed by acting head of the history department, Dr. Adolph Dial, assisted by Professor Clifton Oxendine and Assistant Professor David H. Eliades.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

Beaufort Historical Association

The Carteret Community Theatre, Morehead City, voted to give 25 percent of proceeds from its historical drama on Otway Burns to the association. The play was presented by the theater during the Old Homes Tour weekend, June 27-28, in Beaufort.

Catawba County Historical Association

At the September meeting of the association a business session was conducted by First Vice-President J. Paul Wagner. A talk on planning, organization, and interpretation of the United States Constitution was given by former state representative, Mr. Lloyd A. Mullinax.

Cleveland County Historical Association

Mr. Henry Lee Weathers, publisher of the *Daily Star*, spoke to the association stressing the importance of preservation of old homes, businesses, public buildings, and documents. He particularly pointed out the significance of the Cleveland Springs Hotel and the George Blanton house as sites of interest and suggested use of the present courthouse as a museum. Mr. Weathers provided members with copies of the *Star's* seventy-fifth commemorative booklet containing front pages of old newspapers, each carrying an account of an important event in the history of the county.

Officers elected at the business meeting were: Mr. Robert Gidney, president; Mr. David Beam, Mrs. B. A. Harry, and Mr. George Blanton, Jr., vice-presidents; Mrs. Rush Hamrick, Jr., recording secretary; Miss Louise Dubesko, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Pansy B. Fetzer, treasurer; and Mr. Hubbard Hamrick, custodian.

Duplin County Historical Society

Society President Claude Moore recently presented a new publication, *The Duplin Story*, copies of which are now available for four dollars from Mrs. Christine Williams Davis, Kenansville. Mrs. Wayne Jordan of Wallace gave an account of the Revolutionary War battle of Rockfish at a recent meeting.

Edgecombe County Historical Society

Official opening and dedication ceremonies for the Pender Museum in Tarboro were held October 15. The museum is a small farmhouse built in the early 1800s; it was restored with funds derived from the estate of Miss Katherine Pender, a grant from the Department of Housing and Development, and donations from members and friends of the society. The house was moved from its original site near Cone-toe to its present location west of the Thomas Blount House in Tarboro. The long-range program planned by the society consists of a midtown historical park containing an in-town plantation complex with the Thomas Blount House as the center. The museum will house a collection of Edgecombe furniture and other items relating to the history of the Blount family.



The photograph of the chimney of the Pender Museum was furnished by Mrs. Pembroke Nash of Tarboro.

Governor Edward B. Dudley House, Wilmington

Governor Dudley's house at the southwest corner of Front and Nun streets, Wilmington, is for sale by its owners, the Benevolent Protective Order of the Elks, No. 532. The one hundred and fifty-year-old, three-story house remains basically unchanged. The Elks used only one floor, and no major changes were made in wall construction. Governor Dudley was host of Daniel Webster in 1847, and later owner James Sprunt entertained President William Howard Taft there.

Halifax Restoration

The Halifax County Board of Commissioners voted \$6,500 for purchase of the "old Clay House" for use as a museum.

Historical Society of North Carolina

The fall meeting of the Historical Society of North Carolina was held at Guilford College on October 10. Dr. Herbert R. Paschal of East Carolina University read a paper, "The Contemporary Printed Sources for Seventeenth Century Carolina History," and Mrs. Dorothy G. Thorne of Guilford College presented "Sense of the Meeting." Dr. Percival Perry of Wake Forest University gave his presidential address, "D. W. Jordan and the Schooner *Sarah Victoria*: A Southern Planter's Efforts to Solve Marketing Problems, 1850-1854," during the evening session.

McDowell County Historical Society

An open house was held on September 28 for historic Carson House. An announcement, made at a meeting of the board of directors called for a briefing on guidelines in fulfilling requirements for a \$15,000 legislative grant approved by the State Department of Archives and History. Several members of the Division of Historic Sites staff were present to instruct and assist in the planning.

A memorial shelf has been developed in the Mary M. Greenlee Research and Genealogical Library at the Carson House. Families, with roots in the area, have been invited to place books on the shelf in memory of some member of the family. Some fifty books, selected or suggested by the librarian, Mrs. John A. Poteat, Sr., have been given.

Montgomery County Historical Society

Temporary officers were elected at the second organizational meeting of the society. These include Mr. John N. Haywood, president; Mrs. Mack Kirk, first vice-president; Mrs. D. W. Hurley, second vice-president; Mrs. Earl Bruton, third vice-president; Miss Frances Haywood, chaplain; Mrs. Charlie Martin, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Lee Johnson, recording secretary; Mr. Jesse Capel, treasurer; Mr. William M. Reaves, historian; Mrs. Max Overton, librarian; and Mr. Charles Dorsett, attorney. Mr. Reaves, site manager at Town Creek Indian Mount State Historic Site, served as temporary business chairman for the meeting. He discussed the duties of the board of directors and outlined future aims of the group.

New Bern Historical Society

Dr. Thomas C. Parramore spoke on "Doctors of Early New Bern" at the annual dinner meeting of the society at the New Bern Golf and Country Club September 17. The society, whose membership now exceeds three hundred, sponsored a tour of Trent River homes on October 18. Six residences were open.

Old Salem, Inc.

The Department of Education and Interpretation of Old Salem, Inc., under the guidance of Director Nicholas B. Bragg, sponsored a study tour to New Orleans and area, October 13-18. This was a continuation of a program of tours aimed at increasing knowledge "of other societies preceding, paralleling, and following the Salem development, and to study preservation and restoration in many forms and uses."

The Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts has announced new hours from 11:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. daily throughout the year. The new schedule is designed to accommodate "both late morning guests and those who tour MESDA after the 4:30 closing of the Old Salem exhibit buildings."

Pamlico County Historical Association

Articles of incorporation for the association were filed July 7, 1969, in the office of the secretary of state. An association newsletter reported plans for celebration of the county's 1972 centennial and designated committees to carry out the program.

Person's Ordinary Marker Dedication

Person's Ordinary, "the last of the old coach stop inns in North Carolina," is still standing on the original site—a part of the school grounds in Littleton. The old stage road was the Hillsborough-Halifax Post Road, one of the oldest in that section of the state. Lafayette is said to have stopped at the tavern, as did Aaron Burr, Horace Greeley, Lord Tarleton, and Lord Cornwallis. The ordinary is now leased to the Littleton Woman's Club, and the club sponsored the historical marker dedication, September 14. Dr. H. G. Jones was the speaker for the ceremony.

Railroad House Association

At a meeting of the association recently, Mr. J. E. Walker told of the finding of a deed for Wilcox Iron Works on Deep River, ca. 1759,

in the State Department of Archives and History; this is considered probably the first industry in the area. Mr. Bob Brickhouse reported that in tearing up an old kiln, he discovered "what appeared to be the first brick manufactured by L. C. Isenhour," probably the first brick manufactured in the "Brick Capital of the World."

Randolph County Historical Society

Randolph County was host at Pisgah Covered Bridge for the first meeting of the Southeastern Covered Bridge Association, June 22. The first meeting of the fall was held September 11. Reprints of the Burgess pamphlet (1924) on Randolph County were made available at the meeting.

Rockingham County Historical Society, Inc.

More than fifty students from Rockingham Community College, under the direction of the chairman of the social studies department, Mr. Lindley S. Butler, were involved in cleaning, repairing, painting, and doing research on the Wright Tavern. The tavern received a legislative appropriation of \$15,000, and the society has launched a drive to raise the required matching funds.

Officers elected for 1969-1970 were: Mrs. Tempie H. Prince, president; Mr. Lindley S. Butler, vice-president; Mr. Charles D. Rodenbough, second vice-president; Mr. Henry W. Anderson, third vice-president; Miss Nancy Withers, secretary; Mr. Wayne Parlier, treasurer; and Mrs. Lelia C. Butler, editor.

Carl Sandburg Home Historic Site

"Connemara," home of the late Carl Sandburg at Flat Rock, has been officially named a national historic site. The house, built some 130 years ago by Confederate Secretary of the Treasury Christopher Memminger, was purchased by the Sandburgs twenty years ago. Legislation and funds for purchase of the house and lands were approved by the 1968 Congress, and responsibility for maintenance and operation was assigned to the Blue Ridge Parkway, a National Park Service facility. The site will be open to the public upon completion of improvements, but no money has yet been allotted for the purpose.

Southern Appalachian Historical Association

Directors of the association in September increased the slate of officers and made two changes in the constitution. In addition to regu-

lar officers are six committee vice-presidents for production, finance, public relations, membership, theater management, and publicity.

Wake County Historical Society

Mr. John E. Tyler, chairman of the restoration committee of Hope Foundation, gave an illustrated talk to a general meeting of the society on September 29 on the progress of the restoration of "Hope" in Bertie County, the home of Governor David Stone. In the latter years of his life, Governor Stone lived at "Rest Dale Plantation" on the banks of the Neuse River in Wake County; he died suddenly in October, 1818, and was buried near his residence at "Rest Dale."

On October 15 the society conducted an orientation program for seventh grade teachers of North Carolina history in the Raleigh city schools. The program began with a walking tour of the Capitol and its immediate environs, followed by an introduction to the facilities of the Department of Archives and History and the State Library. A bus tour of historic landmarks in Raleigh included brief stops at the Joel Lane House, Andrew Johnson House, and City and Oakwood cemeteries, with other landmarks of historical interest pointed out en route.

The society sponsored a tour of historic Raleigh homes on the afternoon of Sunday, October 26. Mrs. Robert W. Scott was honorary chairman of the tour committee. Members of the committee were Mrs. Charles H. Silver, Miss Flora Norris, Mrs. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Miss Marie D. Moore, Mrs. William Troxler, and Miss Beth Crabtree. Buildings on the tour were the Joel Lane House, the Hinsdale House, the Raleigh Water Tower, the Andrew Johnson House, Haywood Hall, the White-Holman House, the Hawkins-Hartness House, the Charles Lee Smith House, and the Mordecai House. Because of her interest in historic preservation, Mrs. Scott opened the Governor's Mansion to the public on October 26 to coincide with the society's house tour. Proceeds from the tour will be used to defray part of the publication cost of the 1971 bicentennial history of Wake County sponsored by the society.

Western North Carolina Historical Association

Drs. John and Ina Van Noppen of Appalachian State University presented the manuscript of their new western North Carolina history at a recent meeting of the association. The couple spent five years in research and writing of the history.

In election of officers for 1970-1971, Mr. Robert Conway of the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site was elected president and Dr.

Harley E. Jolley, professor of history at Mars Hill College, was elected vice-president; reelected were Miss Cordelia Camp, secretary-treasurer, and Miss Collie Garner, assistant secretary.

Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, Inc.

Officers of the society were incorrectly listed in the September issue of *Carolina Comments*. The correct names are Mr. Ben D. Lackey, treasurer; Mr. Aubrey C. Johnston, assistant treasurer; and Miss Mary C. Warren, reelected corresponding secretary.

Dr. Arthur W. Cooper of North Carolina State University spoke to the society on October 1 at Thalian Hall. Mr. Gilliam K. Horton, chairman of the State Board of Conservation and Development, also spoke to the group relative to Smith (Baldhead) Island.

GENERAL NEWS (continued from page 110)

NORTH CAROLINIANS AT ARCHIVISTS' MEETING



Shown above are Governor and Mrs. Robert W. Scott and a delegation of North Carolinians leaving on October 7 for the meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Madison, Wisconsin. This was the maiden flight on the state-owned Grumman Gulfstream prop-jet plane. From left to right are Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History; Mrs. Scott; Governor Scott; Sergeant D. B. Wagstaff of the governor's security staff; Admiral A. M. Patterson, archives and records administrator; Mr. David Murray, the governor's special assistant; Mr. C. F. W. Coker, assistant archives administrator; Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, assistant records administrator; Mr. Maurice S. Toler, archivist of North Carolina State University; and Mr. Donald R. Lennon, curator of the East Carolina Manuscript Collection. (Photo by Department of Conservation and Development.)

ATTORNEY GENERAL DELIVERS SOMERSET DEDICATION ADDRESS



Attorney General Robert Morgan is pictured as he delivered the main address on September 6 at the dedication ceremonies for Somerset Place State Historic Site. Other faces visible in the picture are those of, from left to right, Mr. T. B. H. Wood, chairman of the Edenton Historical Commission and a Collins descendant; Mr. Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., operations manager for the Division of Historic Sites; the Reverend Henry Hunning (with hand to face), who gave the benediction; Mr. Cadwallader Jones Collins of Norfolk, Virginia, who spoke for the Collins descendants; Mr. William S. Tarlton, former historic sites administrator under whose guidance the property became a state historic site; Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History; Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, historic sites administrator; Mr. Frank Klapthor of Washington, D.C., furnishings consultant; Attorney General Morgan; Mayor C. N. Davenport of Creswell; the Reverend Nathaniel Weaver, who gave the invocation; and Mr. William Toler, manager of the site. (Photos by the State Department of Archives and History.)



Most photographs of Somerset show the front of the historic house; this view is taken from the rear. At right are some of the hundreds who attended the dedication ceremonies on September 6. The dependencies are located to the left out of view of the picture. Lake Phelps is to the right. Since the initial opening, over five thousand visitors have been conducted through this site, a monument both to a major entrepreneurial venture and to a high social life style of the 1830s period.

Box 1881
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

7/1969
EX *Carolina Comments*

INDEX TO VOLUME XVII—1969

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*
MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*
MISS BETH G. CRABTREE, *Editorial Associate*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

A

- Abrams, W. Amos, plays old phonograph, 7;
to address society, 106.
Adams, A. T., is elected to office, 20.
Adler, Philip J., speaks at University of
Tennessee, 110.
Advisory Editorial Board, Department of
Archives and History, meets, 107.
Alamance Battleground, cannon duplicate
there, presented, 30; cannon there, picture
of, 31; funds for visitor center-museum
there, 82; mentioned, 87.
Alamance County Historical Association,
activities of, 72.
Alderson, William T., studies Department
of Archives and History, 25.
Alexander, Mrs. Hugh Q., is chairman of
membership drive, 57.
Alexander House, *see* Hezekiah Alexander
House.
"All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name," author
of, 37.
Allcott, Joan N., presides at meeting, 15.
Allen, Walser H., Jr., is elected officer of
historical society, 97.
Allsbrook, Julian R., 74.
Alston, Jack, presents key at ceremonies, 5.
American Association for State and Local
History, annual meeting of, 88; presenta-
tion of awards of, 106.
American Association of University Women,
award of, 5; mentioned, 111.
American Heritage, 1969, 109.
American Philosophical Society, plans pub-
lications, 46.
American Revolution, biographical diction-
ary of, planned, 46.
American Revolution Bicentennial Commis-
sion, meets, 48.
*Ancient Maritime Village of Murfreesbor-
ough, The*, 111.
Anderson, Brayom, coordinates conference,
57.
Anderson, Henry, is elected officer of his-
torical society, 116.
Anderson, Jay, is reelected officer of society,
39.
Andrew Johnson House, 117.
Andrews, Norman L., is elected officer of
Museums Council, 5.
Andrews, Mrs. Norman, is elected officer of
historical society, 53.
Andrews, Mrs. R. Homer, is elected officer
of historical association, 72.
Angier Improvement Council, Historical
Committee of, 74.
Ann Street Cemetery, funds for, 82.
*Annals of Progress: The Story of Lenoir
County and Kinston, North Carolina*,
published, 33.
Anson County Historical Society, works
toward restoration of Boggan-Hammond
House, 72.
Appalachian State University, mentioned,
117; staff additions to, 92; students of,
take part in excavation, 108.
Archaeological laboratory, moved to Raleigh,
12.
Archaeology, underwater, activities in, 47.
Archie, William, speaks at meeting, 20.
Archives and History, Department of, ac-
cepts historic pen and note, 81-82; accepts
microfilm from State Records Microfilm
Project, 91; accepts transfer of records
from State Records Center, 91; acquisi-
tions of, 10-11, 46; approves legislative
grant for historic house, 114; award of
certificates of, 65; biennial report of,
published, 25, 32; entertains Sir Walter
Cabinet, 63; Executive Board of, meets,
pictured, 104, swearing in of members of,
105; funds to, by General Assembly, 82;
governor visits, 25, 41-42; growth of, 102;
its activities, 84, 85, 86, 87, 95, 108, 116,
117; its Advisory Editorial Board ap-
pointed for 1969, 69; makes budget re-
quests, 45; moves to new building, 26,
46; new staff members of, 92; receives
grant, 29, 33; reprints Moravian records,

13; resolutions by executive board of, 41-42; revises publications list, 90-91; Search Room schedule announced, 46; staff increases in, 82; will host conference, 43.
 Archives and History-State Library Building, dedication ceremonies announced, 43; dedication of, by Gov. Robert W. Scott, 61-63; mentioned, 94, 106; pictured, 62.
 Archives and Manuscripts, Division of, funds to, 82.
 Artists' Exhibition, 1969, 106.
 Asbury, R. U., speaks at meeting, 16.
 Associated Artists of North Carolina, meets, 3.
 Association of Eastern North Carolina Colleges, sponsors lecture, 14.
 Austin, Neal F., receives award, 5, 21.
 Avery, Mrs. Arnette, is elected officer of historical society, 75.
 Ayers, Mrs. Willis, gives letters to State Archives, 103.

B

B and B Fabrics, contributes to restoration, 54.
 Baeyens, Andre, 74, 76.
 Bahnson, Mrs. Agnew H., is elected to office in Art Society, 3.
 Bailey, David C., joins faculty of North Carolina State University, 93.
 Bailey, J. Ruffin, presents resolution, 58.
 Baldhead Island, *see* Smith Island.
 Banker, James R., is on leave from North Carolina State University, 93.
 Barber, Mrs. G. W., reviews Perquimans County Historical Society's work, 19.
 Barbour, J. O., is elected to board, 15.
 Bardolph, Richard, to address historical association, 106.
 Barker House, funds for, 82.
 Barkley, Dick, is selected to promote *Horn in the West*, 20.
 Barkley, Jean, pictured, 65.
 Barnhardt, Luther W., 84.
 Bates, Mrs. Thomas Fletcher, 83.
 Bath, restoration at, 52.
 Battle of Alamance, two-hundredth anniversary of, planned for 1971, 72.
 Battle of Alamance cannon, duplicate of, presented, 30.
 Battle of Rockfish, The, 113.
 Beam, David, is elected officer of historical association, 34, 112.
 Beard, Mrs. Sam, mentioned, 77; pictured, 63.
 Beaufort County Historical Society, elects officers, 72; holds mass meeting, 50; opens fisherman's cabin in Historic Bath, 72.
 Beaufort Historical Association, activities of, 15, 50, 112.

Beaufort Old Homes Tour, 94.
 Beers, Burton F., gives lecture, 14.
 Beery, Peyton, is elected officer of historical society, 74.
 Begeman, Rosemary E., joins State faculty 14.
 Benevolent Protective Order of the Elks No. 532, 113.
 Benson, Mrs. Paul, 97.
 Bentonville Battleground, funds for land purchase at, 82; mentioned, 87.
 Berry, Carroll, honored, 19.
 Berry, Harriet, papers of, acquired, 49.
 Berry, Peyton, is elected officer of historical society, 95.
 Berry, Rosetta E., 92.
 Bertie County Historical Association, officers of, 33.
 Bessie, Simon Michael, is host at author's luncheon, 26.
 Betts, Leonidas J., is officer of Folklore Society, 7.
 Bier, Justus, reports on museum acquisitions, 2.
 Biggs, J. Crawford, property of, 59.
 Binkley, Olin T., 102.
Biographical Dictionary of the American Revolution, 1763-1789, publication of planned, 46.
Biography of Thomas Wolfe, A, receives award, 5, 21.
 Blackburn, Charles, joins Appalachian State University staff, 92.
 Bladen County Historical Society, activities of, 72.
 Blair, John Fries, mentioned, 107; reappointed to Advisory Board, 69.
 "Blandwood," funds for, 82; mentioned 109; preservation of, 17, 52, 54; receives grant, 29.
 Blanton, George W., is elected officer of historical association, 34, 112.
 Blanton House, *see* George Blanton House
 Blount House, *see* Thomas Blount House.
 Blue, Clifton, pictured, 66.
 Blue Ridge Parkway, is assigned responsibility for historic site, 116.
 Blythe, LeGette, speaks at meeting, 8.
 Bobbitt, William H., pictured, 105.
 Boggan-Hammond House, funds for, 82 mentioned, 109; receives grant, 29; repairs proceeding on, 72.
 Boggs, Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence, are co-chairmen for Culture Week, 1.
 Bolick, Mrs. R. K., owns Covered Bridge 50.
 Bolmer, Mrs. Dorothy, joins Department of Archives and History staff, 92.
 Bond, Hugh Lawrence, speaks at meeting 14.
 Bond, Mrs. Walter H., wins Jacocks Award 33.

Bowen, Michael, joins State Records Section, 92.
 Bowen-Hassell, Mrs. Susan, joins Local Records Section, 92.
 Boyd, Julian P., to address Literary and Historical Association, 105.
 Brackenridge, R. Douglas, wins award, 18.
 Bradshaw, Mrs. Herbert C., presides at meeting, 37.
 Bragg, Nicholas B., is elected officer of Museums Council, 5; mentioned, 115, speaks, 53.
 Branch, John, burial place of, 17.
 Brantley, Cornelius Henry, office of, restored, 27.
 Brewer, J. Mason, is officer of Folklore Society, 7; speaks at meeting, 7.
 Brewster, Lawrence F., is elected officer of historical society, 18; retires from East Carolina University, 93.
 Brickhouse, Bob, speaks to society, 116.
 Bridge, Covered, *see* Covered Bridge.
 Bridgers, Henry, is elected officer of historical society, 74, 95.
 Bright-Bishop House, receives grant, 29.
 British Museum, honors historians, 110.
 British Public Record Office, 83.
 Britt, Thomas Grant, history of professional employment of, 68; pictured, 68; retires from State Department of Archives and History, 67.
 Broadfoot, Mrs. W. G., 99.
 Brooks, Leonard L., Jr., is reelected, 39; presides at meeting, 22.
 Brooks, Ray, 94.
 Brooks, Robert L., 65.
 Brown, Archibald, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
 Brown, Edwin P., Sr., presides at meeting, 19.
 Brown, Louis R., contributes to restoration, 54; is reelected officer of historical society, 97.
 Brown, Mrs. Louis R., contributes to restoration, 54.
 Brown, Wade, is reelected officer of association, 20.
 Brown-Cowles House, 99.
 Brunswick County Historical Society, activities of, 72; sponsors unveiling, 12.
 Brunswick Town State Historic Site, marker at, 36.
 Bruton, Mrs. Earl, is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Bryan, T. Conn, is appointed to editorial board, 21.
 Bryant House, 98.
 Buchanan, Mrs. Harry, pictured, 63.
 Bultman, Anita, gives concert, 2.
 Bunker, Chang and Eng, *see* Chang and Eng.
 Bunker Hill (State Park), bridge at, 50.

Burgess, Margaret Brooks, 92.
 Burgess pamphlet, on Randolph County, 116.
 Burr, Aaron, 115.
 Burwell School, funds for, 82; restoration of, 35-36.
 Butler, Lelia C., is elected officer of historical society, 116.
 Butler, Lindley, directs restoration, 57; is elected officer of historical society, 116; mentioned, 116.
 Byrum, Eliza, is elected officer of historical society, 73.

C

C.S.S. *Neuse*, funds for site of, 82; moved to Caswell site, 32; shelter for, 30, 109.
 Cain, Robert J., to microfilm colonial records, 83.
 Caine, Mrs. Mary Lyon Leak, reports on trip, 17.
 Cairns, Huntington, presents award, 1.
 Caledonian Band and Highland Dancers, selections by, 4.
 Camp, Cordelia, is elected officer of historical association, 118.
 Campbell, Donald A., prays at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62.
 Campbell, Mrs. J. Harold, receives honorable mention in contest, 2.
 Campbell College, staff activities of, 110; staff changes, 93.
 Campbell House, 98.
 Candle, W. R., is elected to office, 17, 35.
 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse, shipwreck near, 47.
 Capel, Jesse, is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Capitol Square, walking tour of, 99.
 Cappon, Lester J., is present at opening of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 63; pictured, 61.
Captain James Wimble, His Maps, and the Colonial Cartography of the North Carolina Coast, 90.
 Carl Sandburg home, *see* "Connemara"
 Carlton, Charles H., joins faculty of North Carolina State University, 93.
 Carlton, Mrs. W. C., is elected to board, 15.
 Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission, publications reprinted, 13.
 Carolinas Genealogical Society, makes plans for Founder's Day Celebration, 34.
 Carr, Linda, 65.
 Carraway, Gertrude S., is elected to board, 3; pictured, 41, 104; speaks at meeting, 51.
 Carroll, Roy, joins staff of Appalachian State University, 92.
 Carson, Jack, is elected officer of music club, 2.

- Carson, Katherine E., 92.
- Carson House, funds for, 82; mentioned, 109, 114; receives grant, 30.
- Carter, Mrs. Anne F., is elected to office, 21.
- Carteret Community Theatre, makes gift to association, 112.
- Cashatt, Mrs. Ray, directs quarterly, 56.
- Cashion, Mrs. Helen, is reelected officer of historical society, 39.
- Cashion, Jerry Clyde, agrees to write pamphlet, 47; meets with historical society group, 37.
- Catawba County, covered bridge in, 50; records of, filmed, 10.
- Catawba County Historical Association, activities of, 15, 50, 95, 112.
- Cates, Mrs. Fred S., announces success of drive, 35.
- Cathey, Boyd D., 92.
- Catholic Historical Society of North Carolina, activities of, 72-73.
- Central Female Institute, destroyed by fire, 37.
- Chang and Eng, letters of, 1831-1832, available at State Archives, 103; received by State Archives, 64.
- Chapel Hill Historical Society, meets, 15, 34.
- Charles Lee Smith House, 117.
- Charles Towne (S.C.), excavations at, 32.
- Charleston Tercentenary Commission, finances archaeology, 13.
- Charlotte bicentennial, celebrated, 1.
- Chatham County Historical Society, election of officers of, 73.
- Cheek, Mrs. Charles, is elected officer of historical society, 72; presides at meeting, 15.
- Cheetah and the Fountain, The*, receives award, 5.
- Cherokee Historical Association, honors Harry Ellerbe Davis, 15; mentioned, 73.
- Cheshire, Mrs. Godfrey, is member of committee, 117.
- Cheshire, Lucius M., is elected to board, 18.
- Chowan College, receives grant, 37.
- Christmas lovefeast, celebrated at Halifax, 35.
- City Cemetery (Raleigh), 117.
- Clark, Cathy C., 92.
- Clark, Marion M., is elected officer of historical society, 18.
- Clay, Howard B., retires from East Carolina University, 93.
- Clayton, celebrates one-hundredth anniversary, 73.
- Clayton, Mrs. James, is elected to office, 35.
- Clement, Helen, 96.
- Cleveland County Historical Association, activities of, 73, 112; officers of, 34.
- Cleveland Springs Hotel, 112.
- Clonts, Forrest W., 84.
- Cobb, William H., joins staff of East Carolina University, 93.
- Coble, Charles B., Sr., pictured, 31.
- Coble, Mrs. Charles B., Sr., pictured, 31.
- Cockran, George, pictured, 10.
- Cofer, Eloise, speaks to historical association, 96.
- Coker, C. F. W., attends meeting, 14, 103; mentioned, 88; pictured, 118.
- Colclough, George D., is elected officer of historical association, 72.
- Coley, Calvin, trial of, 35.
- Coley, Thomas, trial of, 35.
- College of Physicians and Surgeons (Wilmington), opens cornerstone, 55.
- Collins, Cadwallader Jones, mentioned, 87; pictured, 119.
- Collins, Josiah, 111, 88.
- Collins, Thomas Asa, speaks at commemorative service, 37.
- Colonial Edenton, pilgrimage of, 73.
- Colonial Records, Vol. 111, available 1970, 83.
- Colonial Records Project, continues, 83; grant for, 28.
- Columbus County Historical Society, is reorganized, 34; meets, 51; officers of, 34.
- Columns Building, Chowan College, receives grant, 37.
- Combes, John, supervises excavations, 13.
- Combs, Harry B., Jr., 92.
- Commerce of North Carolina, 1763-1789*, The, more copies of, made available, 70; mentioned, 102.
- Commission on Archives and History of the United Methodist Church, annual meeting of, 95.
- Community Colleges, Department of, revision of schedules for, continues, 65.
- Composer's contest, 1968, 2.
- Confederate Propaganda in Europe, 1861-1865*, 110.
- Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers*, 12.
- "Connemara," is named national historic site, 116.
- Contract Archaeology, Inc., 96.
- Conway, Robert, is elected officer of historical association, 117.
- Cookson, Warren H., 81.
- Coolidge, Harold, speaks at Greensboro, 16.
- Cooper, Arthur W., speaks to society, 118.
- Cooper, Mrs. Wilbur N., wins honorable mention, 2.
- Copeland, Mrs. Helen, speaks at meeting, 8.
- Copeland, J. Isaac, attends meeting, 14; reports on acquisitions by Southern Historical Collection, 49; speaks at meeting 45.
- Corbitt, David Leroy, 103, 107.
- Corey, Merton L., gives records to State Department of Archives and History, 63.

- Cornick, Mary, pictured, 104.
 Cornwallis, Lord, 115.
 Costlow, John, is elected officer of historical society, 72.
 Country Doctor Museum, dedication of, 26-27; pictured, 26-27.
 Country Doctor Museum Foundation, establishes museum, 27.
 County histories, grant for, 29, 47.
 Covenant Handbell Choir, selections by, 4.
 Covered Bridge (Catawba County), 50.
 Cowles, Calvin J., papers of, acquired, 49.
 Coxe-Jilcott House, donated to Historic Hope Foundation, 97.
 Crabtree, Beth, is coauthor of first edition of *The Executive Mansion*, 70; is coauthor of revised edition of *The Executive Mansion*, 70; is member of committee, 117.
 Craig, James, is antique dealer, 9.
 Craig and Tarlton, Inc., historic sites consultants, 9.
 Craven County, records of, received, 10.
 Crawford, E. Gordon, joins Department of Archives and History, 92; pictured, 65.
 Crawford, Fred, at folklore meeting, 7.
 Crettier, Sara S., 92.
 Crews, Hilda M., 92.
 Crider, Lois, is elected officer of historical society, 73.
 Criner, Mrs. C. L., judges Tar Heel Junior Historian awards, 67.
 Crittenden, Christopher, career of, 102; death of, 102; discusses program, 45; gives talk, 50; introduces speaker, 5; is author of *The Commerce of North Carolina, 1763-1789*, 70; is elected to office, 5; judges Tar Heel Junior Historians awards, 67; makes report, 54; mentioned, 103; pictured, 41, 61, 64, 101; retires as director, 8.
 Crocker, S. M. (Beau), allows Joel Lane excavations, 54.
 Croom, Holmes, joins State Records Section, 92.
 Crudup, Josiah, papers of, deposited in State Archives, 103.
 Culler, Robert A., 97.
 Cullop, Charles P., 110.
 Culture Week, 1968, 1; 1969, program for, 105-106.
 Cumming, Mrs. Elizabeth C., is author of "The Treasure of Alnwick Castle," 109, 110.
 Cumming, William P., is author of "The Treasure of Alnwick Castle," 109, 110; mentioned, 89.
 Cupola House, funds for, 82.
 Current, Richard N., attends meeting, 14.
 Curtiss, John S., joins faculty of North Carolina State University, 93; retires from Duke University, 70, 71.
Daily Star, The, seventy-fifth commemorative booklet on, 112.
 Daniel, W. Harrison, wins award, 18.
 Dare County, history of, proposed, 33.
 Darlington, James S., gives address, 2.
 Daugherty, Hilary, is elected officer of historical society, 53.
 Daughters of the American Revolution, offers historic site to state, 42.
 Davenport, C. N., pictured, 119.
 Davidson, Chalmers G., addresses historical society, 6, 8, 97.
 Davidson College, 110.
 Davis, Alexander Jackson, designs rooms at "Blandwood," 52.
 Davis, Mrs. Christine W., is elected officer of historical society, 16.
 Davis, Mrs. Christine Williams, 113.
 Davis, Harry Ellerbe, honored, 15.
 Davis, Osborne, is elected officer of historical society, 72.
 Davis, Robert, 97.
 Debnam, John H., is elected officer of historical society, 97.
 Delhom, M. Mellanay, guides tour, 5.
 De Maine, Bob, gives program, 15.
 Denmark, Mrs. L. Polk, gives papers to State Archives, 10.
 Department of Archives and History, *see* Archives and History, Department of.
 Dial, Adolph, 112.
 Dickson, Cecil, is elected officer of historical association, 34.
 Dittenhaver, Sarah Louise, wins contest, 2.
 Division of Historic Sites, *see* Historic Sites, Division of.
 "Dixie Travelers, The," give concert, 38.
 Dixon, Phil, is elected officer of historical society, 53.
 Dobbs, Arthur, 108.
Don Pasquale, to be performed by North Carolina School of the Performing Arts, 106.
 Dorsett, Charles, is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Douglass, Elisha P., 84.
 Doyle, Mary Rose, 65.
 Dubesko, Louise, is elected officer of historical association, 112.
 Duckworth, William E., wins contest, 2.
 Dudley, Edward B., 113.
 Dudley House, *see* Edward Dudley House.
 Dugger, Gordon S., named to Executive Board, 105; pictured, 104, 105.
 Duke University, activities of history department of, 70; staff changes there, 93; staff retirements at, 70, 71.
 Duplin County Historical Society, activities of, 16, 51, 113.
Duplin Story, The, 113.

Durden, Robert F., attends meeting, 14; mentioned, 84.
 Duvall, John, 65.
 Dwelle, Mrs. Mary Myers, wins art citation, 2.
 Dysart, Erskine, is elected officer of historical association, 15.

E

Early Homes of Lenoir County, presented, 11.
 East Carolina University, activities of, 48, 93, 110.
 Eccles, Lord, presents award from museum to historians, 110.
 Edenton Historical Commission, new members of, 35.
 Edenton Woman's Club, 73.
 Edgecombe County Historical Society, activities of, 16, 74, 95, 113.
 Edgerton, Mrs. N. E., gives papers to State Archives, 103.
 Edward Dudley House, is for sale, 113.
 Edwards, Albert G., 102.
 Edwards, Arthur J. P., mentioned, 99; speaks at meeting, 22, 34; surveys Lenoir County, 11.
 Edwards, Elton, to present bill to legislature, 54.
 Elder, W. Cliff, is elected officer of historical association, 72; pictured, 31; presides at ceremony, 30.
 Eliades, David H., 112.
 Elizabethan Gardens, 95.
 Ellington, John, attends museum conference, 13.
 Elliott, Jerry, papers of, in State Archives, 46.
 Elliott, John D., is elected officer of historical society, 97.
 Ellis, Sam, is elected officer of historical association, 76.
 Elon College, activities of, 71; staff of, 111.
 Embree, Ainslee T., joins staff of Duke University, 93.
 Endor Furnace and Iron Works, development of, 76.
 Eng and Chang, *see* Chang and Eng.
 Engelhard, bank at, displays documents, 54.
 Evans, Martha, pictured, 66.
 Everett, Merrikey, 92.
 Excelsior Lodge of Raleigh, minutes of, given to State Archives, 11.
 Executive Mansion, reception at, 105.
Executive Mansion, The, revised, 70.

F

Farmer, James O., joins faculty of East Carolina University, 110.

Faulk, J. Grady, gives invocation at dedication ceremony, 5.
 Faulk, William, is present at unveiling ceremonies, 12.
 Fayetteville Arsenal Site, development of, 95.
 Fayetteville Mayor's Historic Sites and Beautification Committee, 95.
 Ferguson, James S., presides at meeting, 6.
 Ferronet, Edward, is subject of speech, 37.
 Fetzer, Mrs. Pansy B., is elected officer of historical association, 34, 112.
 Fitch, Conover, Jr., in New Bern, 21.
Five Royal Governors of North Carolina, 1729-1775, The, reprinted, 13.
 Flat Rock, historic survey of, made, 30.
 Fleming, Maude, is elected officer of historical association, 35.
 Floyd, J. P., is elected officer of historical association, 95.
 Foley, Mrs. Alwin, attends meeting, 17.
For History's Sake, receives award, 6.
 Fordham, J. Fred, speaks at unveiling, 12.
 Forman, Elena Donatelli, sings at meeting 8.
Formation of the North Carolina Counties, 1663-1943, The, reprinted, 107.
 Fort Branch, 109.
 "Fort Defiance," 109.
 Fort Dobbs, archaeology at, 108; contributions to restoration of, 54; excavations at, 66; funds for, 82; history of, 108; mentioned, 109; pictured, 108; plans for fund raising for, 37; receives grant, 29; restoration work on, 75.
 Fort Fisher State Historic Site, area added, 12.
 Fort Macon, funds for, 82.
Fortuna, search for, 47.
 Fountain, Mrs. Alvin M., presides at Music Day banquet, 1.
 Four Brooks Conference of the Association for Reformed Scientific Studies, 110.
 Fowler, John C., contributes to restoration, 54.
 Fowler, Mrs. John C., contributes to restoration, 54; is elected officer of historical society, 97.
 Fowler, Malcolm, 74.
 Fox, Charlesanna, is elected officer of historical society, 56.
 Fox, John W., gives report on *The Lost Colony*, 1.
 Francis McNairy House, recently opened, 96.
 Franklin, John Hope, reads paper at AHA-SAA luncheon, 26.
 Franklin Academy Building, restoration of, 16, 51.
 Franklin County Historical Society, activities of, 16, 35, 51.
 Frazier, Robert H., presides at meeting, 54.

Freeman, Howard Franklin, office of, restored, 27.
 French, Fred F., 81.
 Fryer, Bruce C., returns from leave, to Campbell College, 93.
Frying Pan, lease of, 54-55.
 Fulford, Nat, honored, 19.
Fusion, sponsored by Spring Mills, 3.

G

Gaddy, Mrs. Sam, attends meeting, 14.
 Gallup, Mrs. Betty, mentioned, 99; organizes Southern Covered Bridge Association, 50.
 Gardner, Fred, Inc., contracts for *Neuse* shelter, 32.
 Gardner, Mrs. O. Max, is elected to board, 3.
 Gardner, William B., accepts award, 6; mentioned, 73.
 Garner, Collie, is elected officer of historical association, 118.
 Gaston, Lewis, is selected as manager for *Horn in the West*, 20.
 Gaston House, 73.
 Gates, Rosalie Prince, addresses association, 111; addresses convocation, 14; attends meeting, 14; serves as chairman at South Asia panel, 33.
 Gatewood, Maud, is member of executive committee, 3; wins art prize, 2.
 Gatlin, Richard Caswell, 83.
 Gatling, Richard, wins art award, 2.
 Gatton, Frank D., pictured, 65; receives promotion to assistant records administrator, 87.
 Gatton, T. Harry, pictured, 41, 104; presides at meeting, 3.
 Gay, Mrs. B. S., presides at meeting, 19.
 Gay Porter's dance workshop, ballet from, performs, 8.
 General Assembly, 82.
 George Blanton House, 112.
 Gibbs, Richard Franklin, is to address historical association, 106; to serve as executive secretary of commission, 48, 73, 87.
 Sidney, Robert S., is elected officer of historical association, 34, 112.
 Gillette, George W., speaks at meeting, 55.
 Glebe House, receives gift, 51.
 Godfrey, James L., attends meeting, 14; reviews North Carolina nonfiction, 5.
 Godwin, Mills E., participates in ceremonies, 9; pictured, 10.
 Gokhale, Balkrishna Gavind, addresses conference, 71; receives grant, 94.
 Goldsborough, Mrs. J. Carter, unveils monument, 5.
 Goodman, Mrs. R. H., presides at meeting, 18.
 Gordon, Mrs. Edna, pictured, 104.

Governor Aycock Birthplace, 87.
 Governor Caswell articles, pictured, 83.
Governor Caswell Memorial-C.S.S. "Neuse," (brochure), reprinted, 32.
 Governor's Study Commission on the Public School System, preservation and disposition of its records, 64.
 Gowen, Robert J., receives grant, 49.
 Grady, Charles S., 92.
 Grant, Donald, presides at meeting, 37.
 Granville County Historical Association, Inc., activities of, 95-96.
 Granville County Jail, old building of, requested as meeting place for historical society, 96.
 Gravely, Richard P., Jr., gives slide program, 20.
 Greeley, Horace, 115.
 Green, Fletcher M., pictured, 104.
 Green, Paul, 98.
 Greenlaw, Ralph W., pictured, 65.
 Greensboro Historical Museum, meeting at, 16; mentioned, 96.
 Greensboro Preservation Society, observes anniversary, 16; reports on preservation, 52.
 Gregory, F. H., gives land in Halifax County, 17.
 Gregory, Fletcher, Jr., is elected officer of restoration association, 17.
 Gregory, Joan, is member of executive committee, 3.
 Gregory, Thorne, 74.
 Greup, Ernie, pictured, 41.
 Griffin, Lloyd, is appointed to commission, 35; wins art citation, 2.
 "Grove, The," offered to state, 42.
 Guilford College, mentioned, 114; report on, 48.
 Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, plans year-long program, 52.
 Guille, Mrs. Gettys, is elected to board, 3.
 Gurganus, Edgar, pictured, 66.

H

Haarbauer, Ward, directs *Horn in the West*, 20.
 Hadden, Thomas P., gives benediction at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62.
 Hager, Carolyn, is elected officer of historical society, 56.
 Hairston, Mrs. Peter W., is elected officer of artists association, 3.
 Haley House Restoration (High Point), receives grant, 29; plans for, 53.
 Halifax County, tour of, 17.
 Halifax County Board of Commissioners, purchase of historic house by, 114.
 Halifax County Historical Association, activities of, 74, 96; entertained, 35; gives

- tour, 17; holds commemorative service, 37; officers of, 35; sponsors Christinas Lovefeast, 35.
 Halifax Day celebrations, 74.
 Halifax Jail (1838), archaeological research on, 12.
 Halifax State Historic Site brochure, published, 12.
 Hamill, Ernest, is elected officer of Art Society, 3.
 Hamilton, Mrs. Edith, accepts award, 4.
 Hammer, Mrs. W. C., writes history, 57.
 Hamrick, Hubbard, is elected officer of historical association, 112.
 Hamrick, Mrs. Rush, Jr., is elected officer of historical association, 34, 112.
 Hanes, Frank Borden, presides at meeting, 5.
 Hanft, Shelton, joins Appalachian State University staff, 92.
 Harden, Mrs. John, presents Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 7.
 Harding, Mrs. Edmund, 94.
 Harding, Edmund H., presides at meeting, 50.
 Harkness, Mrs. John, is officer in historical society, 15.
 Harnett County Historical Society, activities of, 52, 74.
 Harrelson, Mrs. Frank, is elected officer of historical society, 77; is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5.
 Harris, Lynn, works on Hyde County documents, 53.
 Harris, Mrs. Richard W., is elected officer of historical association, 95-96.
 Harris, Stanley, Jr., is appointed treasurer of *Horn in the West*, 20; is elected officer of historical association, 20.
 Harris, William C., joins faculty at North Carolina State University, 93.
 Harriss, J. Welch, is elected to board, 2.
 Harry, Mrs. B. A., is elected officer of historical association, 34, 112.
 Hart, Carroll, pictured, 64; visits Department of Archives and History, 25.
 Hastings House, receives grant, 30.
 Hatch, Mrs. William T., is elected officer of historical society, 77.
 Hawkins-Hartness House, 117.
 Haynes Lennon House, restoration of, discussed, 34.
 Haywood, Frances, is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Haywood, John N., is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Haywood, Mrs. Marshall DeLancey, 99.
 Haywood Hall, 117.
 Heisser, David, joins Appalachian State University staff, 92.
 Hendricks, J. Edwin, receives grant, 94.
 Henry, Kenneth, presents program, 50.
 Henry, Mrs. Kenneth, presents program, 50.
 Henry, Mrs. T. Frederick, presents award, 5.
 Henry, William R., Jr., conducts dig, 66; joins staff of Department of Archives and History, 43.
 Herring, Victor, speaks at historical society meeting, 95.
 Hezekiah Alexander House, funds for, 82; mentioned, 96, 109; receives grant, 39, 52.
 Hickman, John, plays Paraguayan harp, 8.
 Higbee, Dale, gives concert, 2.
 High Point Historical Society, meets, 53; plans for museum, 97.
Highland Scots of North Carolina, The, reprinted, 13.
 Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee, members of, 84.
 Hillsborough Historical Society, headquarters for, 36; meets, 18.
 Hillsborough house tour, scheduled, 53.
 Hines, Evan D., joins faculty of North Carolina State University, 14.
 Hinsdale House, 117.
 Historic Bath, plans and drawings of, presented to Division of Historic Sites, 94; receives grant, 30.
 Historic Bath Commission, 94.
 Historic Beaufort, mentioned, 94, 109; receives grant, 30.
 Historic Edenton, mentioned, 73; receives grant, 30; tour of, scheduled, 51; wins award, 6.
 Historic Edenton and Chowan County Commission, 73.
 Historic Fayetteville, receives grant, 29.
 Historic Halifax, archaeological work to be carried out, discussed, 66; funds to, 82; mentioned, 77, 87.
 Historic Halifax Restoration Association, Inc., meets, 17; mentioned, 74.
 Historic Halifax State Historic Site, receives "The Grove," 42.
 Historic Hillsborough, mentioned, 109; receives grant, 30.
 Historic Hillsborough Commission, conducts successful drive, 35; headquarters for, 36; meets, 17.
 Historic homes, tour of, in Raleigh, 117.
 Historic Hope Foundation, 97.
 Historic Murfreesboro, exhibit on, 56; mentioned, 77, 109; receives grant, 29; restorations in, 37.
 Historic Murfreesboro Commission, meets, 19.
 Historic preservation, role of states in, 107.
 Historic Preservation Act of 1966, mentioned, 107.
 Historic Sites, Division of, funds to, 82; mentioned, 94, 114; Survey Team of, conducts historical survey, 66; visits to historic sites by staff of, 109.

Historic Sites Advisory Committee, 86.
 Historical Commission of the United Church of Christ, meets, 71.
 Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, presents award, 18.
 Historical Society of North Carolina, activities of, 18, 45, 114.
 Hobbs, Joseph P., joins faculty of North Carolina State University, 93.
 Hodges, Luther H., is present at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62; pictured, 61.
 Hoffman, Mrs. A. W., speaks at meeting, 37.
 Holder, Mrs. Elizabeth J., reviews North Carolina fiction, 5.
 Holderness, Mrs. H. Dail, is elected officer of historical society, 74, 95.
 Holland, Don, attends meeting, 47.
 Holliday, Mrs. Jane A., is elected officer of antiquities society, 3.
 Holloman, Charles R., honored at coffee hour, 11.
Home for North Carolina . . ., A, published, 90.
 Honeycutt, A. L., addresses historical society, 96; appointed to commission, 35; investigates Vandervier House, 94; mentioned, 95, 99.
 Honigman, Mrs. Maurice, greets members of Federation of Music Clubs, 1, 2.
 "Hope," brochure on, published, 12; funds for, 82; mentioned, 109; receives grant, 30; restoration of, 53, 117.
 Hopewell, Mrs. William, is elected officer of historical society, 18.
 Hopson, Mrs. Peggy, attends meeting, 47; attends museums' conference, 13; is elected officer of Museums Council, 5.
Horn in the West, mentioned, 99; plans for 1969 season of, 20.
 Home, Josh L., pictured, 41, 44, 104.
 Horton, Frank, 98.
 Horton, Gilliam K., speaks to historical society, 118.
 Horton, Hamilton C., gives papers, 49; mentioned, 85.
 "House in the Horseshoe, The," 98.
 Howell, Colbert P., takes photographs, 56.
 Howie, Robert, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
 Hoza, David A., joins staff of Elon College, 111.
 Hubbard, E. Earl, is elected officer of historical society, 75.
 Hudgens, Robert W., is officer in historical society, 15.
 Huggins, Kay Haire, is on leave from Campbell College, 92.
 Huguenot Society of North Carolina, meets, 37.
 Humber, Robert Lee, speaks at historical society meeting, 19, 95.

Humphrey, John A., is present at opening of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 63.
 Humphrey, Shelia J., 92.
 Hundred Dollar Club, makes gift for restoration at Bath, 52.
 Hunning, Henry, 119.
 Hunt House, plans for restoration of, 99.
 Hurley, Mrs. D. W., is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Hurst, Lawrence F., pictured, 89.
 Hyde County, early documents of, assembled, 53.
 Hyde County Historical Association, has research program, 53.

I

Indian Wars in North Carolina, 1663-1763, reprinted, 13.
 Institute of Archaeology, University of South Carolina, supervises excavation, 13.
 Iobst, Richard W., attends meeting, 14; introduces speaker, 59; mentioned, 77; presides at meeting, 21.
 Iredell County Historical Society, activities of, 97; mentioned, 75, 108; plans restoration of Fort Dobbs, 37, 54.
 Isaac Hunter Tavern, pictured, 59; remains of, located, 58.
 Isenhour, L. C., first brick manufactured by, 116.
 Ives, Mrs. Ernest L., is elected officer of historical society, 75; presides at meeting, 37.

J

Jackson, Melinda Kay, 92.
 Jacobs, Alan D., is granted research funds, 94; receives fellowship grant, 33.
 Jacocks Award, presented, 8.
 James Henry Thornwell Award, presented, 18.
 James Iredell House, funds for, 82.
 James K. Polk Birthplace, dedicated, 5.
 Jarrell, Mrs. Randall, is to address poetry society, 106.
 Jarvis, Thomas Jordan, papers of, published, 90.
 Jefferson, Thomas, papers of, 105.
 Jenkins, Gloria J., 92.
 Jenkins, Wayland L., Jr., is elected officer of historical association, 34.
 Jewell, Pliny, III, in New Bern, 213.
 Jewell, Ruth, presides at meeting, 7.
 Jilcott, Mrs. Paul, 97.
 Jilcott, William J., 97.
 Joel Lane House, funds for, 82; mentioned, 117.
 John H. Wheeler House, 98.
 John Motley Morehead Commission, meets, 52, 54.

John Wright Stanly House, restoration plans for, 21.

Johnson, A. K., confers with Archives officials, 25; pictured, 64.

Johnson, Ben D., is elected officer of historical society, 97; *See also* Johnston, Aubrey C.

Johnson, Cecil, 84.

Johnson, Jack M., plans North Carolina Historyland, 53.

Johnson, Mrs. Lee, is elected officer of historical society, 114.

Johnson House, *see* Andrew Johnson House.

Johnson-Hubbard House, 99.

Johnston, Aubrey C., is elected officer of historical society, 118; *see also* Johnson, Ben D.

Johnston, Frontis W., 84.

Johnston, James M., successor appointed, 17.

Johnston, Richard B., offers Governor Stokes home for restoration, 38.

Jolley, Harley E., is appointed to committee, 21; is elected officer of historical association, 118; presents award, 21.

Jones, Edward V., in New Bern, 21.

Jones, G. Andrew, 87.

Jones, H. G., accepts cannon, 30; addresses Historic Hillsborough Commission, 18; announces new appointment, 86; attends regional and national meetings, 66, 67, 88; attends Sir Walter Cabinet function, 63; delivers papers to World Conference of Records, 88; discusses program, 45; edits *A Home for North Carolina . . .*, 90; explains budget requests, 45; is appointed to committee, 46; is chairman of committee, 84; is coauthor of revised edition of *The Executive Mansion*, 70; makes speech at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62; mentioned, 87; participates in Armistice Day exercises, 9; participates in dedication, 87; participates in State Historical Administrators' Conference, 26; pictured, 10, 31, 41, 42, 44, 61, 63, 64, 65, 68, 104, 118, 119; plans conference, 25; presides at AHA-SAA meeting, 26; presides at archivists' meeting, 103; receives award, 6; receives letter from governor, 42-43; speaks at historic marker dedication, 115; succeeds Dr. Crittenden, 8; welcomes association, 5; writes *The Records of a Nation*, 26.

Jones, Harry A., 92.

Jones, Robert A., pictured, 66.

Jones, Roger C., succeeds T. G. Britt, Technical Services Section, 68.

Jones, Sam, gives antiquities to Glebe House restoration, 51.

Jones, Willie, home of, 42.

Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., attends convention, 67; attends meeting, 47; attends museum

conference, 13; judges Tar Heel Junior Historian awards, 67; pictured, 41, 63, 104; presents awards, 6.

Jordan, Mrs. Wayne, addresses historical society, 113.

Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., 65.

Joseph Bell House, 94-95.

Joyce, Mrs. Fred, is reelected officer of historical society, 53; mentioned, 97.

Junior Historian Award, presentation of, 106.

Junior Historian Literary and Arts Competition, awards of, presented, 6.

K

Kalmar, John Nick, is elected officer of historical society, 16.

Keith, Gwendolyn, 92.

Kellam, Mrs. Ida B., is elected officer of historical society, 97; is responsible for list of artifacts, 55.

Kellenberger, John A., attends meeting, 17.

Kellenberger, Mrs. John A., attends meeting, 17; presides at meeting, 6.

Kemp, Wilbur, to begin restoration of Alexander House, 96-97.

Kenan, Thomas S., III, receives award, 6.

"Kenmore," 74.

Keziah, Mrs. Grace, speaks to historical society, 72.

Kilcoyne, Martin J., joins faculty of East Carolina University, 93.

Killing Frost, A, wins award, 7.

King, Doris E., is elected officer of society, 111.

King, William E., mentioned, 87, 107; reads paper, 18.

Kinsey, Winston, joins Appalachian State University staff, 92.

Kinston Arts Council, gives coffee hour, 11.

Kirk, Mrs. Mack, is elected officer of historical society, 114.

Kiwanuke, Matia, joins staff of Duke University, 93.

Klapthor, Frank, pictured, 119.

Kline, Mrs. Helen B., pictured, 65.

Knight, Dan, architect for Walston House (Tarboro), 16.

Koch, Fred A., 72.

Koonce, Mrs. M. B., speaks at meeting, 37.

Koonce, Mary Grady, pictured, 36; unveils marker, 12.

L

Labouisse, Mrs. John, is elected to board, 3.

Lackey, Ben D., is elected officer of historical society, 118.

Lafayette, Jean de, 115.

Lafayette medallion, 98.
 Lambert, Massa E., writes history, 57.
 Lambeth, James E., is elected officer of historical association, 99.
 Landon, Henry C., III, announces grant, 38; mentioned, 99.
 Lane, Joel, excavations for grave of, 54.
 Lanier, H. Glen, presides at meeting, 8.
 La Pierre, John, is subject of speech, 37; marker to, 12, 36, 37.
 Lawrence, Ray, is elected officer of historical association, 20.
 Lawson, John, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
 Lee, Lawrence, agrees to write county history, 33.
 Lee, Mrs. Ruth, is elected officer of historical association, 19.
 Lefler, Hugh T., attends meeting, 14; gives lecture, 11; mentioned, 84; pictured, 104; speaks at dedication, 5; speaks at meeting, 11.
 Lemmon, Sarah M., attends meeting, 14; is reappointed to advisory board, 69; mentioned, 107; reads paper, 18; speaks to D.A.R., 14; to teach at North Carolina State University summer school, 33.
 Lennon, Donald R., attends meeting, 103; pictured, 118.
 Lenoir County, historic survey of, 11.
 Lenoir County Community College, dedication of, 11.
 Levin, Clifford R., is promoted, Western Carolina University, 71.
 Lewis, Edward, is elected officer of historical society, 74, 95.
 Lewis, John B., is elected officer of historical society, 76.
 Lewis, Manley, landscape consultant for "Blandwood," 17.
 "Liberty Hall," receives award, 6.
 Lightship *Frying Pan*, lease of, 54-55.
 Ligon, L. W., gives records to State Archives, 11.
 Lindsey, Mark M., pictured, 61.
 Lineberger, Henry, entertains Culture Week societies, 4.
 Lineberger, Mrs. Henry, entertains Culture Week societies, 4.
 Literary and Historical Association, meetings of, 5-7, 106.
 Little, Glenn, to carry out archaeological excavations, 96.
 Littleton College Memorial Association, holds commemorative service, 37.
 Littleton United Methodist Church, holds commemorative service, 37.
 Littleton Woman's Club, sponsors marker dedication, 115.
 Local Records Section, arranges and describes county records, 10, 65; makes available microfilm copies of county rec-

ords, 65; microfilms county records, 10, 65; moves into Archives and History-State Library Building, 28; receives more records, 91.
 Loftin, Dalton H., is elected officer of historical society, 18.
 London, John, is elected officer of historical society, 73.
Lost Colony, The, annual report on, 1; begins auditions, 57; cast of, presents masque, 95; 1500th performance of, 98; mentioned, 76.
 Lowder, Dwayne, wins art award, 2.
 Lowe, Alice, is elected officer of historical society, 35.
 Lowenstein, Edward, is architect for restoration, 17, 52.
 Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, activities of, 97, 118; invites archaeologists for demonstration dig, 66; meets, 55.
 Lucas, David N., is elected officer of association, 55.
 Lumbee Indian Investigation, is project Pembroke State University, 112.

Mc

McCain, Mrs. John L., presides at dedication, 27.
 McCarthy, Paul, pictured, 41; visits Department of Archives and History, 43.
 McCorkle, Matthew, conveys property, 34.
 McCotter, Mrs. Dora, is elected officer of historical association, 19.
 McCoy, C. H., welcomes association, 5.
 McDonald, Mrs. Patricia Minser, is elected officer of artists association, 3.
 McDowell County Historical Society, activities of, 114.
 McEachern, Mrs. E. M., is elected officer of historical society, 97; speaks to historical society, 72.
 McGhee, Mrs. James, is elected officer of historical association, 99.
 McGoogan, Letitia, wins contest, 2.
 McGrew, Mrs. Ellen Z., pictured, 65.
 McIver, Charles Duncan, papers of, 107.
 MacKensie, James, 75.
 McLendon, L. P., 72.
 McNeill, Thomas Henry, letters of, received by State Archives, 103.
 McNeill Family, papers of, received by State Archives, 103.
 McPherson, Holt, is elected officer of historical association, 5; is to address historical association, 106.

M

Macrae, John, program on, 52.
 Maddox, Lester, pictured, 10.

- Mallonee, George, is appointed general manager of *The Lost Colony*, 76.
- Manarin, Louis H., attends meeting, 26; edits *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865*, Vol. II, 44; speaks at college, 58-59.
- Map Collection, of Royal United Services Institution, is acquired by British Museum, 110.
- Mars Hill College, 118.
- Martin, Mrs. Charlie, is elected officer of historical society, 114.
- Martin, Josiah, 110.
- Martin, Mrs. Marion, is elected officer of historical society, 34; works on project, 51.
- Martin County Development Commission, presents program, 55.
- Martin County Historical Society, meets, 18.
- Masonic Temple of St. John's Lodge, Masonic Lodge room in, 75.
- Massey, Dianne Gail, 92.
- Matheson, Don S., is elected officer of historical association, 18.
- May, John, pictured, 10.
- Mayflower Award, presentation of, 105.
- Mecklenburg County, records of, received, 10.
- Mecklenburg Historical Association, activities of, 97.
- Medford, W. Clark, receives gold cup from Western North Carolina Historical Association, 77.
- Medley, Mary Louise, discusses plans, 17; presides at meeting, 8.
- Meibohm, Winfred H., joins staff of Elon College, 111.
- Memminger, Christopher, 116.
- Meredith College, report from, 49; staff activities of, 111.
- Mial, Larry T., 92.
- Mille-Christine, marker for grave of, 34; talk on, 51.
- Miller, Heather Ross, receives award, 8.
- Mint Drama Guild Bible Readers, readings by, 4.
- Mint Museum of Art, tea at, 3.
- Missouri Historical Review*, 111.
- Mitchell, J. G. H., is elected officer of historical society, 21.
- Mitchell, Mrs. Kathy P., joins Civil War Project, 92.
- Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F., attends meetings, 5, 14, 66; pictured, 63, 104; serves as local arrangements chairman, 45.
- Mitchell, Thornton W., advises Georgia Department of Archives and History, 45-46; discovers historic structure, 58; is re-elected officer of historical society, 77; mentioned, 99; pictured, 118; speaks at meeting, 103.
- Mitchell College, students of, take part in excavation, 108.
- Mobley, Freeman, is elected officer of Museum Council, 5.
- Moe, Henry Allen, gives plans for publication, 46.
- Monoski, John F., resigns from Campbell College, 93.
- Montgomery, Patrick Lee, joins Historic Sites, 92.
- Montgomery County Historical Society, activities of, 114.
- Moon, J. R., performs at folklore meeting, 7.
- Moon, James, is elected officer of artists association, 3.
- Moore, Anne, attends meeting, 14.
- Moore, Claude H., is elected president of society, 16; publishes article for historical society, 113.
- Moore, Dan K., is present at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62; makes appointments, 35; mentioned, 89; papers of, in State Archives, 46; pictured, 61.
- Moore, Mrs. Dan K., is coauthor of first edition of *The Executive Mansion*, 70; is given award, 4; pictured, 61.
- Moore, Mrs. Ernest G., announces winners of 1968 Composers' Contest, 2.
- Moore, John M., Jr., pictured, 65.
- Moore, Josephine, promoted, 49.
- Moore, Marie D., is elected officer of historical society, 77; is member of committee, 117.
- Moore, Susan, is elected officer of artists association, 3.
- Moore, William D., officiates at Christmas Lovefeast, 35.
- Moore County Historical Association, election of officers of, 75; holds antique show, 55; meets, 37; sponsors tour by society of historians, 98.
- Moore's Creek Battleground, funds for, 82.
- Moore's Creek Battleground Association, meets, 55-56.
- Moravian Christmas, celebrated, 38.
- Mordecai House, 117.
- Morehead Commission, *see* John Motley Morehead Commission.
- Morgan, J. V., is elected officer of historical society, 53.
- Morgan, Marvin L., 92.
- Morgan, Robert, pictured, 119; speaks at Somerset Place, 87.
- Morris, Robert M., wins contest, 2.
- Morrison, Fred, 98.
- Morrison, Mrs. Fred, mentioned, 98; presides at Roanoke Island Historical Association meeting, 1.
- Morrison, J. Edward, officiates at Christmas Lovefeast, 35.
- Morrison Award, presented to North Carolinians, 1, 98, 105.
- "Mourne Rouge," offered for restoration, 38.
- Mullinax, Lloyd A., talks to association, 112.
- Murfreesboro, *see* Historic Murfreesboro.
- Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc.,

activities of, 19, 97-98; receives grant, 37.
 Murray, David, meets with Department of Archives and History officials, 25; pictured, 118.
 Museum of Art, 106.
 Museum of History, builds Indian exhibit, 69; funds to, 82; opens exhibits, 29; receives Governor Caswell articles, 83.
 Museums Council, *see* North Carolina Museums Council.

N

NASA exhibits, tour of, 47.
 Nash, Mrs. Pembroke, is elected officer of historical society, 74, 95; speaks to society, 16.
 Nash County Historical Society, reactivation of, 98.
 National Archives and Records Service, to assist in conference, 43.
 National Register Nominations, 107, 108.
 National Trust for Historic Preservation, meets, 17.
 Nature Area, tour of, 47.
 Negroes, Masonic Lodge of, 11.
 Nelson, Clark W., visits Department of Archives and History, 25.
 Nesmith, Marvin, 91.
 New Bern Historical Society, activities of, 75, 115; sponsors tour, 56.
 New Hanover County, history of, proposed, 33; its records placed in State Archives, 10.
 Newman, Paul Baker, receives award, 5.
 Newsome, Blanche J., 92.
 Nimocks House, receives grant, 29.
 "1976 Congress of Liberty," planned, 46.
 Nischan, Bodo, joins staff of East Carolina University, 93.
 Nixon, Herbert, is elected officer of historical society, 19.
 Norfleet, Thomas F., Jr., is reelected officer of historical association, 34.
 Norris, Flora, is member of committee, 117.
 North Buncombe High School, quartet from, sings ballads, 21.
 North Carolina, colonial records of, micro-filming of, 83.
 North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service, 96.
 North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, meets, 48; mentioned, 87, 106.
 North Carolina Art Society, holds joint reception, 3.
 North Carolina Artists Exhibition, awards for, 2.
 North Carolina Arts Council, to sponsor meeting, 106.
 North Carolina Constitution, 1868, pen used, and accompanying note, 81.
North Carolina During Reconstruction, pub-

lished, 69.
 North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, banquet of, 105; mentioned, 1.
 North Carolina Fireman's Pension Fund, scheduled, 27.
 North Carolina Flag, from Vietnam, presented to state, 89.
 North Carolina Folklore Society, meeting of, 7, 106.
 North Carolina Historical and Contemporary Potters Association, activities of, 98.
North Carolina Historical Review, 89, 93, 111.
 North Carolina Historyland, plans tourist attraction, 53.
North Carolina Historyland, reprinted, 29.
North Carolina in Maps, 110.
 North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, invited to Greensboro for 1970 meeting, 52; minutes of, 105.
 North Carolina Museums Council, goes on tour, 5; holds meeting, 47, 106.
North Carolina Newspapers Before 1790, 102.
 North Carolina Poetry Society, 8.
 North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society, 75.
 North Carolina Revolutionary Bicentennial Commission, 73.
 North Carolina School of Arts, celebrates Moravian Christmas, 38.
 North Carolina School of the Performing Arts, 106.
 North Carolina Skin Diving Council, makes voluntary dives, 47.
 North Carolina Society, DAR, Colonel Polk chapter of, 76.
 North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, meets, 3.
 North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, activities of, 8, 17, 98.
 North Carolina Society of the Colonial Dames of the XVIIIth Century, survey of records of, 111.
 North Carolina State Art Society, meets, 2, 106.
 North Carolina State University, mentioned, 118; School of Design of, landscape class of, makes plans and drawings of Historic Bath, 94; staff activities of, 111; staff changes, 93.
 North Carolina Supreme Court, records project continues, 91.
 North Carolina Symphony, concert by, 106.
 North Carolina Tidewater Services Inc., investigates shipwrecks, 47.
North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster, Vol. II, published, 44.
 North Carolina Wesleyan College, history majors there, train in State Department of Archives and History, 87.
 North Carolina's Highway Historical Marker Program, 84-85.

publishes quarterly, 56.
 North Wilkesboro Kiwanis Club, works for restoration of old jail, 38.
 North Wilkesboro Presbyterian Church, 99.
 Northampton County Historical Society, meets, 19.

O

Oakwood Cemetery (Raleigh), 117.
 Oconaluftee Indian Village, is opened to public, 73.
 Odell, Arthur G., presides at meeting, 6.
 Ogilvie, Philip S., makes speech at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62, 63.
 "Old Clay House," 114.
 Old Colony Dancers (Valdese), perform at meeting, 7.
 Old Homes Tour Weekend, Beaufort, 112.
 Old Mill, tour of, 47.
 Old Richmond Law School, plans for restoration of, 99.
 Old St. Paul's Cemetery (Catawba County), book on tombstone inscriptions of, published, 95; publication on, planned, 50.
 Old Salem, Inc., activities of, 38, 115; mentioned, 75; Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts of, 98.
 Old Town, excavations at, 66.
 Old Wilkes, Inc., is offered Montford Stokes' home, 38.
 Old Wilkes Jail, plans for restoration of, 99.
 Orange County, records placed in State Archives, 10.
 Orr, Oliver H., visits Department of Archives and History, 43.
 Osborne, Paul, is reelected officer of historical society, 39.
 Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award, presented, 8.
Otway Burns, mentioned, 94; proceeds from, to association, 112.
 Overton, Mrs. Max, is elected officer of historical society, 114.
 Owens House (Halifax), deed to, 17.
 Oxendine, Clifton, 112.

P

PACE students, work in Department of Archives and History, summer 1969, 92.
 Pamlico County Historical Association, activities of, 19, 38, 115.
Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis, The, Vol. I, published, 90.
 Parker, Betsy, is officer in historical society, 15.
 Parker, Mrs. Rom B., Jr., is elected officer of historical association, 35.

Parlier, Wayne, is elected officer of historical society, 116.
 Parramore, Thomas C., is author of *The Ancient Maritime Village of Murfreesborough*, 111; is elected officer of historical association, 5; is elected to board, 49; reads paper, 18, 27; receives award, 8; speaks at meeting, 19; speaks to historical society, 115.
 Paschal, Herbert R., is editing colonial broadsides and pamphlets, 13; is to address historical society, 106; receives grant, 48; speaks at historical society, 114.
 Patterson, A. M., is appointed as archives and records administrator, 86-87; is elected Fellow of society, 103; pictured, 104, 118.
 Patton, James W., attends meeting, 14; mentioned, 84.
 Paul, Grayden, presents check, 15.
 Peacock, George, is elected officer of historical association, 19.
 Pearce, Mrs. John, 94.
 Pearce, T. H., announces appointments, 51; is elected officer of historical society, 35; presides at meeting, 16.
 Peebles, Mrs. Minnie K., joins Archives Section staff, 92.
 Peeke, Mrs. William, is elected officer of music clubs federation, 2.
 Peeling, Ruth, 94.
 Peithman, Russell, conducts tour of museum, 5.
 Pembroke State University, activities of, 112.
 Pender, Katherine, 113.
 Pender County, records of, filmed, 10.
 Pender Museum, mentioned, 95; opening of, 113; pictured, 113.
 Percy, Sir Hugh Algernon, 109.
 Perquimans County, historical survey of, by Division of Historic Sites survey team, 66.
 Perquimans County Historical Society, celebrates tenth anniversary, 19; meets, 19; wins window display contest, 75.
 Perry, Cecelia A., 92.
 Perry, Mildred, is elected officer of music club, 2.
 Perry, Percival, is elected officer of historical society, 18, 45; is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5; publishes article, 71; speaks to historical society, 114.
 Perry, Steve, honored, 19.
 Person's Ordinary, dedication of marker of, 115.
 Petree, Ruth, is elected officer of historical society, 21.
 Petschaver, Peter, is promoted at Appalachian State University, 92.
 Phelps, Stella, presents award, 34.
 Phifer, Edward W., is reappointed to Executive Board, 105; pictured, 41, 104, 105.
 Phifer, Robert F., is given citation, 2.

Phillips, Mrs. Lockwood, is elected officer of historical society, 72.

Phipps, L. J., speaks to historical society, 73.

Pickard, H. Edwin, 102.

Pigford, Douglas, is elected officer of historical society, 16.

Pisgah Covered Bridge, 116.

Pisney, Raymond F., attends meeting, 66; joins staff of Department of Archives and History, 42-44; mentioned, 84, 88, 95; pictured, 104, 119.

Pitt County Historical Association, meets, 38, 56; mentioned, 76.

Planetarium, tour of, 47.

Pleasant Grove Methodist Church Campgrounds, proposed site for celebration, 34.

Plemmons, W. H., speaks to historical association, 99.

Poe, Clarence, papers relating to, 10.

Poetry Council of North Carolina, meets, 8.

Poetry Society, meeting of, 106.

Polk, L. L., 10.

Polk, Michael, is founder of genealogical society, 34.

Polk, William, 76.

Popp, Mrs. Rudolph, entertains historical society, 35.

Porter, Edna Lynn, 92.

Porter, Gay, has dance workshop, 8.

Poteat, Mrs. John A., 114.

Powell, Bruce, is elected officer of historical society, 35.

Powell, Mrs. Eleanor B., is to address historical association, 106.

Powell, Joe, is elected officer of historical society, 95.

Powell, William S., is reappointed to advisory board, 69; mentioned, 84, 107; writes county history, 33.

Powell, Mrs. William T., presents Mayflower Cup, 7.

Prather, Mrs. Patricia, joins Local Records Section, 92.

Pratt, Mrs. Stuart, is elected officer of music club, 2.

Presbyterian Historical Society, awards Durward T. Stokes, 71.

Prescott, Larry H., is elected officer of historical association, 19.

Presnell, John, gives history of "Randolph Hornets," 20.

Preston, Mrs. T. D., is elected officer of historical society, 21.

Price, Percy, illustrates project, 55; speaks at meeting, 18.

Prince, S. R., is elected officer of antiquities society, 3.

Prince, Mrs. Tempie H., is elected officer of historical society, 116; presides at meeting, 20.

Pritchett, Mrs. Earleen G., is elected officer of historical association, 20.

Professional Review Committee for Nominations to the National Register, North Carolina, meets, 108.

Progressive Farmer, papers relating to, 10.

Proprietors of North Carolina, The, reprinted, 13.

Public Instruction, Department of, revised schedule for, is approved, 64.

Publications, Division of, distributes dedication booklet, 90; makes available Thomas Jarvis papers, 90; makes available Wimble booklet and maps, 90; mentioned, 107.

Pulley, Judith, speaks to group, 111.

Pulley, Merkle, is contractor for Walston House (Tarboro), 16.

Purcell, James S., presents award, 6.

Purchase and Contract Division, prepares specifications, 28.

Puryear, Elmer L., is elected officer of historical society, 18, 45.

Q

Quadrille Club (Charlotte), dances at meeting, 7.

Queens College, mentioned, 110; staff activities of, 94.

R

R. D. W. Connor Award, presentation of, 6, 106.

Ragan, Sam, is elected member of board of directors of historical society, 75; speaks at meeting, 8.

Railroad House Association, activities of, 115, 116; mentioned, 76.

Raleigh City Council, 98.

Raleigh Gazette, microfilm copies of, available at State Archives, 104-105.

Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, mentioned, 76; receives grant, 29; sponsors Joel Lane excavation, 54; suggests designation of historic sites, 98.

Raleigh Water Tower, 117.

Randall, Robert, is elected officer of historical association, 20.

Randolph County, brochure on, published, 20.

Randolph County Historical Society, activities of, 56, 116; mentioned, 76; receives flag, 20.

"Randolph Hornets," flag of, presented, 20.

Rankin, E. R., contributes to restoration, 54.

Reaves, Alice C., is elected officer of historical society, 77.

Reaves, William M., is elected officer of historical society, 114.

Records of a Nation, The, published, 26.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, reprinted, 13; Vol. XI, published, 69.

Redding, Frances, sings at meeting, 4.
 Redding, John R., is elected officer of historical society, 56.
 Redding, W. Howard, is elected officer of historical society, 56.
 Reed, Mrs. Frank, is elected officer of historical society, 35.
 Reeves, Mrs. Ralph J., is elected officer of art society, 2.
 Reichard, Richard W., joins staff of Queens College, 94.
 Reifsnyder, Harry, researches Halifax jail, 12.
 Reifsnyder, Mrs. Harry, is elected officer of historical association, 35.
 Reilly, John G., writes article for *North Carolina Historical Review*, 93.
 Rennie, Mrs. Dorothy, is elected officer of Museums Council, 5.
 Respass, Thomas, gift in memory of, 15.
 "Rest Dale," 117.
 Revolutionary War Maps, discovery of, 109.
 Rhoads, James B., is present at opening of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 63; pictured, 64, 65, 68; speaks at dinner for third annual Tri-State Archives and Records Conference, 64; to speak at conference, 43.
 Rice, Richard L., is elected officer of historical society, 77.
 Richardson Foundation, gives grant for publication of county histories, 47; makes grants, 29, 33, 36, 37, 38, 47, 52, 53.
 Riddle, John M., is promoted at North Carolina State University, 93.
 Ristow, Walter W., 110.
 Rives, Ralph Hardee, arranges tour, 17; is elected officer of historical society, 35, 76; makes speech, 38, 39; receives award, 8; speaks at commemorative service, 37.
 Roanoke-Chowan Awards, presentation of, 106.
 Roanoke-Chowan Group, 111.
 Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, presented, 5.
 Roanoke Island Historical Association, has membership drive, 57; meetings of, 1, 105; mentioned, 76; presents awards, 98.
 Roanoke River Project, funds for, 82.
 Robbins, C. W., negotiates with historical society, 51.
 Roberts, Marion B., gives flag, 20.
 Roberts, Mrs. Marion B., gives flag, 20.
 Roberts-Vaughan House, is to be restored, 97.
 Rockingham Community College, is engaged in research on Wright Tavern, 116.
 Rockingham County Historical Society, activities of, 20, 116; receives restoration gift, 57.
 Rodenbough, Charles D., directs restoration, 57; is elected officer of historical society, 116.

Rodman, William B., gives talk, 50.
 Rogers, Mrs. Mary J., pictured, 42.
 Rossier, Neill, heads Governor's Study Commission on the Public School System, 64.
 Rountree, J. R., Jr., gives coat of arms to commission, 19.
 Rousseau, Theodore, Jr., speaks at banquet, 3.
 Russell, Mattie, attends meeting, 14, 45.
 Russell, Nancy, is elected officer of historical society, 72.

S

St. John's Lodge (Wilmington), receives grant, 30.
 St. Thomas Churchwomen, makes gift for restoration at Bath, 52.
 Salem College, students of, celebrate Moravian Christmas, 38.
 Salem Tavern, opens, 57.
 Sandburg home, *see* "Connemara."
 Sanders, Frances T., 92.
 Sanders, Joyce K., 92.
 Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., meets with historical society group, 37; pictured, 119.
 Schrader, Arthur, presents program, 56.
 Scott, Mrs. Jessie Rae, is chairman of committee, 117; is honorary chairman of membership drive, 57; mentioned, 99, 106; pictured, 41, 42, 44, 118.
 Scott, Ralph H., pictured, 66.
 Scott, Robert W., children of, their comments, 43; dedicates new Archives and History-State Library Building, 61; letter from, 42; meets with Department of Archives and History officials, 25, 41-42; mentioned, 81, 106; papers of, in State Archives, 46; pictured, 41, 42, 61, 89, 118; speaks at meeting, 103; will speak at dedication ceremonies, 43.
 Scott, Mrs. Robert W., *see* Scott, Mrs. Jessie Rae.
 Seagraves, Mrs. Jessie Ruth, is elected officer of historical society, 73.
 Seagrove Depot, 98.
 Seagrove Pottery Museum, is begun, 98.
 Seegers, Walter, speaks to group, 111.
 Seifert, Mrs. David W., is elected officer of historical association, 35.
 Sellers, Charles G., speaks at meeting, 6.
 Settlemyer, Mrs. Leah, is elected officer of music clubs federation, 2.
 Setzer School, tour of, 47.
 Sharp, Justice Susie, pictured, 105.
 Sharpe, Bill, is officer of Folklore Society, 7.
 Shaw, Mrs. Walter, is elected officer of historical society, 34.
 Shaw House (Moore County), is open, 55; mentioned, 98.
 Shell Castle (Enfield), 77.
 Shelton, William F., speaks at meeting, 35.

Sherrod home, on tour, 17.
 Shields, John A., 73.
 Shipps, Kenneth, joins Appalachian State University staff, 92.
 Shipwrecks, investigated, 47.
 Siler, Hal, is elected officer of historical association, 76.
 Silver, Mrs. Betty, is elected officer of historical society, 77; is member of committee, 117.
 Simpson, Mrs. Paul, is elected officer of historical society, 75.
 Sir Walter Cabinet, is entertained by State Department of Archives and History, 63.
 Sir Walter Raleigh Award, presentation of, 105.
 Slate, Margaret, sings at meeting, 4.
 Sloan, Samuel, lecture on, 16.
 Smith, Andrew G., Jr., attends meeting, 19; surveys Lenoir County, 11.
 Smith, Charles Lee, is elected officer of Art Society, 3.
 Smith, Mrs. Charles Lee, Jr., is elected to board, 2.
 Smith, Mrs. Harvey, is elected to board, 15.
 Smith, James Howell, receives grant, 94.
 Smith College, 110.
 Smith House, *see* Charles Lee Smith House.
 Smith Island, 118.
 Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., 75, 96.
 Smithwick Award, presented, 8.
 Smyre, Mrs. Roy R., is elected officer of historical association, 15.
 Snead, Bob, is selected to promote *Horn in the West*, 20.
 Snell, John L., attends meeting, 14.
 Snyder, Mrs. Frances G., is elected officer of historical association, 15.
 Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, meeting of, 3-4, 106.
 Society of American Archivists, annual meeting of, delegation to, pictured, 118, is held, 103; sponsors conference, 43.
 Society of County and Local Historians, meeting of, 106.
 Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, officers of, honored, 8.
 Solomon, Alfred L., 92.
 Somerset Place State Historic Site, dedication of, 87-88; 119; pictured, 88, 119.
 South, Stanley, edits archaeology papers, 12; excavates at Charles Town, S.C., 13, 32; excavates for Joel Lane grave, 54; gives lecture, 49; mentioned, 108; recognition of, 41; researches Halifax jail, 12; resigns, 32.
 South Mecklenburg High School Band, plays at ceremonies, 6.
Southeast in Early Maps, The, 110.
 Southeastern Covered Bridge Association, first meeting of, 116.
 Southeastern Museum Conference, meets, 13.
 Southern Appalachian Historical Association, activities of, 20, 99, 116, 117.
 Southern Conference on Slavic Studies, 110.
 Southern Covered Bridge Association, holds first annual meeting, 99; organized, 50.
 Southern Historical Association, meets in New Orleans, 14.
 Southern Historical Collection, additions to, 49.
 Southport, given lightship, 55.
 Sparks, Doris, attends meeting, 14.
 Speight, Mrs. Brantley, is elected officer of historical society, 76.
 Speight, Francis, is elected officer of historical association, 34.
 Spence, Thomas H., announces award winners, 18; mentioned, 75.
 Spencer, Herman, is elected officer of historical society, 35.
 Spring Mills, sponsors film, 3.
 Spruill, C. P., is officer of historical society, 15.
 Sprunt, James, 113.
 Stanly House, *see* John Wright Stanly House, 21.
 Starnes, Zachariah, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
 State Archives, *see* Archives and History, Department of.
 State Board of Health, microfilming of birth certificates of, 91; revision of schedules for, continues, 65.
 State Board of Nursing, schedule approved, 27.
 State Highway Commission, microfilming of record of, 65, 91.
 State Highway Department, 84.
 State Legislative Building, plaques unveiled, 66.
 State records, growth of, 104.
 State Records Center, is renovated, 27, 64; mentioned, 91.
 State Records Section, activities of, 11; microfilm projects of, 91.
 State Register of Historically Significant Buildings, 85-86.
 Statesville Brick Company, contributes to restoration, 54.
 Steber, Hal, plans Guilford County Bicentennial program, 52.
 Steele Creek Presbyterian Church, 97.
 Steelman, Joseph F., attends meeting, 14; is appointed to advisory board, 69; is elected officer of historical association, 5; joins Editorial Board, 107.
 Stenhouse, James A., presides at dedication ceremony, 5.
 Stephens, David O., joins Archives Section staff, 92.
 Stephens, George, Jr., is elected officer of Artists Association, 3.
 Stephenson, E. Frank, presents Murfree coat of arms to commission, 19; sponsors exhibit, 56.

Stephenson, Mrs. W. Turner, is elected officer of restoration association, 17.
 Stepp, Horace, is elected officer of historical association, 53.
 Stevens, Sylvester K., is elected to board, 3.
 Stick, David, agrees to write county history, 33.
 Still, William N., Jr., writes article, 48.
 Stillpass, Leo J., gives invocation at dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 62; pictured, 61.
 Stipe, R. E., is officer in society, 15.
 Stitt, Susan, is elected officer of Museums Council, 5; mentioned, 75.
 Stokes, Durward T., attends meeting, 14; is promoted at Elon College, 111; receives award, 71.
 Stokes, Montford, home of, mentioned, 77, offered for restoration, 38.
 Stokes County Historical Society, organized, 21.
 Stokesbury, James, visits Department of Archives and History, 43.
 Stone, David, mentioned, 117; restoration of home of, 53.
 Stone, Garry W., addresses historical society, 96; conducts dig, 66; excavates for Joel Lane grave, 54; joins Historic Sites staff, 32; to address historical society, 106.
 Stone, Thelma, gives letters to State Archives, 103.
 Story, T. E., tribute to, 22.
 Stout, Garland P., speaks at meeting, 76.
 Stradley, Oscar, is reelected officer of historical society, 97.
 Strickland, Mrs. Claude B., Jr., is elected to board, 2.
 Stumpf, Vernon O., attends meeting, 14; returns to faculty of Campbell College, 110.
 Sturgill, Claude L., writes article, 48.
 Suggs, Joseph R., accepts flag, 20; is elected officer of historical society, 56.
 Sumner, Mary, is elected officer of historical society, 19.
 Supplementary Education Center, tour of, 47.
 Swalin, Benjamin F., mentioned, 98; receives Morrison Award, 1.

T

Taft, William Howard, 113.
 Tally, Mrs. J. O., Jr., is elected to board, 3.
 Tankard, Mrs. John A., 94.
 Tar Heel Junior Historian Literary and Arts Competition, winners for 1969 announced, 67.
 Tarboro Historical Commission, receives Walston House, 16.
 Tarleton, Lord, 115.

Tarlton, William S., pictured, 119; presents awards, 6; receives key at ceremonies, 6; recognition of, 41; resigns, 9.
 Taylor, George V., attends meeting, 14.
 Taylor, H. P., Jr., gives address, 74; presides over dedication of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 61.
 Taylor, Mrs. H. P., Jr., pictured, 63; presides at entertainment of Sir Walter Cabinet by State Department of Archives and History, 63.
 Taylor, Mrs. Sue, retires from Western Carolina University, 71.
 Taylor, Mrs. Wiley, is elected to board, 15
 Technical Services Section, 104.
 Tennessee, University of, Southern Conference on Slavic Studies at, 110.
 Tetterton, Lucinda, 92.
 Thalian Hall, plans for restoration of, 99.
 Thalian Hall Commission, discusses restoration of Thalian Hall, 99.
Thirty-Second Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1966-June 30, 1968 published, 32.
 Thomas Blount House, 113.
 Thomas Wolfe Award, presented, 21.
 Thomasville Historical Society, formation of, 99.
 Thompson, J. C., Jr., joins faculty of North Carolina State University, 93.
 Thompson, Rudy, gives reading, 8.
 Thorne, Mrs. Dorothy G., speaks at historical society, 114.
 Thornwell Award, *see* James Henry Thornwell Award.
 Tillett, Lowell R., is author of *The Great Friendship . . .*, 71.
 Tindall, George B., is honored at breakfast, 8; wins nonfiction award, 7.
 Toler, Maurice S., attends meeting, 103; pictured, 118.
 Toler, William, pictured, 119.
 Tomlinson, Eugene, Jr., reports on lease of lightship *Frying Pan*, 54-55.
 Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site, 114.
 Townsend, Samuel P., attends meeting, 47, 66; attends museum conference, 13.
 Tracy, Barry, in New Bern, 21.
 "Treasure of Alnwick Castle, The," published in *American Heritage*, 109.
 Trent River homes, tour of, 115.
 Tri-State Archives and Records Conference, announced, 43; mentioned, 64.
 Tri-State Distributors, contribute to restoration, 54.
 Tri-State Tobacco Growers' Cooperative, records of, received by State Department of Archives and History, 63.
 Trimble, Mrs. Lillian, is elected officer of music clubs federation, 2.

Tritt, William, gives concert, 2.
 Trout, R. Lynn, publishes story, 50.
 Troxler, George W., joins staff of Elon College, 111.
 Troxler, Mrs. William, is member of committee, 117.
 Tryon Palace, 87.
 Tryon Palace Commission, meets, 21; report on, published, 32.
 Tryon Palace Symposium, held, 57.
 Tucker, Samuel, murder of, 35.
 Turlington, Melvin, 74.
 Turnage, Robert F., 92.
 Turner, William L., is present at opening of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 63.
 Tyler, John E., presents award, 5; talks to society, 117.

U

UNC Press, receives award, 6.
 Underwater archaeology, activities in, 47.
 United Daughters of the Confederacy, Johnston Pettigrew Chapter of the, 76.
Unto These Hills, director of, honored, 15.
 Urofsky, Melvin J., receives award, 6.
 Utilities Commission, files reorganization completed, 27.

V

Vance Birthplace State Historic Site, 117.
 Van Noppen, Ina, attends meeting, 14; presents manuscript to historical society, 117.
 Van Noppen, John, presents manuscript to historical society, 117.
 Vogler, James B., pictured, 66.
 Vourax, Myron, is elected officer of Museums Council, 5.

W

Wachovia Historical Society, reprints Moravian records, 13.
 Wagner, J. Paul, is elected officer of historical association, 15, mentioned, 112.
 Wagstaff, D. B., pictured, 118.
 Wake County, 1971 bicentennial history of, 117.
 Wake County Bicentennial Commission, established, 58.
 Wake County Historical Society, activities of, 38, 58, 76-77, 99, 117; election of officers of, 77.
 Wake Forest University, activities of history department of, 71; staff activities, 94.
 Wakefield Junior Historian Club, receives award, 6.

Walker, Charles, is elected officer of historical association, 99.
 Walker, Hal Hammer, is elected officer of historical society, 56; presides at meeting, 20.
 Walker, J. E., is elected officer of historical association, 76; speaks to association, 115, 116.
 Wall, Charles C., is to give Culture Week address, 106.
 Wall, Mrs. Rebecca B., is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 17.
 Wallace, Carolyn A., is elected officer of historical society, 5, 18.
 Walston House (Tarboro), is given to commission, 16.
 Warlick, Mrs. Hunter, pictured, 63.
 Warlick, Wilson, 95.
 Warren, Mary C., is elected officer of historical society, 118.
 Watson, Richard L., Jr., 84.
 Wease, James Hugh, is on leave from East Carolina University, 110.
 Weathers, Henry Lee, speaks to association, 112.
 Weaver, Nathaniel, pictured, 119.
 Webster, Mrs. Christopher, is elected officer of Art Society, 3.
 Webster, Daniel, 113.
 Wedgwood, Sir John Hamilton, speaks at meeting, 56.
 Welborn, Mrs. Vance, is elected officer of historical society, 56.
 Welches Creek Township, "Siamese Twins" born at, 34.
 West, John Foster, is officer of Folklore Society, 7.
 Western Carolina University, activities of, 71.
 Western North Carolina Historical Association, activities of, 21, 58, 117, 118; mentioned, 77.
 Whedbee, Silas, honored, 19.
 Wheeler, Mary E., is on leave from North Carolina State University, 93.
 Whitaker, Charles, 77.
 Whitaker's Chapel, Christmas Lovefeast at, 35.
 White, Anna Caswell, 83.
 White, Charles A., is elected officer of historical society, 76.
 White, Leonard, is member of executive committee, 3.
 White, Robert C., is elected officer of historical association, 34.
 White, Mrs. W. E., is elected officer of historical association, 34.
 White, William, 83.
 White, William L., Jr., attends conference, 110; writes articles, 48.
 White, William O., 92.
 White-Holman House, 117.

Wiggins, William R., pictured, 65.
 Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., attends meeting, 14, 19, 55; is present at unveiling ceremonies, 12; meets with historical society group, 37; mentioned, 84; speaks at meeting, 51.
 Wilcox Iron Works, deed of, 115.
 Wilfong, Mrs. James Y., presents program, 50.
 Wilfong, Neal D., is elected officer of historical association, 15; mentioned, 95; presents program, 50.
 Wilkes County Historical Society, 77.
 Wilkes County Jail (1850), receives restoration grant, 38.
 Wilkes Historical Society, activities of, 22, 99; elects officers, 39.
 Wilkinson, Mrs. Douglas, is elected officer of historical association, 76.
 Wilkinson, Ray, mentioned, 74; presides at meeting, 17; speaks at meeting, 18.
 Wilkinson, Sylvia, receives Sir Walter Raleigh award, 7.
 Willey, Stephen M., 92.
 William Lenoir House, funds for, 82.
 William Rea Store (Murfreesboro), funds for, 82; is to be restored as museum, 97; receives grant, 37.
 Williams, F. Carter, is present at opening of new Archives and History-State Library Building, 63.
 Williams, Max R., is appointed to advisory board, 69; joins Editorial Board, 107.
 Williams, Mrs. R. W., speaks to historical society, 72.
 Williams, Robert, pictured, 64.
 Williams, Mrs. Robert W., 99.
 Williamson, Joel, attends meeting, 14.
 Wilmington, dig at, 66.
 Wilmington College, invites archaeologists for demonstration dig, 66; report from, 49.
 Wilson, Thomas J., is host at author's luncheon, 26.
 Wimble maps, published, 89-90.
 Winchester, Thomas, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
Wind Southerly, wins award, 8.
 Winslow, Mrs. Raymond, is elected officer of historical society, 19.
 Withers, Nancy, is elected officer of society, 116.
 Wodehouse, Lawrence, speaks to Wake County Historical Society, 58.
 Wolfe, Peter, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
 Wolfe, Thomas A., biography of, wins award, 21.

Wolfenden, Sir John, 110.
 Wood, Phillip C., 92.
 Wood, T. B. H., mentioned, 73; pictured 119.
 Woodard, John, attends meeting, 103.
 Woodrow Wilson Birthplace, ceremonies at, 9-10.
 Woody, Robert H., attends meeting, 14 mentioned, 84; retires from Duke University, 70.
 Wooten, Mrs. W. I., is elected officer of historical society, 76.
 Wooten, W. Pat, is elected officer of historical association, 15; mentioned, 95.
 Wooten, Walter R., speaks to society, 16.
 Workman, Mrs. Louise Young, receives commendation, 2.
 World Conference of Records, 88.
 Wright Tavern (Rockingham County), funds for, 82; mentioned, 109, 116; receives gift, 57.
 Wyatt, Marshall, wins art award, 2.
 Wyche, Ray V., is elected officer of historical society, 34; presides at meeting, 51.

Y

Yaby, William, is founder of genealogical society, 34.
 Yadkin County Historical Society, activities of, 99.
 Yarborough, Betty, pictured, 65.
 Yearns, Wilfred Buck, 90.
 Yeatman, Georgina P., is elected to board, 15.
 York, James, is to present ballads to Folklore Society, 106.
 York, Mrs. James, is to present ballads to Folklore Society, 106.
 Young, Barbara Ann, 92.
 Young, D. B., 94.
 Youngquist, Ronald, 65.

Z

Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, makes grants, 28, 45; mentioned, 83.
 Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace, historical society meets at, 21.
 Zenke, Henry, attends meeting, 17; directs restoration, 17, 52, 54.
 Zenke, Mrs. Henry, attends meeting, 17.
 Zuber, Richard L., is author of *North Carolina During Reconstruction*, 69.

18/1 *Carolina Comments*

VOLUME XVIII, NUMBER 1

JANUARY, 1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

CULTURE WEEK

Thirteen North Carolina organizations held their meetings the first week in December, again observing the traditional Culture Week. The 1969 meetings, December 2-6, were in Raleigh; sessions were scheduled for the Sir Walter Hotel, the Archives and History-State Library Building, the Art Museum, and Raleigh's Memorial Auditorium. Governor and Mrs. Robert W. Scott honored all societies by inviting members and their guests to a reception at the Executive Mansion on the afternoon of December 2.

ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

The president of the association, Mrs. Fred W. Morrison of Washington, D.C., presided at the meeting of the board of directors and later at the luncheon meeting of the group on December 3. Following the report of Mr. George Mallonee, general manager of *The Lost Colony*, the outdoor drama sponsored by the Roanoke Island Historical Association, the third annual Morrison Award was announced. Given for significant achievement and creative accomplishment in the field of the performing arts, the award will be presented to Mr. Andy Griffith, film and television star, at a performance of *The Lost Colony* next summer. The announcement was made by Mr. Sam Ragan, chairman of the award committee. Mrs. Morrison was given a special citation for her "devoted and able leadership of the association."

The group reelected Mrs. Morrison chairman; Mrs. Burwell Evans of Manteo, secretary; Mr. Chauncey S. Meekins of Manteo, treasurer; Mr. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill, historian; and Mr. Martin Kellogg, Jr., of Manteo, general counsel. Mr. Frank B. Turner of Raleigh and Nags Head was named vice-chairman. Former Governor Luther H. Hodges was chosen honorary life member of the association because of his distinguished service through the years.

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS

The thirteenth annual music day, December 2, was celebrated by several performances given for members of the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. At the dinner meeting, over which Mrs. Alvin M. Fountain, president, presided, the Sir Walter Chorus of the Society for the Preservation and En-

couragement of Barbershop Quartet Singing of America, Inc., sang. Mr. Paul Conway was director. Mrs. Maurice Honigman, president of the National Federation of Music Clubs, brought greetings preceding the announcement by Mrs. Fountain of the 1969 winning composers. Mr. William E. Duckworth, director of instrumental music and instructor in composition at Atlantic Christian College in Wilson, won first place in the professional class for his composition, "Concertina," a quintet for woodwinds and strings. His entry, "Song Cycle," won honorable mention in the vocal division. Second place in the professional class, instrumental division, was won by Mr. Robert M. Morris of New Bern; in the vocal division of this class there was no first place winner but second place was again won by Mr. Morris. Honorable mentions in the nonprofessional class went to Miss Letitia McGoogan of Hertford and Mrs. Henrietta Bodycombe of Chapel Hill; there were no winners in either the instrumental or vocal divisions of this class.

Mr. Mark R. Sumner, director of the Institute of Outdoor Drama of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was the featured speaker at the banquet. Members of the federation, at the evening session, heard a performance of Donizetti's *Don Pasquale*, under the direction of Mr. William Beck, presented by the Opera Department of the North Carolina School of the Performing Arts.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY

At the December 3 morning session of the society, members elected four directors and heard several reports. Mrs. Agnew H. Bahnson, Jr., Winston-Salem, Dr. Perry Kelly of Cullowhee, Mrs. Sidney J. Stern, Jr., of Greensboro, and Mr. Finley White of Durham were chosen for the directorships. At the afternoon meeting the following officers were reelected: Mrs. Bahnson, president; Mr. Charles Lee Smith of Raleigh, treasurer; and Mrs. Christopher Webster of Raleigh, executive secretary. Mr. White was selected for the position of vice-president.

Mrs. Bahnson announced that two objects of art had been presented to the North Carolina Museum of Art by the society in honor of two former presidents. A Hellenistic statue of Aphrodite was given in honor of the late Mrs. Katherine Pendleton Arrington and a portrait of Henry V, Duke of Mecklenburg, was presented in honor of Dr. Robert Lee Humber. Dr. Justis Bier, director of the museum, spoke on recent acquisitions at the society's luncheon meeting. Following a reception given in honor of Governor and Mrs. Scott members attended the society's annual dinner at which time Mr. Michael Straight of Washington, D. C., spoke. Mr. Straight, author, playwright, collector, and president of the William Whitney Foundation, was named deputy chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts in November.

The highlight of the day came when winners in the North Carolina Artists Annual Exhibition were announced. The \$1,000 purchase award went to Mr.

James L. Burton of Appalachian State University for his sculpture, "Horizontal Light Tank." Mr. Robert Barnard of Chapel Hill, Mr. Victor Huggins of Blacksburg, Virginia, and Mr. James E. Smith of Cullowhee were recipients of three purchase awards of \$500 each. Honorable mention \$50 awards were won by Messrs. Thomas Hammond of Cullowhee, Allen Harrill of Lincolnton, and Wayne Taylor of Raleigh. The society's \$75 purchase award for a print went to Miss Peggy Canipe Blizzard of New York; and the Harrelson Fund, which provides up to \$800 for the purchase of work for the Erdahl-Cloyd Union at North Carolina State, went to Mr. Mark Lynch of Raleigh and Miami, Florida. Miss Hollie Taylor of Hickory won the \$100 scholarship provided for a qualifying art student by the Raleigh Woman's Club.

A reception and opening of the 1969 North Carolina Artists' Exhibition, held at the Museum of Art, concluded the day's activities for members of the North Carolina Art Society.

THE NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ANTIQUITIES

Mr. T. Harry Gatton, president, conducted the morning business session of the society on December 4. Representative Hamilton C. Horton, Jr., of Winston-Salem gave a report on Chapter 577 of the *Session Laws of 1969*, "State Register of Historically Significant Buildings." Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, assistant historic sites and museums administrator, presided over the portion of the program devoted to reports of preservation projects. Mrs. L. E. Gallup, director of the Southern Bridge Association, discussed "Covered Bridges in North Carolina"; Mr. Lindley S. Butler, chairman of the Department of Social Studies of Rockingham Community College in Wentworth, spoke on the Wright Tavern in Wentworth; Executive Director E. Frank Stephenson of the Murfreesboro Historical Association, Inc., took as his topic the Roberts-Vaughan House in Murfreesboro; Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., restoration supervisor with the State Department of Archives and History, talked about the Nathaniel Macon home in Warren County and on Somerset Place State Historic Site; the historian of the Edgecombe County Historical Society, Mrs. Pembroke Nash, discussed the Pender Museum; Mrs. Francis E. Winslow, Jr., chairman of the Joel Lane House Restoration Committee, talked about the Joel Lane home; Mr. William J. Moore, director of the Greensboro Historical Museum, took as his topic the McNairy House in Greensboro; Mrs. John A. Kellenberger, chairman of the Tryon Palace Commission, reported on the John Wright Stanly House; Mr. James A. Gray, Jr., president of Old Salem, Inc., spoke on Bethabara; Mr. Garry W. Stone, archaeologist with the department, discussed Fort Dobbs in Statesville; and Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., chairman of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, told of plans for the restoration of the William White House in Raleigh. The society's \$200 incentive award was given to the Iredell County Historical Society to aid in its work at Fort Dobbs.

Reelected president of the society was Mr. T. Harry Gatton of Raleigh. Mrs. Henry Zenke of Greensboro was elected vice-president and Mrs. Roy D. Adams of Raleigh was chosen secretary-treasurer. Resolutions were also adopted by members in memory of the late Dr. Christopher Crittenden and Mrs. O. Max Gardner.

Addressing the society's members at their luncheon meeting was Mr. Charles C. Wall, resident director of Mount Vernon, whose topic was "Highlights of the Mount Vernon Collection." At the conclusion of the address, the Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Awards were presented by President Gatton. The 1969 cups were given to Mrs. S. R. Prince of Reidsville for "her interest and untiring efforts in many and varied phases of preservation work in North Carolina, and especially for her efforts toward the restoration of Wright Tavern in Wentworth"; to the North Carolina National Bank for its work in restoring the State Bank Building in Raleigh, with the award being accepted by Mr. James D. White of Charlotte, executive vice-president; to Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the State Department of Archives and History for her interest in organizing preservation groups and guiding historical research for restoration projects; and to Mr. Wilbert M. Kemp of Hertford for his restoration work on various projects, including the Cupola House, the Barker House, the Iredell House, "Hope," "Somerset Place," and the Hezekiah Alexander House.



President Harry Gatton is shown with Cannon Cup winners Wilbert M. Kemp, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, Mrs. S. R. Prince, and North Carolina National Bank representative James D. White. (All photographs used in this issue, except where otherwise specified, are by the State Department of Archives and History.)



Mr. Lambert Davis of the University of North Carolina Press, Mrs. Mary B. Gillett, Mr. William S. Powell, and Dr. Guy Owen were recipients of awards given at the morning session of the Literary and Historical Association.

NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA AND THE NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ANTIQUITIES

A concert by the North Carolina Symphony was sponsored by the Raleigh-Wake County Chapter of the North Carolina Symphony Society and the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities the evening of December 4. Guest soloist with the orchestra was Mrs. Carolyn Smith Morgan. The

concert, given at Raleigh's Memorial Auditorium, was open to members of all Culture Week societies.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUMS COUNCIL

Following luncheon with members of the Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, council members held their annual business meeting with President Nicholas B. Bragg of Winston-Salem presiding. Reports were given, and the following officers were elected: Mrs. Dorothy B. Rennie of Raleigh, president; Mr. Freeman K. Mobley of Durham, vice-president; and Mrs. Peggy R. Hopson of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer.

Mrs. Barbara Lassiter of Winston-Salem presented the afternoon program which was followed by tours of the Museum of History. Members of the council, following cocktails and a light buffet at the Raleigh City Club, were given guided tours of the Museum of Art.

NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

The oldest of the Culture Week societies held its sixty-ninth session on December 5 with Mrs. Frank L. Harrelson, vice-president, presiding over the morning business meeting and program. Officers elected were Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of Greenville, president; Mr. James G. W. MacLamroc, of Greensboro, Mr. Hugh B. Johnston of Wilson, and Dr. Bruce E. Whitaker of Murfreesboro, vice-presidents; Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary-treasurer; and Messrs. William F. Lewis of Asheville, W. Dallas Herring of Rose Hill, and Luther W. Barnhardt of Raleigh as members of the executive committee.



The Conquerors of Carolinian History Club won the 1969 Special Achievement Award for its Junior Historian entry, "Justice for Chief Justice Thomas Ruffin." Mrs. Ann Kennedy is adviser and Ken Butler president of the winning club.



Mrs. Holt McPherson poured punch at the Friday reception given in the Archives and History-State Library Building in honor of the Mayflower and Sir Walter Raleigh winners. Shown with Mrs. McPherson are Mrs. Harry Gatton, Mr. John Fries Blair, and Mr. Luther W. Barnhardt.

At the morning session a resolution was passed unanimously whereby the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund would be established to provide an award to be given for outstanding contribution in the field of North Carolina history.

Mrs. Eleanor B. Powell of Goldsboro reviewed fiction of the year, and Mr. Richard F. Gibbs of Raleigh spoke on "The North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission and Its Program" during the morning session. Mr. Nicholas B. Bragg presented the American Association for State and Local History's Award of Merit to Mr. William S. Powell and to Mr. Lambert Davis, director of the University of North Carolina Press, for Mr. Powell's book, *The North Carolina Gazetteer*, which was published by the Chapel Hill press. The Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award was announced by Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh; the award went to Dr. Guy Owen of North Carolina State University for *The White Stallion*; the American Association of University Women Juvenile Literature Award was presented by Mrs. John H. Williams of Burlington to Mrs. Mary Gillett of Charlotte for her book, *Bugles at the Border*. The morning meeting was followed by a tour of the new Archives and History-State Library Building.

Dr. Carolyn A. Wallace, vice-president, presided at the luncheon meeting held at the Sir Walter. Dr. Richard Bardolph's review of nonfiction of the year was read by Dr. Blackwell P. Robinson of Greensboro. The paper was followed by the presentation of the Junior Historian Awards by the Honorable Thad Eure, secretary of state. In the Individual Literary category Robin Phillips, Corriher-Lipe Chapter, Corriher-Lipe School, Landis, won for his "Zion Parnassus: Cradle of the University of North Carolina" and honorable mention



Three of the Culture Week speakers of note are shown above. Left to right, Mr. Charles C. Wall, who spoke at the Antiquities luncheon; Mr. Holt McPherson, who delivered his presidential address at the Literary and Historical Association at the Friday dinner meeting; and Dr. Julian P. Boyd, who delivered the address at the evening meeting on Friday.



Mrs. John K. Brewer presented the Sir Walter Raleigh Award to Mr. Bynum Shaw for his novel, *The Nazi Hunter*; Mrs. William T. Powell presented the Mayflower Cup to Dr. John R. Alden for *A History of the American Revolution*.

went to Katherine Rodenbough, Madison-Mayodan Junior Tar Heels, Madison-Mayodan School, Madison, for "History of Early Business in Madison." Joint winners in the Group Literary category were the Reeds Chapter, Reeds School, Lexington, for "History of Reeds" and the Columbus Junior Historian Club, Whiteville Elementary, Whiteville, for "Mille-Christine." Winner in the Arts category was Steve Crowell, The History Seekers, Albemarle Junior High School, Albemarle, for "A Relief Map of North Carolina with Models"; honorable mention went to Ricky D. Leonard, Reeds Chapter, for "A Log Cabin" and to Elizabeth Parks, Tar Heel Junior Historian Club, Whiteville Elementary, Whiteville, for "Model of Fayetteville Market Place." The Special Achievement Award was won by the Conquerors of Carolinian History Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, Raleigh, for "Justice for Chief Justice Thomas Ruffin." Honorable mention in this last classification was given the Capital City Junior Historian Club, LeRoy Martin Junior High School, for "City Cemetery" and to the Silk Hope Chapter, Silk Hope School, Siler City, for "History of Siler City Post Office."

Dr. Percival Perry of Winston-Salem, past president of the Historical Society of North Carolina, announced that the winner of the R. D. W. Connor Award for the best article appearing in the *North Carolina Historical Review* was Dr. W. P. Cumming of Davidson College for "Wimble's Maps and the

Colonial Cartography of the North Carolina Coast," which was published in the Spring, 1969, issue. Dr. Cumming's article, "The Turbulent Life of Captain James Wimble," in the Winter issue, was also cited by Dr. Perry.

Dr. Perry also presided at the dinner meeting at which time Mr. Holt McPherson of High Point gave his presidential address, "Beyond the Moon." Mr. McPherson, presiding at the evening session held in the Archives and History-State Library Building, introduced Dr. Julian P. Boyd of Princeton University whose topic was "A People Divided." The Sir Walter Raleigh Award for fiction was presented by Mrs. John K. Brewer of Burlington to Mr. Bynum Shaw of Winston-Salem for his novel, *The Nazi Hunter*. The Mayflower Cup was won by Dr. John R. Alden of Duke for his book, *A History of the American Revolution*. The cup was presented by Mrs. William Thomas Powell of High Point. Dr. H. G. Jones announced the establishment of the Christopher Crittenden Award Fund just before adjournment. Winners of the Mayflower and Sir Walter Raleigh awards were honored at a reception for members and guests of the association at the conclusion of the evening session.

NORTH CAROLINA FOLKLORE SOCIETY

The afternoon of December 5 was devoted to the North Carolina Folklore Society, and its meeting was presided over by President Ruth Jewell of Raleigh. Mr. and Mrs. James York of Mocksville sang folk ballads; Dr. W. Amos Abrams of Raleigh spoke on "Needed: A Rescue Mission"; and authentic Indian dances were given by students of Pembroke schools with narration by Mr. Walter Pinchbeck and direction by Mrs. Daphne Jones and Mrs. Maggie Mercer. At a short business session officers were elected: Dr. Abrams, president; Mr. John Foster West of Boone, first vice-president; Mr. Bill Sharpe of Raleigh, second vice-president; Mr. Thad Stem, Jr., of Oxford, third vice-president; Mr. Leonidas Betts of Raleigh, secretary-treasurer.

NORTH CAROLINA ARTS COUNCIL

The council conducted its business at a luncheon meeting at the Raleigh City Club. In the afternoon an open meeting was held for community arts councils throughout North Carolina and other interested persons; speaker for the occasion was former Governor Terry Sanford.

SOCIETY OF MAYFLOWER DESCENDANTS IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Central Colony honored officers of the society and the winner of the Mayflower Award, Dr. John R. Alden, at a breakfast held at the Sir Walter on December 6.

NORTH CAROLINA POETRY SOCIETY

The annual society report was given by Mr. H. Glenn Lanier of Charlotte, past president, and a report on National Poetry Day Observance by the Poetry

Council of North Carolina was given by Miss Charlotte Young, chairman. Miss Young announced that the 1969 Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award was given to Mr. A. R. Ammons for his *Selected Poems*.

Mrs. Randall Jarrell read her husband's poetry as the society paid tribute to the late poet. A display of book publications of the society and the Poetry Council of North Carolina and publications by members of the society were on display. The meeting of the North Carolina Poetry Society was held the morning of December 6 with President John M. Pipkin of Greensboro presiding. Officers, in addition to Dr. Pipkin, are Mr. H. Glenn Lanier of Charlotte, first vice-president; Miss Betty S. Cox of Boiling Springs, second vice-president; Miss Christine Sloan of Gastonia, recording secretary; Mrs. Jean Rodenbough of Madison, corresponding secretary; and Mrs. Righton McCallum of Raleigh, treasurer.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF COUNTY AND LOCAL HISTORIANS

Also meeting the morning of December 6 was the Society of County and Local Historians. Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., president of the group, presided over the business meeting at which time all officers were reelected: Mr. Johnston, president; Mr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield, Mr. J. Jay Anderson of Wilkesboro, and Miss Lena Mae Williams of Chapel Hill, vice-presidents; Mrs. Margaret McMahan of Fayetteville, secretary; and Mr. Donald McMahan of Fayetteville, treasurer.

The Peace Award, given biennially for the best book on a historical subject, went to Mr. William S. Powell of Chapel Hill for *The North Carolina Colony*. The Smithwick Award for excellence in the writing of articles on historical subjects was presented to Mrs. Margaret McMahan for "Tom Wolfe's Golden Month," which appeared in the *News and Observer* of October 26. Second place went to Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Raleigh for his article in the June 29 edition of the same paper, "When Hatteras Was the Capital." Third place was awarded to Mrs. Joseph W. Watson of Rocky Mount for "Homely Articles Among Treasured Items of Our Colonial Ancestors," which was published in the April 27 *Rocky Mount Evening Telegram*.

Dr. Herbert R. Paschal of Greenville addressed the society on the topic, "The County Histories of North Carolina to Date: An Assessment." The luncheon speaker was Mr. Garry W. Stone, archaeologist with the State Department of Archives and History, whose subject was "Re-creating the Scene Through Historical Archaeology."

PLANS FOR 1970 MEETING

Culture Week will be held in Greensboro in 1970. The invitation was extended to the societies as a means of helping observe the bicentennial of Guilford County which will be featured in various ways in 1971.

CRITTENDEN MEMORIAL AWARD ESTABLISHED

The establishment of a Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund was announced at the sixty-ninth annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association on December 5. Dr. Crittenden was secretary-treasurer of the association from 1935 until his death last October 13.

The fund will be used to provide an annual award to a person or persons for significant contribution to the study, preservation, and dissemination of North Carolina history. It was noted that there are existing awards for literary works and for preserving historical buildings, but that there is not presently an award to recognize the broad scope of North Carolina history. The Crittenden Award is designed to fill this gap. Its purpose will be to emulate the "spirit so admirably demonstrated by the careers of Dr. Crittenden" by stimulating interest in and broadening the knowledge of North Carolina heritage.

Tax-deductible contributions to the fund are invited and may be sent to the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, P.O. Box 1881, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27602, with a notation that they are for the Crittenden Memorial Award Fund. A permanent record of donors will be kept.

NEW DIVISION DESIGNATIONS AND CHANGES ANNOUNCED

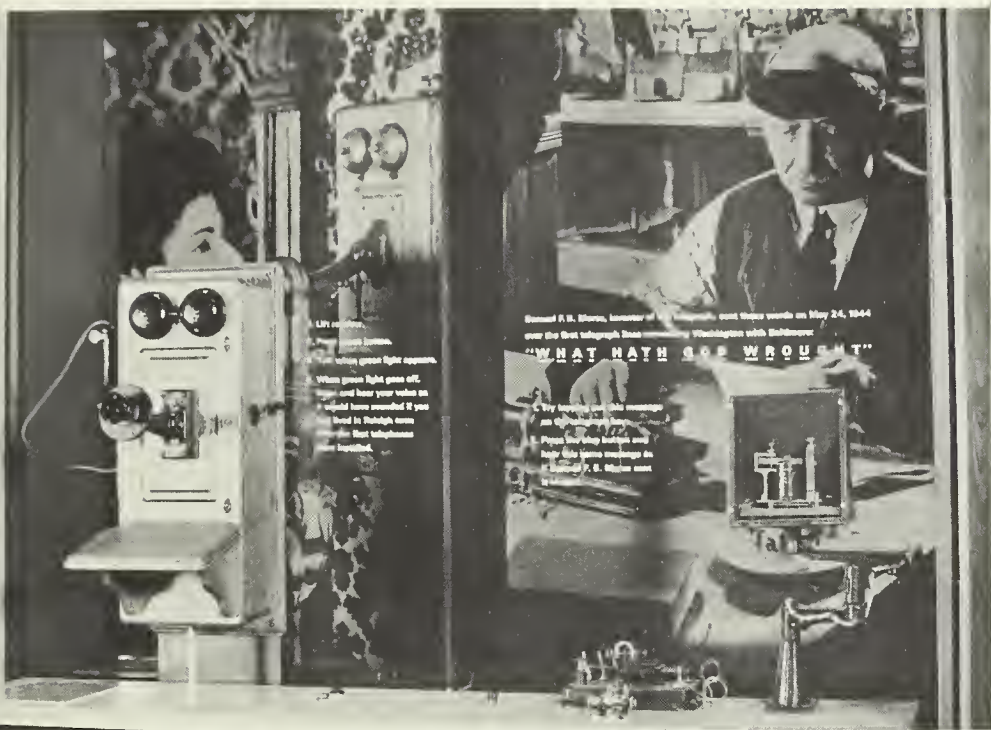
Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, announced on November 12 that the former Division of Archives and Manuscripts would be called the Division of Archives and Records Management so as to reflect more accurately the scope of the division's work.

On the same date, two divisions were merged into the new Division of Historic Sites and Museums, under the supervision of Mrs. Joye E. Jordan as historic sites and museums administrator and Mr. Raymond F. Pisney as assistant historic sites and museums administrator. As the name implies, the new division supplants the former Division of Museums and Division of Historic Sites as separate entities. Mr. John S. Duvall, formerly of the Local Records Section, transferred to the new division on December 1 to serve as researcher. He will handle the highway historical marker program and research for state historic sites.

In October another administrative change occurred when the Colonial Records Project, which had been operating within the Division of Archives and Manuscripts, was transferred to the Division of Publications. All functions of the department now are carried on either through the administrative offices or the three divisions—Archives and Records Management, Historic Sites and Museums, and Publications.

NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNICATIONS EXHIBIT OPENS

The North Carolina Communications Exhibit, depicting the history of communication from ancient times to the present, was officially opened in the North Carolina Museum of History on October 14.



Pictured here are two of the many panels in the North Carolina Communications Exhibit. At right Samuel F. B. Morse is shown with his telegraph; at left is an early wall telephone.

The exhibit, designed and constructed at a cost of more than \$70,000, is a gift to the state from the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company. It was presented by Mr. A. L. Gross, assistant vice-president of the telephone company, and accepted by Governor Robert W. Scott, during a luncheon attended by Southern Bell officials, the Council of State, and invited guests. Mrs. Scott cut the ribbon marking the official opening. The exhibit may be viewed daily, including Sunday afternoons, on the second floor of the Archives and History-State Library Building.

North Carolina's role in the development of communications is especially portrayed. The story begins with the carvings on the Jutaculla Rock near Cullowhee and ends with current space exploration. Through cartoons, drawings, photographs, and a lively narration, the multipanel exhibit traces the beginning of the newspaper, telegraph, telephone, wireless, radio, television, and the more recent sophisticated devices such as computers and laser beams. Special push-button devices permit the public to obtain brief explanations of modern developments. The entire program requires approximately twenty minutes.

PLANNING FOR PRESERVATION CONFERENCE TO BE HELD

The Institute of Government and the State Department of Archives and History have announced plans for the second one-week, intensive conference

in Planning for the Preservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts, and Areas. The conference will be held in the Archives and History-State Library Building April 6-12, 1970. Though there are no formal admission requirements, a maximum enrollment figure will be set. Persons actively engaged in local restoration programs are especially encouraged to participate.

Announcement of the conference indicated that its "format will follow the sequence of steps involved in preparing comprehensive plans for historic preservation in a local situation: the definition of planning and preservation objectives; the identification and evaluation of historical, cultural, and aesthetic resources in the community that possess preservation potential; the preparation of long-range plans for the preservation of historic buildings and areas within the framework of an overall community development plan; and the use of legal, financial, administrative, and political strategies and tools for implementing these plans."

Additional information may be obtained from Professor Robert E. Stipe, Institute of Government, University of North Carolina, P. O. Box 990, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 27514.

GRAVE MARKER AND EXHIBIT OF PAINTINGS SHOW ESTEEM FOR MARLING

Jacob Marling, an artist who came to Raleigh about 1813 and who painted the portraits of many of the leading political and social figures of the period, died December 18, 1833. Several years after his death friends erected a memorial at his grave, but in recent years the headstone was broken and part of it was lost. On November 16 the Wake County Historical Society dedicated a bronze marker at the Jacob Marling grave in Raleigh's City Cemetery so that the grave will hereafter be properly identified. Participating in the dedication were Dr. T. W. Mitchell, president of the Wake County Historical Society; the Reverend T. Melvin Williams of Raleigh; Mr. Ben F. Williams, curator of the North Carolina Museum of History; and Mrs. Bailey P. Williamson, vice-chairman of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission.

On the same day the North Carolina Museum of History opened an exhibition of paintings by Jacob Marling and his contemporaries. Fourteen portraits and his best-known landscape—his painting of the original State House which is on permanent exhibition in the Museum of History—were included in the exhibit. Five of the paintings were from the collections of the Museum of History; others were borrowed from Miss Jane Hall of Raleigh, Mr. Charles Whitaker of Enfield, the North Carolina Museum of Art, the North Carolina Supreme Court, the Philanthropic Society of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and Mrs. Clifton Beckwith of Raleigh. Following the exhibition, a reception was given for members and guests of the Wake County Historical Society and the staff of the Museum of History.



Shown at the dedication of the marker at the Jacob Marling grave-site in City Cemetery, Raleigh, are (left to right): Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, president of the Wake County Historical Society; Mr. Ben F. Williams, curator of the North Carolina Museum of Art; Mrs. Bailey P. Williamson, vice-chairman of the Raleigh Historic Sites Commission; Mrs. Bradford Johnson; Miss Elizabeth Norris; Mrs. Bruce Carter; Miss Alice C. Reaves (behind Mrs. Carter); Mr. Samuel P. Townsend; and Mrs. James W. Reid. Dr. Mitchell is standing beside the Marling grave and the marker may be seen at his feet.



At the opening of the Museum of History exhibition of paintings of Jacob Marling and his contemporaries were (left to right) Dr. Mitchell, Mrs. Clifton W. Beckwith, Mrs. J. Melville Broughton, and Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the Department of Archives and History, shown here with Mrs. Beckwith's portrait of William Thomas Bain. The painting of Bain, an ancestor of Mrs. Beckwith and Mrs. Broughton and for many years grand secretary of the Masonic Lodge of North Carolina, is attributed to a follower of Marling, probably James McGibbon.

FFA AWARD GIVEN PISNEY

Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, assistant historic sites and museums administrator, State Department of Archives and History, was awarded the Distinguished Service Award of the National Future Farmers of America on October 16. The award is given for outstanding contributions to the development of the national FFA program; Mr. Pisney was chosen for the honor in recognition of his work as a consultant to the National FFA Advisory Council in planning the new archives and museum to be constructed at the organization's national headquarters near Alexandria, Virginia. He drew up the plan for long-range development of the archives and museum.

The director of the National FFA Archives and Museum accepted the award for Mr. Pisney when the organization held its annual convention in Kansas City.

TOWNSEND PARTICIPATES IN SEMINARS

Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant museums administrator, participated in the Seminar on the Management and Interpretation of History Museums in Albany, New York, October 12-24. The seminar was sponsored by the American Association for State and Local History and the Office of State History, State Education Department, New York; funds were granted by the National Endowment for the Humanities. November 22-23 Mr. Townsend was in

Richmond, Virginia, where he spoke on "The Preservation of Historic Objects" at the Seminar on Collections: Their Care and Registration, which was sponsored by the Virginia History Federation and the James River Museums Conference.

DOCENTS CONTRIBUTE TIME TO MUSEUM

Eleven volunteers recently completed a six-week training course and are giving their time regularly to help in all phases of work in the Museum of History. Some are cleaning flags, some helping install exhibits (including painting the floor); others are working with school groups or cataloging negatives. Later the docents will take part in demonstrations of spinning, weaving, pottery, and candlemaking, programs planned for both schoolchildren and the general public. The crafts demonstrations will take place in the second-floor area of the museum. Mrs. Jessie Bass, Mrs. Robert C. Blades, Mrs. James S. Currie, Miss Betty Debnam, Mrs. Gordon Fearing, Mrs. Charlotte Greene, Miss Vivian Irving, Mrs. Robert Lee Martin, Jr., Mrs. Howard E. Mosher, Mrs. William Oliver Smith, Jr., and Miss Jane Stikeleather are volunteers now at work.



Mrs. Howard E. Mosher, Mrs. Gordon Fearing, Mrs. James S. Currie, Mrs. William Oliver Smith, Jr., docents who participated in the training session recently given in the Museum of History; Mrs. Jack Talyor, Jr., of the staff; and Mrs. Jessie Bass, Mrs. Charlotte Greene, and Miss Vivian Irving, also docents, are pictured from left to right, above.

GIFT OF BOOKS MADE TO VANCE BIRTHPLACE

Mr. Albert McLean, a member of the Sons of Confederate Veterans, recently presented three old books for exhibit at the Vance Birthplace. The volumes were originally owned by the Vance family and later came into the possession of McLean's grandfather, Francis Marion Stevens.

BIDS OPENED AT BATH

Bids were opened for a visitor center-museum at Bath on November 13. Contracts have been awarded, and construction was scheduled to begin in mid-December. It is hoped that the building will be completed by May 17, 1970.

NEW STAFF MEMBERS JOIN DEPARTMENT

Mr. Stuart Schwartz joined the staff of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums as archaeological assistant October 15. Miss Patricia Ann Hurdle came to work in the same division November 17. Mr. Schwartz is a graduate of Rutgers University and has had additional training in anthropology at Hunter College. Miss Hurdle, a graduate of Duke University with additional training at the College of William and Mary, served as an apprentice in interpretation of historic sites at Colonial Williamsburg for a year. She will be working with museum collections.

UNIVERSITY TO PRINT REVIEW AND CAROLINA COMMENTS

Arrangements have been made through the Division of Purchase and Contract of the Department of Administration to have the North Carolina State University Print Shop again print the *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments*. The printing was done by a private printer during 1969; the new arrangement is effective with the January issues of both publications.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

NORTH CAROLINIANS ATTEND SOUTHERN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

North Carolina historians were well represented at the thirty-fifth session of the Southern Historical Association held in Washington, D.C., October 29 through November 1. A partial list of those in attendance includes Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, Dr. and Mrs. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., and Dr. Rosalie Prince Gates of Meredith College; Drs. Elisha P. Douglass, Harold Bierck, Clifford M. Foust, James L. Godfrey, Carl Pegg, George Mowry, John Nelson, Don Higginbotham, George B. Tindall, Samuel F. Wells, Jr., James W. Patton, Carolyn A. Wallace, Wesley Wallace, Joseph L. Morrison, Fletcher M. Green, Hugh T. Lefler, J. Isaac Copeland, and Messrs. William S. Powell and Jerry Cashion of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Drs. Mattie Russell, Robert F. Durden, Richard L. Watson, Jr., and Anne Firor Scott of Duke; Dr. Durward T. Stokes and Mr. George W. Troxler of Elon College; Drs. David L. Smiley, W. Buck Yearns, and Percival Perry of Wake Forest University; Dr. Ina Van Noppen of Appalachian State University; Dr. Harley E. Jolley of Mars Hill College and the United States Forest Service; Dr. Robert W. Rieke of the University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Drs. Doris E. King and Stuart Noblin of North Carolina State University; Miss Doris Sparks of Wingate College; Drs. Helen G. Edmonds and E. E. Thorpe of North Carolina Central University; Drs. Herbert R. Paschal and Alvin A. Fahrner of East Carolina University; and Dr. Anne Moore of Campbell College. Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, historical publications editor, and Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, historic sites researcher, represented the State Department of Archives and History.

SEMINAR ON BLACK HISTORY SPONSORED BY APPALACHIAN

A day-long seminar on "Teaching Black History," sponsored jointly by the Department of History of APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY and the American Historical Association, was held on the Boone campus November 8. Professor John O. Fish was coordinator of the project. The conference was a continuation of a federally sponsored summer institute on the "Negro in American History," also held at Appalachian. Participants included Miss June Gillard, assistant state supervisor for social studies of the Department of Public Instruction; Miss Ann M. Feiber of the Department of History at West Charlotte High School; Mr. James M. Rogers, a Negro student in the graduate school of history at Appalachian; and Professor George P. Antone, also of Appalachian, who directed the institute last summer. The seminar was attended by social studies teachers from western North Carolina.

ARTIFACTS DISPLAYED AT WILMINGTON

Artifacts dating from the earliest settlements of the Cape Fear River region were on display in the library of the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT WILMINGTON in October. The displayed items dated from the 1660s to the 1720s and were obtained through the cooperation of Mr. Hugh MacRae, landowner; the Lower Cape Fear Historical Society; the State Department of Archives and History; and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

FACULTY CHANGES, WRITINGS ANNOUNCED

Three members of the faculty at EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY have been promoted to full professor of history. These are Drs. Kathleen E. Dunlop, John C. Ellen, and Alvin A. Fahrner; all three promotions were effective in October. Dr. Betty C. Congleton published "Contenders for the Whig Nomination in 1848 and the Editorial Policy of George D. Prentice," in the *Register*, a publication of the Kentucky Historical Society, for April, 1969. Dr. William White's "An Assyrian Physician's *vade mecum*" appeared in *Clio Medica*, No. 4, 1969, and his "Roman Finance and Technology" is included in the 1970 Judson Press publication, *Roman Empire-Christian Church*.

Dr. George B. Tindall has been named a William R. Kenan Professor at the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL. Drs. John M. Headley, Clifford M. Foust, Joel R. Williamson, and Peter F. Walker have been promoted from associate to full professor at the same institution.

Dr. Norris W. Preyer, professor of history at the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHARLOTTE, gave a study course at the Charlotte YWCA each Monday night in October on the topic "Africa to America: The Black Man Yesterday and Today." Dr. Richard W. Reichard, professor of history at the same university, is the author of *Crippled From Birth: German Social Democracy, 1844-1870*, published in 1969 by the Iowa State University Press.

The November, 1969, issue of *History Today*, a British publication, contained an article entitled "Gandhi and the British Empire" by Dr. B. G. Gokhale of WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY.

Dr. Max R. Williams, head of the Department of History at WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY, has announced faculty changes as follows: Drs. Williams and Robert D. Little, promoted to professor; John L. Bell, Jr., promoted to associate professor; William L. Anderson, Merlin S. Berry, Layton Horner, Ronald R. Nelson, Richard K. MacMaster, Victor A. Sapio, and Curtis W. Wood, Jr., appointed assistant professor.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

HISTORICAL GROUPS REACTIVATED, ORGANIZED

Several historical societies have taken a new lease on life in recent months, and new groups have been formed. The BURKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY held a reorganizational meeting November 11. A comprehensive history of the county has been a major goal of the group for a long time, and a committee was appointed to find a competent historian to write the history. Members also went on record at this meeting as being in favor of a long-range plan for restoration and preservation of the old courthouse, a structure in continuous use since 1835. During the business portion of the meeting, Mr. Harry L. Riddle, Jr., was elected president; Mr. Fred Cranford, first vice-president; Dr. Robert Pascal, second vice-president; Dr. P. N. DeVere, third vice-president; Mr. Clifton K. Avery, secretary; Mrs. John I. Barron, treasurer; and Mrs. Douglas Barnett, curator.

Another society, inactive for the past several years, held a meeting in Rocky Mount October 27. The NASH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY elected Mr. L. S. Inscoc, who presided over this first meeting, president; Mrs. S. S. Toler, vice-president; Dr. Margaret Battle, secretary; and Mrs. Lyman C. Jones, treasurer.

At its October 31 meeting members of the reactivated WARREN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY agreed to restore and preserve the home of Nathaniel Macon as their primary project. Mrs. James P. Beckwith was elected president; serving with her will be Mr. Matt R. Johnston as vice-president, Mrs. Leonard Daniel as secretary, and Mr. John G. Mitchell as treasurer.

The first of the new groups to meet was the MONTGOMERY COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY which, on September 12, heard Mrs. Mabel Lassiter of Burlington speak on "Preservation, Restoration, and Commemoration" and Mr. Linn Garibaldi, president of the Anson County Historical Society, discuss ways of making a historical society a success. Mr. John N. Haywood of Troy, as temporary president, presided over the September meeting. Mr. Haywood, who had been elected president, also presided when the second meeting was

held October 14. Twenty-five members attended this meeting at which time the organization's permanent charter was presented and bylaws were approved.

The PERQUIMANS COUNTY HISTORICAL RESTORATION ASSOCIATION, INC., was formed September 19 for the purpose of preserving the county's historic sites. Mr. Arthur J. P. Edwards of the State Department of Archives and History met with association members October 13 to discuss restoration and preservation. The Perquimans County Chamber of Commerce presented a check for \$100 to the group.

Officers of the newly organized RUTHERFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY are Mr. H. C. Beatty of Cliffside, president; Mrs. Donald Bell of Rutherfordton, vice-president; Mr. Ronald Haines of Rutherfordton, treasurer; and Mrs. Ray Anderson of Forest City, secretary. At its October 14 meeting, the society had Mr. Robert Conway of Weaverville present a program of slides on historic sites in North Carolina. The meeting was held at Isothermal Community College.

Another new society, the THOMASVILLE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, was organized September 23 when approximately a hundred people attended a meeting in Thomasville. Mrs. James E. Lambeth was elected president; Mrs. George D. Finch, vice-president; Miss Jewell Sink, secretary; and Mrs. Joe Mitchell, treasurer. Speaker for the occasion was president of the Old Salem restoration, Mr. James A. Gray, who discussed historically important restorations such as Colonial Williamsburg and Tryon Palace.

OLD SALEM SPONSORS SPECIAL EVENTS

Bishop Kenneth G. Hamilton, editor of Volumes X and XI of *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, was honored on October 26 when an open house in the Archives Building at Old Salem turned into an autographing party. The eleven volumes in the published series of Moravian Records and some of the illustrations used therein were on display. Mrs. John L. Eggleston, archivist, greeted guests.

"Salem Christmas—1800" was presented December 16 as a special feature of Old Salem, Inc. Five restored buildings were open by candlelight that evening; a Moravian band played on the streets around Salem Square, and other musical programs were presented at three of the restored buildings; participants were in early Moravian dress; and other features added to the re-creation of the atmosphere of 1800.

PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE FROM LOCAL SOCIETIES

Bladen County was named for Martin Bladen, a man who never came to North Carolina. From 1717 until 1746 he was commissioner of trade and plantations in England. President Chatham Clark of the BLADEN COUNTY

HISTORICAL SOCIETY has written a pamphlet about Martin Bladen, and the society has published and is selling it. Persons interested in copies should write to "Martin Bladen," P.O. Box 205, Elizabethtown, North Carolina. Checks for \$1.50 should be made payable to the society.

Newcomers to an area frequently know little of the history of the city or county to which they move. The MECKLENBURG HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, in an effort to inform new citizens about the county, recently decided to furnish each newcomer to the county a reproduction map of early Mecklenburg County and a copy of the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence." The handsome documents are being distributed through the New Neighbors League, according to an announcement made by President Rudy Thompson, and the entire cost is being borne by Mecklenburg Furniture Shops.

A brochure published by the RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY is being distributed at welcome centers operated by the state on key highway entrances to North Carolina.

The WILKES HISTORICAL SOCIETY, at its October 13 meeting, voted to accept James Larkin Pearson's gift of 200 copies of *The Country Youth*, an autobiography of B. B. McGee who was born in Wilkes County in 1832. Proceeds from the sale of the book will be donated to the society. Mr. Leonard Brooks, Jr., presided at the October meeting held at the Wilkes Public Library.

THOMAS WOLFE LITERARY AWARD GIVEN TO DR. JOLLEY

Dr. Harley E. Jolley, professor of history at Mars Hill College, was winner of the 1970 Thomas Wolfe Literary Award given by the WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The trophy was presented to the author of *The Blue Ridge Parkway*. Dr. Jolley is on leave this academic year to do research on forestry for the United States Forest Service office in Asheville; his historical study will be used in the development of the "Cradle of Forestry" project in the Pisgah National Forest.



Dr. Harley E. Jolley, right, was the winner of the 1969 Thomas Wolfe Literary Award given for his book, *The Blue Ridge Parkway*. The trophy was presented by Dr. T. Conn Bryan of Western Carolina University, chairman of the awards committee. (Photograph by Bob Conway.)

The award was made at the association's October 25 meeting; the program on that occasion consisted of a history of "Connemara," home of the late Carl Sandburg, by Mr. Lenoir Ray, Flat Rock postmaster. A new motion picture, *The Sandburgs at Connemara*, was also shown; the film was made by Mr. Jimmy Reed of Waynesville. Dr. Richard W. Iobst is president of the Western North Carolina Historical Association.

ROANOKE ISLAND GROUP SEEKS RECORDS

The ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, through its chairman, Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, has announced adoption of plans to collect and preserve important records of the association and *The Lost Colony*. The drama by Paul Green, presented annually since 1937 and the original outdoor symphonic drama, is sponsored by the association. The records will be preserved in the State Archives. Persons having records or memorabilia concerning the association or its production are requested to contact Mr. George Mallonee, General Manager, Lost Colony Office, Manteo, North Carolina.

PRESERVATION, RESTORATION, AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF INTEREST TO LOCAL GROUPS

The preservation of historic areas in Great Britain was discussed by Professor Robert E. Stipe in his talk to members of the CHAPEL HILL HISTORICAL SOCIETY on October 31. Professor Stipe pointed out the similarity between preservation problems in small towns in Britain and in the United States, but he felt the British preservation movement to be stronger than that in this country. He emphasized some new approaches which he believed could be adapted by the Chapel Hill group from his British experience. The speaker studied at London University a year as a Senior Fulbright Research Fellow and gathered material on the subject of his talk while he was abroad.

Through the joint efforts of the Kinston Arts Council and the Lenoir Community College, some 125 adults from eastern North Carolina were enabled to learn about architecture and furniture. Guest speakers at the October 9 LENOIR COUNTY ANTIQUITIES FORUM were Professor Lawrence M. Wodehouse of Pratt Institute in New York, Mr. Arthur J. P. Edwards of the State Department of Archives and History, and Mr. Frank Horton, director of research and restoration for Old Salem. Special attention was given in the lectures to houses in Lenoir County.

The restoration and preservation of historic structures is the concern of several local organizations. On October 8 the trustees of the CLEVELAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION took a six-month option on the Margaret Anthony Meagher property, site of the oldest dwelling in Shelby, which was built in 1841. The Cleveland County group, as it makes plans for examination of architectural features of the structure, hopes to procure funds for restoration.

At its October 27 meeting members heard Mr. Robert O. Conway of the State Department of Archives and History; Mr. Conway also displayed a tableful of antique household articles. Mr. Robert Gidney is president of the association.

Chowan College was the site of the November 22 meeting of the HISTORIC MURFREESBORO COMMISSION. Members were conducted on a tour of the area to see what progress had been made on such projects as the Rea Store restoration and the Roberts-Vaughan House which is scheduled for "adaptive restoration" as a center for Historic Murfreesboro. When funds become available, the latter structure will house the library and local chamber of commerce offices and will provide a meeting place for various community organizations.

"Verona" was the home of Matt Ransom, one of Northampton County's most distinguished citizens. Members of the NORTHAMPTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, when they met on October 17, voted to seek funds to meet part of the estimated \$25,000 needed for the preservation of "Verona." Mr. Arthur J. P. Edwards agreed to aid in research for the restoration. At this same meeting the members heard Mr. Carl Witt of the Northeast Academy faculty present a paper on the history of Northampton County. Miss Elizabeth Harris is president and Mrs. J. A. Suiter, Jr., is secretary-treasurer of the society.

Concern has been felt for many years with regard to the historic houses on North Blount Street in Raleigh. With the passage of time, more and more of the once-elegant and aristocratic homes have been demolished, allowed to deteriorate, or turned into cheap apartments and rooming houses. The Executive Mansion is located at 200 North Blount Street, and there has been increasing need to take steps to insure the integrity of the historic area, particularly the section near the Mansion. The RALEIGH HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION, under the chairmanship of Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., recently adopted a report calling for cooperative effort of the commission, the Wake County Historical Society, the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, the State Department of Archives and History, the Capital Area Planning Commission, and the Department of Administration to work out plans for preservation of the significant structures in the area. The report outlined efforts previously made to carry out the purpose set forth in the report. The state has purchased several historical buildings, and it is encouraging that the Hawkins-Hartness House is being preserved



The Hawkins-Hartness House is one of the historically significant structures on North Blount Street which is being preserved through purchase by the state for use as office space. The Department of Local Affairs now occupies the house.

and rehabilitated by the Department of Administration for office use by the Department of Local Affairs.

One of the most famous antebellum law schools in North Carolina was that conducted by Chief Justice Richmond M. Pearson at Richmond Hill. The YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY has undertaken the restoration of the school as its project and has a goal of \$15,000 to be used for the purpose. President Jimmie R. Hutchens recently announced a gift of \$1,000 from a Person descendant, Miss Margaret Hobson of Greensboro, Alabama. The society, at its October 10 meeting, heard a progress report on the Richmond Hill project and a program presented by Mrs. Francis Casstevens and Mr. Louis Brumfield.

Societies have exhibited great interest in archaeology as well as in preservation and restoration of buildings. An ambitious undertaking of the ROCKINGHAM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was begun on October 21 when Mr. Garry W. Stone of the State Department of Archives and History directed an archaeological excavation at the Wright Tavern in Wentworth. Faculty and students from Rockingham Community College participated in the dig for two weeks. This preliminary work was essential before restoration of the tavern could be definitely planned and carried out. From the digging, archaeologists determined that the tavern had been added to many times and discovered that the entire existing structure was an addition. Mr. Stone concluded that the oldest part of the present building was constructed about 1810; at one time it was connected by a breezeway to an addition built about 1812. Of interest and curiosity was the finding of enough conch shells to fill four boxes; it was determined that these shells were for use in outlining walks. At the society's October 27 meeting Mr. Stone showed slides and discussed historical archaeology.

Another archaeological project is that at Fort Dobbs. President Louis A. Brown told members of the IREDELL COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, when they met on October 30, that archaeological work had been completed during the summer and the next step would be the acquisition of additional land. Mrs. May Merritt, treasurer, reported a total of \$13,314 was raised during a campaign conducted during the spring of 1969. Mr. Homer Keever read a paper on some of the men connected with the fort.

Recognition of individuals and businesses who restore historic properties is often nonexistent, but HISTORICAL WILMINGTON FOUNDATION, INC., encourages restoration of structures in the city's historic district and recognizes such work with plaques giving information about the property involved. Recently Mr. Claude Efird, Jr., president of the foundation, presented a plaque to the Greater Wilmington Chamber of Commerce to be placed on its building—the 1848 Price House on Market Street which the chamber purchased and remodeled.

VARIOUS METHODS EMPLOYED TO RAISE FUNDS

Meeting on October 28, members of the BEAUFORT HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION heard Mr. Osborne Davis, treasurer, report receipts of over \$4,200 from the association's membership drive, Bell House admissions, Old Jail Museum, Old Homes Weekend bus tours, antique show, art gallery, gift shop, the Beaufort Woman's Club's sponsorship of the tour of old homes in June, and miscellaneous sources. At this same meeting Mrs. J. Haywood Guion, New Bern antique dealer, discussed the history of porcelains made in China, the beginning of the pottery-china industry in England in the eighteenth century, and china-ware in Tryon Palace. Dr. John Costlow is president of the association. Mr. Tony Wrenn, a native North Carolinian and now a restoration consultant in Fairfax, Virginia, has been engaged to conduct a thorough research project on Beaufort and to prepare a restoration plan. His report is due at the end of 1970. Mr. Wrenn is also conducting research on Fort Macon.

The CLEVELAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION sold 256 historical maps of the county and gained 82 memberships at its booth at the Cleveland County fair in the fall.

Nearly 10,000 people have gone through Edenton's visitor center-museum since June, 1968, and 2,331 paid tours to four historic sites have been conducted. On November 21 representatives of the State Department of Archives and History toured Edenton sites and discussed the use of the appropriation made by the 1969 General Assembly. The 1969 pilgrimage sponsored by the Woman's Club of Edenton netted \$2,975 which was turned over to HISTORIC EDENTON. The new chairman of Historic Edenton is Mr. J. Gilliam Wood, who lives in one of the area's historic houses, "Hayes Plantation," built by Colonial Governor Samuel Johnston.

The HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION has learned that the Roanoke Rapids Area Moose Lodge is endeavoring to raise \$1,000 for the use of the association; the money will be spent for bulldozing equipment to be used in archaeological activities in the Halifax area.

MUSEUM ACTIVITIES INCREASE

The CHEROKEE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION recently called on the Economic Development Center at Western Carolina University to study the feasibility of enlarging the museum of Cherokee history or building a new one. The present museum, located on the reservation in Jackson and Swain counties, is considered inadequate by the Cherokee Indians. The association recently presented checks of \$2,500 and \$10,000 to the Cherokee Boys Club and to the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, respectively. The first donation is to be used for expansion of facilities at the club's home for boys and the latter is for use toward construction of the Cherokee Community Facilities Center. The association produces the outdoor drama, *Unto These Hills*.

Approximately a hundred persons attended the formal dedication of the St. Paul Historical Museum in Randleman October 5. The museum has been in existence for three years, but lack of heat and other facilities has necessitated its being open only part time. Many artifacts of local significance, including a horse-drawn hearse and an old hand loom, may be seen at the facility. Mrs. Louise Hudson, president of the NORTH RANDOLPH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, gave a brief history of the museum; and gifts and memorials were presented by Mrs. Harry Long and Mrs. Alton Culver.

A museum unique to the Tar Heel State was dedicated on Sunday afternoon, October 5, at Seagrove. Housed in the old depot building, the POTTER'S MUSEUM consists of many artifacts pertaining to pottery of yesteryear. Jugs and crockery of all types and sizes are on display. Mr. and Mrs. Walter Auman were leaders in the movement to turn plans for such a museum into reality.

President Hal T. Siler of the RAILROAD HOUSE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION reported to the association's directors on October 20 concerning plans for rearrangement of the grounds around the historic Railroad House. Mr. Bobby Wood stated that new windows had been installed in the cab and other improvements made on the steam locomotive adjoining the building. Several tools and implements were offered the association by Mr. W. E. Horner, Sr.; these were accepted with appreciation. At its November 10 meeting the members learned of nine additional donations as Mr. J. E. Walker, vice-president in charge of acquisitions, listed them. Included was an August, 1885, timetable of the Southern Railroad which contained a map of the entire system of that time.

The board of trustees of the SCOTLAND COUNTY MUSEUM, Dr. David McLean, chairman, met early in October to discuss plans for its building. Scotland Museum will eventually be developed into a facility which will concentrate on both archaeological and historical artifacts. The one-story building of brick and block construction will be erected between Highway 74 business and the 74 bypass. First emphasis will be on the American Indian; under Dr. McLean's direction, archaeology and anthropology classes from St. Andrews College have been excavating in an Indian mound in Robeson County and have collected therefrom several thousand artifacts.

TOURS PROVE POPULAR IN THE FALL

Thirty-eight members and guests of the HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION made a one-day trip to Washington, D.C., October 21. A special tour of the White House and visits to several embassies; attendance at the official welcome by President Nixon to the Shah of Iran; and a cocktail party at the French Chancery, given by Baron and Baroness Andre Baeyens, were highlights of the day.

Two tours were sponsored by the NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY within the past few months. Dr. Harold J. Dudley, general secretary of the Synod of North Carolina and secretary of the society, conducted a three-week tour of the British Isles; the tour was concluded September 12. The society's annual tour was held in Fayetteville; on October 21 Mr. Jack Crane conducted a "miniature walking tour," and the following day the group visited Longstreet, Barbecue, and Bluff Presbyterian churches, all of them known for their long histories.

Members of the NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF COUNTY AND LOCAL HISTORIANS toured Fort Bragg November 9. Sites visited included Old Longstreet Church and cemetery, the Main Post Chapel, John F. Kennedy Museum, John F. Kennedy Hall, Eighty-second Airborne Division Area and Museum, Pope Air Force Base, and other places at Fort Bragg. Members also visited Heritage Square on Dick Street in Fayetteville. Professor Hugh B. Johnston of Atlantic Christian College is president, Mrs. Margaret McMahan is secretary, and Mr. Donald McMahan is treasurer of the society.

RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY members took a tour October 19 when they visited the Greensboro Historical Museum in lieu of their regular monthly meeting. A chartered bus transported members and their guests to the museum which is under the direction of Mr. William J. Moore who is from Asheboro. At the group's November 13 meeting slides of historic landmarks were shown by Mr. E. W. Freeze, Jr.

Mr. Charles Rodenbough of Madison spoke to members of the STOKES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY September 18. It was at that meeting that Mr. J. G. H. Mitchell was elected president; Mrs. Ann Fulton Carter, first vice-president; Mrs. Tom Preston, second vice-president; and Miss Annie Kate Neal, secretary and treasurer. Forty members of the society toured the county by bus November 9, visiting historic sites in the area and looking for places worthy of preservation or restoration in the future. Mr. Rodenbough served as narrator on the tour. At a meeting held November 17 in Danbury, President Mitchell told of plans to organize youth projects in an effort to encourage young people to participate in the work of the society.

MANY SOCIETIES ELECT OFFICERS, HOLD REGULAR MEETINGS

The tenth president of the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was elected October 1 when Mrs. Rome Jones was chosen to fill the position. Mr. J. Paul Wagner was elected first vice-president and also historian and custodian; Mrs. James Y. Wilfong, second vice-president; Mr. Neal D. Wilfong, secretary; Mrs. Murrell D. Finger, general treasurer; and Mrs. Marguerite W. May, museum director. Mr. Wilfong reviewed the accomplishments of the association for the preceding year.

The first fall meeting of the CUMBERLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held at Methodist College on October 23. Dr. Arthur W. Cooper, associate professor of botany, North Carolina State University, spoke on Bald Head (Smith) Island. Mrs. J. O. Tally, Jr., is president of the society.

"The History of Education in Franklin County" was the subject of the September 25 program of the FRANKLIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. County School Superintendent Warren Smith was in charge of the program. At its October 30 meeting, Mr. Charles Davis, Louisburg attorney, talked on "Green Hill, the Man."

Guest speaker at the annual dinner meeting of the GREENSBORO HISTORICAL MUSEUM, INC., was Mr. Nicholas B. Bragg of Winston-Salem who took as his topic "Use of Museums," a talk illustrated with slides.

The annual meeting of the HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held in the Orange County Courthouse October 23. A slide program featuring old homes of Williamsboro, Warrenton, Franklinton, and Henderson was presented by Mrs. J. A. Cooper and Mrs. E. F. Shaw of Henderson. New officers of the society are Mrs. Robert Isley, president; Mr. Don S. Matheson, vice-president; Mrs. William Hopewell, secretary; and Mr. Marion Clark, treasurer. The society presented the Engstrom Award to Mrs. H. W. Moore and Mrs. Helen Hill for their outstanding service to the society. They served as cochairmen of the Historic Hillsborough Tour of 1969.

Mrs. Jack E. Brinson of Tarboro presented the program at the November 17 meeting of the MARTIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mrs. R. H. Goodmon, president, emphasized the need of a county history.

The PERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met for the first time in its new quarters, the Historical Society Room of the Person County Public Library, September 29. Two representatives of the United States Department of Agriculture and Conservation Services, Messrs. Robert S. Tennant and Alex Gilleskie, spoke on "Conserving Historical Points of Interest in Durham, Caswell, Person and Granville Counties."

Meeting at the Candlewick Inn on September 18, members of the PITT COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION heard Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives discuss cultural and historical heritage of the area. Reporting for a special projects committee, Dr. Herbert R. Paschal urged the writing of a Pitt County history and also suggested the establishment of a tobacco museum and the undertaking of a newsletter by the society.

"Historic Preservation: Reappraisals and New Ventures" was the topic chosen by Mr. Raymond F. Pisney of the State Department of Archives and History when he addressed the annual meeting of the ROWAN MUSEUM on November 19. Reports of the past year and of the fall Antiques Show were also given.

Dr. Robert L. Randall was elected president; Dr. Alfred Adams, executive vice-president; Dr. Ray Lawrence, first vice-president; Mrs. Earlene Prichett, secretary; and Mr. Stanley Harris, Jr., treasurer at the October 13 meeting of the SOUTHERN APPALACHIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The group met in Boone.

The Old Salem Reception Center was the setting for the October 21 annual meeting of the WACHOVIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Old Salem's director of research, Dr. Frank P. Albright, spoke and showed slides of the various interests of the society since its organization. Mr. Austin E. Burke, Jr., director of the Moravian Band, led band members in playing early Moravian musical instruments.

Mrs. Peggy Hoffmann, well-known Raleigh writer, spoke to a general meeting of the WAKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY on December 7 on "Adventures in Research." Mrs. Hoffmann's new book, *My Dear Cousin*, dealing with the War of 1812, will be published by Harcourt-Brace in January.

COMMEMORATIVE OBSERVANCES PLANNED, HELD

The ALAMANCE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, in planning for observance of the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance, has been assured by the Burlington City Council that \$10,000 will be paid if the event fails to pay for itself.

At the September 18 meeting of the CHATHAM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY plans were discussed for the bicentennial celebration of the county's founding. Mrs. Jessie Ruth Seagroves, president, presided. On October 1 members of a steering committee and the society heard proposals from a representative of a professional group which plans and carries out celebrations of the kind envisioned for Chatham County. Early in November the county's bicentennial committee entered into a contract with the John P. Rogers Producing Company to plan events for the week's celebration which will begin June 19. The county committee has also proposed the publication of a history of the county.

Bustling activity turned normally quiet LaGrange into the center of attention for thousands the afternoon of October 16. A parade, with floats depicting scenes of a century ago included among its more than a hundred units, climaxed the week's celebration of the LAGRANGE CENTENNIAL. Congressman Walter B. Jones was speaker at ceremonies following the parade.

Members of the TRYON PALACE COMMISSION met October 20-21 to plan for the bicentennial observance of the opening of the original palace. This event is scheduled for May 11-12 under the chairmanship of Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Jr. Plans were also made by the commission's garden committee for continuing development of the gardens at the palace. Mrs. Roland B. Potter of North Wilkesboro and Mr. Robert Dick Douglas, Jr., of Greensboro were appointed to the commission by Governor Scott on October 15.

Box 1881

Raleigh, N. C. 27602

8/2 Carolina Comments

N. C.
Doc.

VOLUME XVIII, NUMBER 2

MARCH, 1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

MOON BITS COME TO ARCHIVES

Governor Robert W. Scott turned over to Director H. G. Jones of the State Department of Archives and History four tiny bits of lunar rock brought to earth by the Apollo 11 astronauts and a small North Carolina flag which had been taken to the moon and back by the Apollo crew. President Richard M. Nixon presented the moon bits and flag to the governor when Scott was in Washington December 3; the governor, in turn, presented the souvenirs of the historic flight to the department the following day.



Bits of lunar rock and a flag taken to the moon and back are on display in the west lobby of the Archives and History-State Library Building. (Unless otherwise specified, photographs are by the State Department of Archives and History.)



Associate Justice and Mrs. Dan K. Moore stand beside the former governor's portrait, painted by Paul Trebilcock.

MOORE PORTRAIT PRESENTED

The portrait of former Governor (now Associate Justice) Dan K. Moore was officially accepted by the state at ceremonies in the Capitol on December 12. Mr. Edward L. Rankin, Jr., who served Governor Moore as director of the Department of Administration, was the main speaker. Mr. Rankin is now executive vice-president and secretary of the North Carolina Citizens Association. State Treasurer Edwin Gill, who served as chairman of an advisory committee to recommend an artist, made the presentation to Governor Scott. The portrait was unveiled by the former governor's grandchildren, Jeanelle Moore Hamilton and Edgar Blanton Hamilton, Jr. Associate Justice Joseph Branch presided at the ceremony.

Under provisions of G.S. 121-13, the director of the State Department of Archives and History is required to select an artist to paint the portrait of each governor while he is in office. Mr. Paul Trebilcock of New York City was the artist of the Moore portrait which was placed in the Executive Mansion beside pictures of other former governors.

CRITTENDEN MEMORIAL AWARD FUND GROWS

Contributions to the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund totaled more than \$3,000 through the end of January. The purpose of the fund, established at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in December, is to provide an annual award to a person or group of persons having contributed significantly to the preservation and dissemination of knowledge of the history of North Carolina. The award will honor the memory of the longtime director of the State Department of Archives and History and secretary-treasurer of the association.

Additional contributions may be mailed to the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, P. O. Box 1881, Raleigh, 27602. All donations will be acknowledged for tax deduction purposes.

Through January the following persons had made contributions:

Henry Allen, Rear Admiral and Mrs. L. B. Ard, Alice Freeman Ashley, Jeanie G. Austin, Luther W. Barnhardt, Dr. and Mrs. J. W. Batten, Margaret W. Battle, Rea H. Battle, Mrs. Sam Beard, Mr. and Mrs. Henry Belk, John L. Bell, Jr., W. E. Bird, Mr. and Mrs. M. K. Blount, Flora Lee Bobbitt, Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence K. Boggs, Leslie N. Boney, Jr., Ethel E. Borchers, Bessie W. Bowling, Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Boyd, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Bradshaw, Mrs. Thomas B. Bradshaw, Mrs. E. A. Branch, Lawrence F. Brewster, Captain H. C. Bridges, Jr., Earley Winfred Bridges, Mrs. G. E. Brown, Mrs. Edwin P. Brown, Mrs. Junius C. Brown, H. Conway Browning, Mr. and Mrs. Charles I. Bryan, T. Conn Bryan, Mrs. G. T. Bullock, Margaret Burgwyn, Mebane H. Burgwyn, Mrs. Max Busby, Mr. and Mrs. James R. Caldwell, Jr., John T. Caldwell, Carlyle Campbell, Betty H. Carter, Mrs. W. R. Caudle, Mrs. G. A. Charles, Mrs. John T. Church, Charles Clark, Henry T. Clark, Francis O. Clarkson, Dr. and Mrs. E. L. Clay, Rebecca K. Clegg, Forrest W. Clonts, C. F. W. Coker, George D. Colclough, A. B. Combs, Freda Corbett, Ruby G. Coughenour, Lena Covington, Janet Cox, Beth G. Crabtree, Mrs. William N. Craig, Mrs. John R. Crawford, Jr., Mrs. Charles R. Crettier, Doris Critcher, Ethel T. Crittenden, Blanche Cromartie, Dr. and Mrs. Richard N. Current, Jonathan Daniels, Mrs. John L. C. Danz III, Chalmers G. Davidson, Lambert Davis, A. C. Dawson, William H. Deitrick, Emery B. Denny, Mrs. Raymond T. Dent, Mrs. George Penn Dillard, Mr. and Mrs. L. E. Dimmette, Pattie Simmons Dowell, Fred F. Drake, Mrs. Frederick B. Drane, Edward T. Draper-Savage, Dr. and Mrs. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. Frank Dunlap, John S. Duvall, Arthur J. P. Edwards, Mrs. Dan K. Edwards, Rear Admiral E. M. Eller, Richard Evans, Mrs. B. B. Everett, Mrs. Ray S. Ferguson, Mrs. John A. Ferrell, Pansy B. Fetzer, Mrs. Francis H. Fillmore, Betsy R. Fleshman, Dr. and Mrs. Joe Lee Frank, Jr., F. C. Frostick, Jr., Mrs. Allen M. Furman, Madlin M. Futrell, John W. Gatling, Frank D. Gatton, T. Harry Gatton, Mrs. M. B. Gillam, Mrs. Rupert Gillett, Brooks W. Gilmore, A. H. Graham, James A. Gray, Fletcher M. Green, Ralph W. Greenlaw, Mae Grimmer, Jno. O. Gunn, Calvert R. Hall, Louise Hall, Irene H. Hallman, Mr. and Mrs. William H. Hambleton, Mrs. W. W. Hampton, Ralph P. Hanes, Edmund H. Harding, Mrs. James M. Harper, Jr., Senator J. J. Harrington, Bernice Kelly Harris, Mrs. Dana Harris, W. W. Hedrick, Mrs. J. L. Henderson, James R. Hocutt, Ronald Holland, Bobby J. Holleman, Mrs. G. R. Hollomon, Ava L. Honeycutt, Jr., Peggy Hopson, Elizabeth D. Horne, Mary Virginia Horne, Donald E. Horton, H. G. Hudson, Dr. and Mrs. Robert Lee Humber, Patricia Ann Hurdle, Jimmie R. Hutchens, L. S. Inscoe, Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Isley, Marion James, Dr. and Mrs. A. M. Jenkins, Wayland L. Jenkins, Jr., Jerry O. Jernigan, J. R. Johnson, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Cecil Johnson, Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., H. G. Jones, Roger C. Jones, Mr. and Mrs. Coy C. Jordan, Weymouth T. Jordan, Andrew Joyner, Jr., Chloris Kellum, Mary Frances Kelly, Pat Kidd, Mrs. Albert W. King, Helen B. Kline, Mrs. Joseph P. Kramer, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. S. T. Lambeth, Charles E. Landon, Mr. and Mrs. Allen Langston, M. Elizabeth Lassiter, Mrs. William T. Lauten, Sr., Sturgis E. Leavitt, E. Lawrence Lee, Joseph A. Lee, Mr. and Mrs. K. A. Lehto, Sarah M. Lemmon, Gray N. Lewis, Ersell Liles, Charles W. Loftin, Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Long, Mr. and Mrs. Charles C. Love, Major C. U. Lowrance, Senator Hector MacLean, Jean McAllister, Mrs. Dan A. McCormick, Mary Jane McCrary, Mrs. Robert A. McCuiston, Ellen

Z. McGrew, Mrs. Roscoe D. McMillan, Elizabeth G. McPherson, Holt McPherson, Louis H. Manarin, Mrs. Arthur C. Menius, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Thornton W. Mitchell, Marie Moore, Mr. and Mrs. Fred W. Morrison, Hugh M. Morton, Shannon Morton, Mrs. Ernest Newton, Stuart Noblin, James G. Oglesby, Mrs. Charles J. O'Hagan, Tom Outlaw, W. Boyd Owen, Mr. and Mrs. John M. Parker, Rear Admiral A. M. Patterson, John A. Payne III, Minnie J. Peebles, E. W. Phifer, Jr., Raymond F. Pisney, Mrs. John O. Pollard, Mrs. W. T. Powell, Hathaway G. Price, Mrs. S. R. Prince, Mrs. Wood Privott, Bruce R. Pulliam, A. L. Purrington, Jr., Mrs. Jesse A. Reeves, Eleanor Rhodes, Joan Rhodes, Mrs. John T. Richardson, Ralph Hardee Rives, Mr. and Mrs. W. R. Roberson, Jr., Marvin Rogers, Mary J. Rogers, Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Billy W. Royal, Mrs. Fred S. Royster, Mrs. Sidney H. Ruskin, Mattie Russell, Miriam Russell, Robert H. Sager, Governor Robert W. Scott, Mrs. Alvin Seippel, Christine Sloan, Andrew G. Smith, Jr., Mrs. Charles Lee Smith, Mrs. Edmund T. Smith, George Speidel, Jr., R. S. Spencer, Jr., J. L. Sprunt, Joseph F. Steelman, A. P. Stephens, Mrs. G. R. Stetson, Rabbi Leo J. Stillpass, Mrs. R. R. Stone, Mrs. A. B. Stoney, Henry S. Stroupe, Jesse P. Surles, Margaret Tabor, Mrs. John A. Tankard, Tar Heel Junior Historian Club—LeRoy Martin Junior High School, B. H. Tharrington, Lillian F. Thomasson, Lenore Thompson, Ethel Tilley, Gloria K. Timberlake, E. T. Townsend, David Townsend, Samuel P. Townsend, Harold L. Trigg, Glenn M. Tucker, John E. Tyler, Betty O. Tyson, James R. Vogt, Elizabeth S. Walker, Maxie C. Wall, Steve Wall, Richard Walser, Dennis Walters, Mrs. Wallace Ward, B. E. Washburn, Elizabeth Cleveland Watson, Mr. and Mrs. William M. Watts, Louise C. Webb, Mangum Weeks, Minnie Marguerite Wiggins, Mrs. Earl T. Wilborn, W. S. Wilkinson, Cratis D. Williams, Mr. and Mrs. Peter P. Williams, H. S. Willis, Lucy A. Embrey Wilson, John H. Winborne, Shirley Windham, Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Winslow, Francis E. Winslow, R. H. Witherington, Robert Woods, Robert H. Woody, Mrs. J. T. Wright, Thomas H. Wright, Jr., Irene E. Yarbrough.

ORIGIN OF THE TERM "CULTURE WEEK"

Members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, as well as of allied cultural organizations, often ask who coined the term "Culture Week."

Mr. Jonathan Daniels, the longtime editor of the *News and Observer* and participant in Culture Week affairs, confesses. In a letter to Dr. H. G. Jones, dated January 10, 1970, Mr. Daniels writes:

"I am the inventor or the perpetrator of the term 'Culture Week.' It was written in a sort of spoofing editorial about your annual gathering. In it I pointed out that in North Carolina—maybe everywhere else—culture was practically non-existent without such adjuncts as tea cakes and punch. I don't remember when it appeared." He adds, "But it was Chris [Crittenden] who formally adopted the term."

Mr. Daniels's statement corroborates the late Dr. Crittenden's story that participants in Culture Week programs, far from being upset over the *News and Observer's* tongue-in-cheek editorial, adopted the term as descriptive of the traditional week which brings together historical and cultural organizations from throughout the state.

NORTH CAROLINIAN APPOINTED TO REVOLUTION COMMISSION

President Nixon recently appointed Mr. James E. Holshouser, Jr., of Boone, to the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. The absence of a North Carolinian on this national commission had been a matter of concern to many Tar Heels who felt that the thirteen original colonies should be repre-

sented. Mr. Holshouser is a member of the state House of Representatives.

Governor Scott appointed Mrs. Margaret Harper of Southport to the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission on January 7. The North Carolina body has adopted as a goal "nothing less than a renaissance of the spirit of the American Revolution." Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton, chairman of the commission, announced that the group had adopted a position on purposes and policies; a second goal will be the promotion of state consciousness and pride through knowledge of state, as well as national, heritage.

GROUND BROKEN FOR VISITOR CENTER AT HISTORIC BATH



Shown at the ground-breaking for a visitor center at Historic Bath State Historic Site on January 13 are, from left to right, Mr. Ashley Futrell, former state senator; Reverend A. C. D. Noe, rector of St. Thomas Episcopal Church; Mr. Edmund H. Harding, president of the Historic Bath Commission; and Representative William R. Roberson, Jr. The new facility is expected to be completed in the early summer.

NEW PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE, PLANNED

Thanks to a grant from the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., the State Department of Archives and History has been able to publish the second in its series of county histories. *Dare County: A History* was written by the well-known authority on the coastal area, Mr. David Stick. Copies of the illustrated, 64-page pamphlet are available from the department's Division of Publications for 50 cents.

Two documentary projects have recently been planned for publication by the department. Mr. William S. Powell, curator of the North Carolina Collection of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, will edit the papers of Governor William Tryon. Mr. Powell, in collaboration with Dr. James K. Huhta of Middle State Tennessee University in Murfreesboro and Dr. Thomas J. Farnham of Southern Connecticut State College in New Haven, are editing for publication a volume of papers pertaining to the Regulators. It is hoped that this volume will be published by May, 1971, the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance.

MEXICAN WAR LETTER GIVEN TO ARCHIVES

Miss Mary G. Sledge of Chester, South Carolina, has given the department a collection of seven family letters, dated 1847 and 1861. The earliest letter is written to John Porter of Mecklenburg County from Captain Franklin W. Descha of the Arkansas Volunteer Regiment in Saltillo, Mexico, and describes the death and burial of Porter's son, Lieutenant Andrew R. Porter, in a cavalry battle in the war with Mexico. The three-page, closely written letter is an articulate description of the battle and a soldier's death, and it is a welcomed addition to other private collections in the State Archives.

VALUABLE RECORDS OF OLDER COUNTIES ACCESSIONED

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management has arranged and described unbound records of Craven (estates, guardians, and wills), Edgecombe (wills), Mecklenburg (wills), Onslow (wills), Richmond (estates, guardians, and wills), and Wayne (estates) counties, as well as bound volumes from Beaufort, Edgecombe, Granville, Madison, Onslow, and Polk counties. These records are available to the public in the Search Room.

Section personnel completed microfilming the permanently valuable records of Madison and Vance counties and are now working in Guilford (clerk of superior court's office) and Polk counties.

Microfilm copies of records of Alexander, Catawba, Pamlico, and Union counties have been placed in the Search Room for public use.

FILMING OF STATE PLANS AND BLUEPRINTS BEGINS

The Interdepartmental Building Regulation Committee, established by the General Assembly to coordinate the use, distribution, and approval of plans by state agencies, in November approved a proposal for microfilming plans and blueprints submitted to various agencies for approval. This proposal involved identifying the master copy, microfilming, mounting the film in aperture cards, and retrieving by means of hard copy print-out. Following the committee's endorsement of the proposal, filming of plans of the Property Control Division, Department of Administration, began. In addition, copies of school plans of the School Planning Division, Department of Public Instruction, were coded and identified to facilitate filming.

MANARIN APPOINTED TO VIRGINIA POST

Dr. Louis H. Manarin, under whose editorship the first two volumes of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* were published, resigned his position with the North Carolina Department of Archives and History effective January 31 to accept appointment as state archivist with the Virginia State Library.

In his new position Dr. Manarin will be responsible for Virginia's archival and historical publications program. He succeeds Mr. William J. Van Schreeven.

Mr. Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., formerly with the Archives Section staff, was appointed to succeed Dr. Manarin as editor of the roster project. The two will collaborate on the completion of Volume III, the copy for which is being prepared.

GOVERNOR BROUGHTON'S SCRAPBOOKS MICROFILMED

Two large volumes, representing the scrapbooks of clippings and photographs kept by the Governor's Office during the administration of J. Melville Broughton, 1941-1945, were given to the department by Mrs. Broughton of Raleigh, the governor's widow. These have been repaired and microfilmed, and a copy of the film is available for use of researchers in the State Archives.

DEPARTMENT REPRESENTED AT AHA

Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, assistant historic sites and museums administrator, and Dr. Louis H. Manarin, represented the State Department of Archives and History at the annual meeting of the American Historical Association in Washington, D.C., December 28-30.

RESTORED RALEIGH BANK OPENED

The North Carolina National Bank recently restored a building whose cornerstone was laid in 1813 and which was used as a bank more than a century and a half ago. The cornerstone was laid in March, 1813, for the State Bank of North Carolina. The property was acquired by Christ Church in 1873 and was used for parish purposes until 1968 when it was purchased by the bank after demolition had been threatened. The building of handmade brick is thought to be the oldest brick building in Raleigh; it was moved from its original site some 75 feet east toward Blount Street and 25 feet nearer New Bern Avenue. The restoration took eighteen months and cost a quarter million dollars. Dedication ceremonies were held December 16. Governor Robert W. Scott spoke at a luncheon marking the opening of the restored building as the Capitol Square branch of the North Carolina National Bank.



Standing on the steps of the restored State Bank building are Governor Scott; Mr. Addison H. Reese of Charlotte, chairman of the board of North Carolina National Bank; the Reverend B. Daniel Sapp, rector of Christ Church in Raleigh; and Mr. William B. Camp, United States comptroller of currency.

CARTOGRAPHY EXPERT TO LECTURE

Dr. William P. Cumming has been chosen to present the second series of the Kenneth Nebenzahl Jr. Lectures in the History of Cartography at the Newberry Library in Chicago on April 3, 10, 17, and 18. The lecturer, who is professor emeritus of English at Davidson College, is well known for his book, *The Southeast in Early Maps*; he will discuss ways in which the contemporary cartographic record may be used to show the history of British North America in the eighteenth century. In the lectures, entitled "The British Cartography of Eighteenth-Century America," Dr. Cumming will discuss several hitherto untapped sources of manuscript maps of his chosen period.

FIRES TAKE TOLL OF HISTORIC STRUCTURES ACROSS STATE

January fires destroyed several old buildings in North Carolina. One of Madison County's most beautiful homes, the Old W. C. Sprinkle Home, was burned January 22. The house, built about eighty-five years ago, was located near the intersection of the Marshall-Mars Hill highway and the Marshall bypass on U.S. 25-70.

In eastern North Carolina, fires burned an old landmark church in Oriental and a colonial home in New Bern. The Oriental church, which was damaged by lightning in 1969 and was turned on its foundation by a flood in 1963, burned to the ground January 25. The two-story brick Oriental Free Will Baptist Church was built in 1900.

The New Bern building which was destroyed by fire January 24 had housed Union officers during the Civil War. Recently called Hughes Apartments, the structure had been used for three and a half years during the Civil War; the building was built in 1810 by Judge John R. Donnell, the husband of Margaret Elizabeth Spaight who was the daughter of Governor Richard Dobbs Spaight, a man who served as chief executive of North Carolina from 1792 to 1795.

SANFORD PUBLISHER SETS WORTHY EXAMPLE

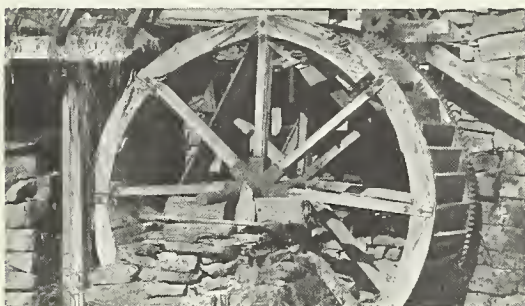
The fast disappearance of old mills with little trace of their history has been a matter of concern to historians throughout the country. Mr. William E. Horner, Sr., publisher of the *Sanford Daily Herald*, recently ran a small item about the location of old mill sites. The response was so amazing that he did a detailed study which was published, with pictures, in the December 20, 1969, issue of the Sanford paper. Included in the feature, "Old Time Mills and Streams in Central Carolina," were descriptions of Big Jim Cole Mill on McLendon's Creek; Old Gilliam Mill, Big Pocket Creek; Salmon and Campbell mills, also located on Big Pocket Creek; Henley Mill, Raccoon Creek; Tysor's Mill, Rocky River; Morris Mill, Little Juniper Creek; Browder Mill, Little Crane Creek; and the old grist mill on Deep River at Gulf. Mr. Horner also referred to numerous other mills and mill sites and quoted many readers who had supplied infor-

mation on old mills. Other newspaper editors and publishers can assist in the recording of North Carolina history by following Mr. Horner's example.



Gilliam Mill was one of the largest mills in central Carolina. (Photographs of mill and waterwheel supplied by Mr. W. E. Horner, Sr.)

The overshot waterwheel was one which turned by means of water being passed from a mill race into buckets on the wheels. This waterwheel still stands at the Big Jim Cole Mill site, near Carthage.



COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

FACULTY MEMBERS ENGAGE IN VARIETY OF ACTIVITIES

Dr. Marvin L. Brown, Jr., of the Department of History of NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY, has received an American Philosophical Society grant for research in Paris during the summer of 1970. He will be on leave during the fall semester so as to continue his research on the related subjects of clericalism and Louis Veuillot.

Faculty members of two institutions have recently published books. Dr. William N. Still, Jr., of the Department of History at EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY has had published by the University of Georgia Press a book entitled *Confederate Shipbuilding*. Volume 51 of the James Sprunt Studies in History and Political Science was written by Dr. Richard C. Barnett of the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL. Published by the Chapel Hill press, the book's title is *Place, Profit, and Power: A Study of the Servants of William Cecil, Elizabethan Statesman*.

Several talks have been given in recent weeks by members of the MEREDITH COLLEGE history faculty. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore spoke to staff members of the State Department of Archives and History on "The Medical Underworld of Colonial North Carolina" on November 21, 1969, and to the Hooper-Hewes Chapter of the Daughters of the Revolution on January 16, 1970. His topic at the latter meeting was Nat Turner. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon spoke on November 19 and 20, the first day to the Johnston-Pettigrew Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy on "The Episcopal Church in the C.S.A.," and the second day to the Colonial Dames of the Seventeenth Century on "Reverend Charles Pettigrew During the Revolution."

A report from GUILFORD COLLEGE indicates that Mr. James Gifford, who joined the Department of History there as assistant professor in September, 1969, has completed requirements for the Ph.D. degree at Duke University.

The Robert Lee Bailey Lecturer in History for the spring term at the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHARLOTTE will be Dr. William J. Baker.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

NEW HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS FORMED

A reorganizational meeting of the WILSON COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was held November 25 at which time Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History assisted in setting up the new organization. The formal reorganizational meeting of the group was held January 6 at which time bylaws were adopted and officers elected. A call went out to persons possessing old pictures, documents, or artifacts from the Wilson area prior to 1900 and which relate to persons or events in the area to bring a few of the favorite items for exhibit and discussion.

The possibility of organizing a REGIONAL HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION to try to coordinate historical preservation and restoration efforts and as a means of facilitating endeavors to obtain federal grants is being considered in the Yadkinville area. President Jimmie R. Hutchens of the YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY called a meeting for January 9; interested persons from Yadkin, Surry, and surrounding counties were invited. Mr. Hutchens was named temporary chairman and Mr. Earl German of Danbury, temporary secretary-treasurer. There was discussion of the need for a tour of Yadkin, Stokes, Surry, Davie, and Forsyth counties this spring, and the group also talked about the need for a historical society in Surry, the only county in the group without such an organization.

INTEREST CONTINUES HIGH IN PRESERVATION, RESTORATION PROJECTS

A tour of the Boggan-Hammond House, a restoration project of the ANSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, and the old Lilesville Baptist Church property, which has been contributed to the society, was on the agenda when Dr. H. G. Jones and Archives and History staff members met with members of the organization January 15.

Dr. H. G. Jones, Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., and Mr. Richard W. Sawyer of the State Department of Archives and History visited Burke County November 26 for the purpose of considering the Burke County Courthouse for inclusion in the National Register of historic buildings. The four men named above represented the screening committee which will

make recommendations concerning the buildings to be included in the register. Committee members conferred with Dr. Edward W. Phifer, Jr., a member of the Executive Board of the department and a resident of Burke County; Mr. Harry L. Riddle, Jr., president of the BURKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY; and Mr. Clifton K. Avery, secretary of the society and a student of courthouse history.

On December 15 President Roger Foushee and Vice-president Robert E. Stipe of the CHAPEL HILL HISTORICAL SOCIETY discussed with the Chapel Hill Appearance Commission a plan for preservation of Chapel Hill's historic homes, buildings, and sites. Explanation was given of the provisions of the expanded 1966 Historic Preservation Act, and suggestions were made concerning Chapel Hill landmarks which might qualify for inclusion in the National Register.

A countywide drive has been initiated by the local chapter of the DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION in Robeson County for the purpose of moving a 1900 schoolhouse to a location beside the Robeson County Educational Resource Center, restoring and equipping it, and setting it up as a museum. Funds are being sought from each area of the county. The project was originated by Mr. Young Allen, superintendent of Robeson County schools. Mrs. L. J. Huntley of Lumberton is regent of the local chapter.

A study of major restoration needs was undertaken the week of November 24 when representatives of the State Department of Archives and History met in Edenton with HISTORIC EDENTON, INC., officials. Participating in the discussion were Mr. Richard W. Sawyer, Mr. Raymond F. Pisney, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn, and Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the department, and Miss Elizabeth Moore, Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, and Mr. J. Gilliam Wood of Edenton. Various projects were discussed but particular interest was placed on the Cupola House.

The Hughes Academy, given to the HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL SOCIETY a few years ago by Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Tolar, has been reroofed with wooden shingles.

HISTORIC HOPE FOUNDATION sponsored the Governor Stone Mid-winter Ball which attracted some four hundred guests from eastern North Carolina January 23. Proceeds will be used for the restoration of Governor Stone's home, "Hope." Mr. John E. Tyler, the newly elected chairman of the directors, presided at a recent meeting of the group and reported on progress of the restoration, telling members that brick masons were completing the two chimneys on the west side of the house and work was progressing on the interior; the second floor is being completed first. At that time Mrs. W. E. White was chosen vice-president and Mrs. H. O. White and Mr. Tom Norfleet, Jr., were reelected secretary and treasurer, respectively.

The MOORE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met at the Campbell House January 6. Discussion of plans for the new year was led by the president, Mrs. Ernest Ives. A film on historic preservation, obtained from the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, seen by association members, showed what towns and cities throughout the United States were doing toward preservation of historic structures and rebuilding downtown areas. A report on restoration of the Bryant House was given by Mr. Bud Going of Pinehurst. The house was built between 1835 and 1840; a small log house in the yard is also being restored. Mrs. Ives read a paper, by Rassie Wicker, on the history of the house. On January 14 Dr. Jones and Messrs. Pisney, Honeycutt, and Sawyer met with Mrs. Ives and several of her associates concerning the "House in the Horseshoe" and the Bryant House.

Members of the HISTORIC MURFREESBORO COMMISSION learned November 22 of approval by the Department of Housing and Urban Development of \$75,000 in matching funds for the Roberts-Vaughan House restoration. The structure will be used as a village center housing the public library and public offices of Murfreesboro. The 1.3 acres surrounding the house will be developed as a public park. The town of Murfreesboro officially accepted and signed the federal contract, and work is scheduled to begin in the spring. By the middle of January \$55,000 of the needed \$75,000 to be obtained as matching funds to the federal grant had been raised. The Murfreesboro Town Council voted approval of \$10,000 and wrote to the county manager asking that the county deposit the additional \$10,000 needed. The \$55,000 came from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, the Belk Foundation, the Burlington Industries Foundation, a gift of Texaco, Inc., the Hillsdale Fund, Inc., Mrs. R. G. Smith, Jr., of Elkin, Mrs. Burton J. Ray of Franklin, Mrs. A. B. Storey of Morganton, and anonymous gifts and stock from foundations in New York, California, and Greensboro, and four individuals in Virginia.



The Dr. O'Dwyer House (left) and the Wheeler House (right) are recent additions to the restoration program at Murfreesboro. Notice the window coverings protecting the old handblown glass in this rear view of the Wheeler house. (Photographs by Colbert P. Howell, Raleigh.)

The Murfreesboro restoration program has received two major donations in recent weeks. The Georgia-Pacific Corporation gave the nineteenth century Dr. O'Dwyer House and lot on East Broad Street to the MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Dr. Thomas O'Dwyer, an Irish physician who occupied the house, kept a diary of his years in the town of Murfreesboro. Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director of the association, expressed appreciation for the continued interest of the Georgia-Pacific Corporation in the redevelopment of Historic Murfreesboro. The deed was presented by the president of the American Timber Products Division of the corporation, Mr. Walter Brown.

The second donation was a gift of the eighteenth century John Wheeler House, with its 1.5 acres, to the association. Mrs. Virginia Camp Smith of Raleigh presented the house in memory of her father, the late John M. Camp of Franklin, Virginia; the house was purchased from the W. S. Trader heirs. Mr. Stephenson expressed appreciation on behalf of the 400 members of the association and the 30 appointed members of the commission. The house was built by John Wheeler, a shipper from New Jersey; one of his sons was John Hill Wheeler who is remembered for his history of North Carolina, written in 1851. Both the O'Dwyer and Wheeler houses will be studied by architects who will make recommendations with regard to adaptive use and restoration.

OLD WILKES, INC., formed for the purpose of saving the Wilkes County nineteenth century jail, reported December 10 that \$7,200 was in hand; by January 1 President Henry C. Landon III revealed that the campaign had been successful and \$12,116.79 had been obtained in cash and an additional \$8,400 had been pledged. The success of the drive assured a Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., grant of \$3,000. The first step in restoration will be repair



Interior and exterior views of the Wilkes County jail, which is being restored, show the dilapidated condition of the structure today.



to the roof; the building will later be restored and will be used as a museum and reception center for a walking tour of historic places in Wilkesboro. The jail, built about 1860, is one of the oldest in North Carolina still in its original state. Dr. Landon was elected chairman of the board of trustees of Old Wilkes, Inc., on January 13; at that same time Mr. George Kennedy was elected vice-chairman; Dr. Fred C. Hubbard, president; Mr. Kyle Hayes, vice-president; Mrs. J. H. Winkler, secretary; and Mr. Don Abernethy, treasurer.

Negotiations have been completed by OLD SALEM, INC., for the reconstruction of the 1787 Bagge House on its original site in the Old Salem historic area. Mr. and Mrs. Earl F. Slick agreed to purchase the lot from Old Salem and build the house under the supervision of Old Salem, Inc. Under the agreement the exterior will be restored so as to conform to Old Salem specifications; restrictive covenants govern future appearance, ownership, and use of the property.

The president of the PERQUIMANS COUNTY HISTORICAL RESTORATION ASSOCIATION, Mr. Edwin T. Williams, met in November with representatives of the State Department of Archives and History concerning both immediate and long-range plans.

The RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met November 13, and members learned of the offer of the Armfield family to donate property for use as headquarters and a museum. Situated on the homeplace property on North Fayetteville Street in Asheboro is the 1839 building of the Asheboro Female Academy. At a special November 19 meeting the society discussed the offer and heard Mr. W. A. Armfield, speaking for the family, express interest in preservation of the property. Mr. Armfield said the property was being offered on a trial basis for an indefinite period of time; if the trial proves satisfactory, a deed will be given to the society. The offer was accepted. The Armfield family has contributed toward the repair of the house, and Mr. John F. Redding, treasurer, reported that contributions of approximately \$10,000 had been received. At the November 13 meeting Mr. Hal Hammer Walker, who is president of the organization, introduced Mr. E. W. Freeze, Jr., of Randleman; the speaker showed slides in color of historical places in the Randleman area. At the historical society's December 11 meeting, Mr. Tom Presnell reported that work on repairing the Armfield homeplace roof had been begun and that Mr. Charles Burkhead would be in Asheboro December 13 to give advice about landscaping the site. Dr. Joseph R. Suggs, vice-president, was in charge of the meeting.

FUND-RAISING PROJECTS CARRIED ON BY LOCAL SOCIETIES

Directors of the CARSON HOUSE HISTORICAL MUSEUM, in McDowell County, are conducting a drive to raise \$5,000 as matching funds for a \$15,000

legislative appropriation. Contributions may be sent to Mr. R. Jack Morris, treasurer, or to one of the directors: Mr. Carter Hudgins, Mrs. Terry Moore, or Mr. David Blanton.

April 10 has been selected as the date for the second annual benefit costume ball sponsored by the NEW BERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOUNDATION. The theme, "A Night in the Orient," has been chosen; committees are working on the program, and it is anticipated that all tickets will be subscribed to by active members, leaving few for nonmembers. Dr. Junius W. Davis, Jr., president of the foundation, recently announced the establishment of a college scholarship fund for graduates of New Bern High School; the fund was made possible through a bequest by the late Harriet Marks of New Bern.

At their November 14 meeting, members of the YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY learned that \$1,623 had been contributed toward the restoration of the Richmond Hill Law School.

LOCAL PUBLICATIONS PLANNED, AVAILABLE

Miss Meade Seawell is writing a history of Carthage which will be ready for publication in early summer. The book, to be entitled *Edgehill Entry: A Tale of a Tar Heel Town*, derives its name from "Edgehill," the name of the author's home. The volume will include traditions, incidents concerning the town's personalities, and the story of Carthage from the days when it was only a settlement.

Though approximately five hundred historical maps have been sold by the CLEVELAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, copies are still available from the *Shelby Daily Star*, the *Kings Mountain Star*, and President Robert Gidney for \$1.00 each. Mr. Gidney recently announced plans to go to Atlanta to see what could be done to obtain federal financing for the association's interest in purchasing the old Anthony house. The group hopes to use the house for historical headquarters.

Davie County teacher James W. Wall has written the first comprehensive history of the county. Tracing the history of Davie from about 1750 to the present, Mr. Wall began working on the book in the summer of 1965 and has worked steadily since that time. The 430-page *History of Davie County* is illustrated; copies are available to county residents for \$5.00 and to outside residents for \$6.95. Publication was subsidized by the county commissioners and the Mocksville town board; the book is on sale at the library in Mocksville.

They Passed This Way, a history of Harnett County written by Mr. Malcolm Fowler of Lillington in 1955, is again available. Mr. James MacKenzie of Olivia, president of the HARNETT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, said copies were recently found at Campbell College and were presented to the society by the Harnett Centennial Commission. The book may be purchased from

Mr. MacKenzie or from Miss Margaret Shaw of Lillington for \$5.25. The author has a limited number of copies for sale, and autographed copies are \$6.00.

A member of the HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Mrs. James Anthony Redden, has recently completed an account of the Bentons and Taylors of Orange County. Copies of *The Bentons and the Taylors of the North Carolina Back Country* may be purchased from Mrs. Redden at Box 851 in Hillsborough; the cost is \$4.00 per copy.

The fall quarterly of the NORTH RANDOLPH HISTORICAL SOCIETY was released the week of December 7. This issue and that published during the summer quarter have a total of 138 pages including information on Randolph County genealogy, marriage bonds, slave sales, and old census records.

President Charles L. White of the PITT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY reported at the December 11 meeting of the group that Dr. Lawrence F. Brewster, recently retired professor of history at East Carolina University, had indicated his willingness to write a history of the county but would prefer collaborators.

MANY SOCIETIES HOLD REGULAR MEETINGS

Mr. Charles W. Stanford, curator of education at the North Carolina Museum of Art, spoke at the BEAUFORT HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION November 18. He discussed English and American art in the Museum of Art.

A business meeting of the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was held November 12, with Mrs. Rome Jones presiding. On January 13 the group heard Dr. Richard A. Needles, chairman of the Greater Hickory Chamber of Commerce Centennial Celebration Committee and president of the Centennial Celebration Corporation, speak on plans and programs scheduled for the celebration of Hickory's one-hundredth anniversary. Dr. Needles was introduced by the president of the association, Mrs. Jones.

The CURRITUCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY met November 17 at the Currituck Courthouse. President Curtis Gray, Jr., announced that one of the tiles with the date of the founding of Currituck on it had been presented to the county library. The tiles, commemorating the founding of Currituck, have been placed on sale in craft shops in the county.

December 2 was the date of the DUPLIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY's meeting at which Colonel and Mrs. Jacob Moon of Hillsborough presented a program of folk songs. A four-hundred-year-old harp and guitar were played by Mrs. Moon. President Claude Hunter Moore announced that copies of the *Dixon Letters* were available at \$5.00 per copy; he also told of plans for a trip to Europe to be sponsored by Mount Olive College June 15 through July 17. New officers elected at the meeting are Mr. Moore, president; Mr. Douglas

Pigford, first vice-president; Mr. John Nick Kalmer, second vice-president; Miss Evelyn Cooke, secretary; and Mrs. William Browder, treasurer. Mrs. Martha Faison of New York was guest speaker, choosing as her topic "Old Days in Faison," when the society held its January 18 meeting. The speaker is originally from Faison.

Mrs. Robert E. Vick, president of the Weldon Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, was the speaker at the November 21 meeting of the HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. She discussed the history of Weldon. The second annual Christmas open house of the Halifax County group was held December 14 at the Owens House. Mrs. Charles M. Boykin and Mrs. F. W. M. White were cochairmen of arrangements. The annual Christmas Love Feast held at Whitakers' Chapel near Enfield on December 19 was also under the sponsorship of the association.

The annual meeting of the HISTORIC HALIFAX RESTORATION ASSOCIATION was held in Raleigh December 3. Chairman Ray S. Wilkinson and members heard Dr. H. G. Jones and staff members outline plans for development in Halifax; Mr. Raymond F. Pisney reported on archaeological work being planned for Halifax.

At its November 24 meeting all officers of the HARNETT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY were reelected for another year. They include Mr. James MacKenzie of Olivia, president; Mr. Ed Welborn of Dunn, vice-president; and Miss Margaret Shaw of Lillington, secretary-treasurer. President MacKenzie, who presented the program, discussed Gaelic surnames.

The LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY held an open house December 14 at the Latimer House in Wilmington. This house serves as society headquarters. A panel discussion on the Historic Wilmington Development Plan, with Dr. B. Frank Hall as moderator, was given as the program for the February 5 meeting of the society. The February issue of the *Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, Inc., Bulletin*, contains an article, "Thalian Hall," by Mary Bason Broadfoot.

Officers of the MONTGOMERY COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY were elected at the December 9 meeting held in Star. Mr. John N. Haywood of Troy was elected president; Mrs. Charles Dorsett, first vice-president; Mrs. Clark Newsom, second vice-president; Miss Miriam Russell, third vice-president; Mrs. Anne Tomlinson, recording secretary; Mrs. Katie Rankin, corresponding secretary; and Mr. Charles Johnson, treasurer. Mrs. L. A. Newsom presented a program in which she discussed histories of local churches. The society's custodian, Mr. Charles Johnson, will be accepting documentary material of historical significance concerning Montgomery County and its people. Families in the county have been invited to donate family histories to the society, and the organization is planning facilities for handling artifacts in the near future.

The NASH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met November 14 to hear Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives speak on the subject, "What Makes a Good Historical Association." Members discussed the writing of a Nash County history and a tour of pre-1900 homes in the area. Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the State Department of Archives and History spoke at the December 9 meeting of the organization. She helped set up bylaws for the group, suggested that plans be made for a spring tour of old homes and historic sites, and urged members to keep the society alive through the implementation of a strong program.

Members of the PAMLICO COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION heard Mr. Donald R. Lennon of East Carolina University speak when they met for their annual meeting on January 20. Mr. Lennon is head of the manuscript collection at the university.

A Christmas concert was presented December 11 for members of the PITT COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION by the eighteen members of the Collegium Musicum of East Carolina University.

The Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History assumed responsibility for the program of the WAKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY on January 26. An illustrated talk on the fourteen state historic sites was given in the auditorium of the Archives and History-State Library Building. Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, president, was in charge of the meeting.

Mr. Robert Mayo, director of the Valentine Museum in Richmond, Virginia, spoke at the MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE on December 3 on the subject "Museums and the Community." The third "Toys of Christmas Past" exhibit was held at the museum during the holiday season, from the day after Thanksgiving until January 4.

CITY AND COUNTY CELEBRATIONS PLANNED

The GUILFORD COUNTY BICENTENNIAL will be opened with a house and garden tour in late April, sponsored by the Greensboro Council of Garden Clubs. Several public buildings and private homes will be opened to the public April 23-24. The "Blandwood" Carriage House, the McNairy House, Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Guilford Gallery, and the Otto Zenke House will be on the tour.

A week-long celebration of MOUNT OLIVE's one-hundredth anniversary will be held April 9-15. The Rogers Company, a professional organization which specializes in direction of observances of county and municipal anniversaries, has been engaged to handle overall plans for the event. Some fifty or sixty people are working on plans for the celebration, but the number is expected to grow to several hundred in Mount Olive and surrounding communities.

The PAMLICO COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, which filed articles of incorporation last summer, is planning a celebration of the county's 1972 centennial, according to an announcement made in the *Newsletter* of the New Bern Historical Society. Committees have been set up to carry out the program.

Governor Robert W. Scott named eight Wake County residents to the WAKE COUNTY BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION January 15. The group will make plans to observe the two-hundredth anniversary of the county in 1971. Appointments were of Judge William T. Hatch, Mr. Alex B. Andrews, Senator Ruffin Bailey, Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., Mrs. Gertrude H. Harris, Mr. Carl P. Holleman, Mr. Jack Stephens, and Mrs. Grace Collins. In addition to the people named by the governor, the mayors of each Wake County town, the chairman of the county commissioners, the superintendents of city and county school systems, the president of the Wake County Historical Society, the director of the State Department of Archives and History, the superintendent of public instruction, and the director of the Department of Conservation and Development will serve ex officio.

MILLE-CHRISTINE GRAVE MOVED

The bodies of the famous Siamese twins, Mille-Christine, were moved from their original burying site in the family cemetery in the Welches Creek community to the well-kept Welches Creek Community Cemetery near Whiteville. Members of the COLUMBUS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY and representatives from the State Department of Archives and Historical officiated at the transfer of the bodies late in November. A stone containing the inscription on the original two monuments, with a slab uniting the two head markers, is being prepared. The originals were destroyed during a forest fire. Mr. Ray Wyche, president of the historical society, has announced that a memorial service will be held when the monument is completed.

HISTORICAL INTERESTS IN WILMINGTON MANIFEST

The historic district of the city of Wilmington received recognition when the Wilmington City Council approved an amendment to the zoning ordinance January 12. Acting under authority of legislation which gives cities power to act on zoning in historic districts and set up boards of review, the council increased the Board of Architectural Review from five to seven members and gave it power to delay demolition of a building for ninety days. Mr. Charles Boney, chairman of the board, said the amendment simply put into writing the practice which had been followed for six or seven years.

The Dudley-Chadbourn House on South Street in Wilmington, circa 1843, was built by Christopher Haywood Dudley, son of Governor Edward B. Dudley. A plaque from HISTORIC WILMINGTON FOUNDATION, INC., was recently placed on the house by Mr. Claude Efird, Jr., president, and Mr. R. V. Asbury, secretary, of the Historic Wilmington Foundation, Inc.

WHY LOCAL HISTORY?

Writers of local history, who all too often exaggerate the importance of persons and events by seeking to establish "firsts" and "onlys," may find instruction in the words of the great American historian, the late Frederick Jackson Turner:

"Local history is not isolated but a fragment of the history of the commonwealth, the nation, the world.

"Local history is therefore the history of a locality upon which play the forces of general historical change; which is in itself a miniature of these changes, a specimen from which they can be understood by study more intimately."

These comments were prepared for an address on history and the local historical society at a meeting of the Cambridge Historical Society, April 25, 1911. The document is preserved in the Turner Papers in the Huntington Library, San Marino, California.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Box 1881

RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

18/3

North Carolina State Library
RaleighN. C.
Doc.

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVIII, NUMBER 3

MAY, 1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR ADMINISTRATION APPOINTED

Colonel Fred F. Harbin, USMC (Ret.), a native of Statesville and a former assistant inspector general of the United States Marine Corps, was appointed assistant director for administration of the State Department of Archives and History, effective March 17. The announcement was made by Dr. H. G. Jones, director, at the semiannual meeting of the department's Executive Board.

Mr. Harbin served in a variety of administrative posts during his twenty-six years in the marines. He was inspector of operations and management in the office of the secretary of defense, operations officer for the Fleet Marine Corps (Atlantic) with responsibility for 40,000 men and 500 aircraft, and for three years was operations and logistics adviser to the Chinese Nationalist government on Formosa where he supervised the training of 26,000 Chinese marines. For several years he was instructor in the Marine Corps Schools. Following his retirement from military service, Mr. Harbin became production manager for the Detroit plant of Weyerhaeuser Company.

A graduate of Davidson College, the new assistant director for administration received his master's degree in public administration from George Washington

University. Dr. Jones, in announcing the appointment, said that Mr. Harbin's training and experience in administration would be especially valuable to the State Department of Archives and History, a department noted for its professionalism but one which was weak in management. Mr. Harbin is married to the former Betty Youngblood, a graduate of St. Mary's College and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. They have a daughter, Anne, who is a student at St. Andrews College, and a son, Marc, who is presently enrolled in the public schools in Bloomfield Hills, Michigan.



Fred F. Harbin. (Photograph by Arthur de Vincent, Birmingham, Michigan.)

EXECUTIVE BOARD ADOPTS BUDGET FOR 1971-1973

At its March 17 meeting, the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History adopted 1971-1973 "A" Budget requests totaling \$2,994,359, "B" Budget requests of \$722,701, and "C" Budget requests of \$2,475,500. "C" or capital improvements budget requests include \$1,635,000 for a State Archives Annex and \$1,790,500 for new construction, improvements, or land purchases at the following state-owned properties: "House in the Horse-shoe," Moore County; Historic Halifax State Historic Site, Halifax County; Town Creek Indian Mound, Montgomery County; Bennett Place State Historic Site, Durham County; Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, Wayne County; Brunswick Town, Brunswick County; Historic Bath, Beaufort County; James Iredell House, Chowan County; Alamance Battleground State Historic Site, Alamance County; "Somerset Place" State Historic Site, Washington County; and Fort Fisher State Historic Site, New Hanover County.

RICHARDSON FOUNDATION MAKES GRANTS TO DEPARTMENT

Challenge grants totaling \$30,500 for historical restoration have been made by the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., through the State Department of Archives and History. The announcement was made by Governor Robert W. Scott on March 9.

The grants are as follows (the first figure indicates the foundation grant, the second figure represents the amount of qualifying funds required to meet the challenge):

Carson House, McDowell County, \$3,000 and \$5,000

"Cupola" House, Edenton, \$5,000 and \$10,000

Roberts House, Murfreesboro, \$5,000 and \$15,000

Nathaniel Macon Home, Warren County, \$7,500 and \$2,500

Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County, \$5,000 and \$10,000

Wright Tavern, Wentworth, \$5,000 and \$5,000

By meeting these challenges, the six projects will have available for restoration in 1970 at least \$78,000.

A direct grant of \$10,116 was made to the department for assistance in its statewide survey of historic sites.

Commenting on the announcement, Dr. Jones noted that the Smith Richardson Foundation had appropriated more than \$300,000 for restoration of historic sites in North Carolina during the past decade. He paid tribute to its founder, Smith Richardson, Sr., a native of Guilford County, for stimulating interest in historical preservation through a continuing series of challenge grants designed to elicit greater financial support from the citizens of the state.

HISTORIC SITES PLACED ON NATIONAL REGISTER

Twenty historic sites in North Carolina have been added to the National

Register of Historic Places as a result of nomination by the director of the State Department of Archives and History acting as the state liaison officer under provisions of P.L. 89-665.

The National Register is kept by the Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. Properties admitted to the register must be certified by the state liaison officer as having been approved by the state's professional review board. Once admitted, a property is provided certain protection from alteration or destruction as a result of the expenditure of federal funds, and the place is described in the biennial publication, *National Register of Historic Places*.

Properties entered on the National Register during the first quarter of 1970 were Alamance Battleground State Historic Site, including the John Allen House, Alamance County; Historic Bath State Historic Site, including the Bonner House and Palmer-Marsh House, Beaufort County; St. Philips Church ruins, Brunswick County; Fort Macon, Carteret County; James Iredell House, Chowan County; John Wright Stanly House and Stevenson House, Craven



Ruins of St. Philips Church, Brunswick Town. (Unless otherwise specified, photographs in this issue are by the State Department of Archives and History.)

Fort Macon. (Photograph by Department of Conservation and Development.)



Interior of Stevenson House. (Photograph by Benners Studio, New Bern.)

County; Bennett Place State Historic Site, Durham County; Historic Halifax State Historic Site, including Clerk's Office and Owens House, Halifax County; Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site, including Harper House, Johnston County; "House in the Horseshoe," Moore County; Old Rowan County Courthouse, Rowan County; Executive Mansion, State Capitol, and Yates Mill, Wake County; "Somerset Place" State Historic Site, Washington County; and Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, Wayne County.

Properties previously listed on the National Register by virtue of their having been designated National Historic Landmarks or of being administered by the National Park Service are Biltmore Estate, Buncombe County; Reed Gold Mine, Cabarrus County; Wright Brothers National Memorial and Fort Raleigh National Historic Site, Dare County; Duke Homestead and Tobacco Factory, Durham County; Old Salem Historic District and Salem Tavern, Forsyth County; Guilford Courthouse National Military Park, Guilford County; Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, Henderson County; Town Creek Indian Mound, Montgomery County; Fort Fisher, New Hanover County; Old East Building, University of North Carolina, Orange County; and Moores Creek National Military Park, Pender County.

Additional sites will be nominated by the state liaison officer as essential research is completed.

NATHANIEL MACON HOME TO BE SAVED

Spurred on by a \$7,500 challenge grant from the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., the Warren County Historical Society has launched a drive to raise the qualifying amount of \$2,500 from private sources for preserving "Buck Spring," the homeplace of Nathaniel Macon, nationally prominent North Carolinian of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. An additional \$5,000 appropriation has been requested from the county.



Pictured at left is the log corncrib at "Buck Spring," the homeplace of Nathaniel Macon, as it appeared following restoration by the Works Progress Administration in the late 1930s. At right the same building as it appears in 1970 after less than thirty-five years of neglect. (Photograph at left from Frances Benjamin Johnston and Thomas Tileston Waterman, *The Early Architecture of North Carolina* [Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1941].)

Plans for the drive were laid at a meeting of the society on March 6 at Warrenton. Mrs. James P. Beckwith, society president, and Mrs. Horace P. Robinson, chairman of the preservation committee, promised a vigorous campaign to save the deteriorating structure—Macon's modest frame residence, the frame smokehouse, and the architecturally significant log corncrib. The three buildings were restored by the Works Progress Administration in the 1930s, but neglect since that time has resulted in "shocking deterioration," according to Dr. H. G. Jones, who spoke to the group and urged that immediate steps be taken to prevent total loss of the structures.

Macon was speaker of the United States House of Representatives during President Thomas Jefferson's tenure. He later served as speaker pro tempore of the United States Senate. Conservative both in politics and in his personal life, Macon is said to have suggested that anyone wishing to pay him tribute might toss a stone upon his grave. His grave and that of his wife are now piled high with stones placed there by visitors at "Buck Spring."

PUBLICIST AND OTHERS JOIN STAFF

Mr. H. Sidney Linton, who spent his childhood years in Rockingham, joined the staff of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission on March 23 as an information and communications specialist. Through an agreement between the commission and the State Department of Archives and History, Mr. Linton will work under Director H. G. Jones of the department in promoting news coverage and publicity for historical activities in North Carolina.

The holder of a degree in radio, television, and motion pictures from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Mr. Linton has done graduate work in history at Florida State University. For nearly four years he was a member of the staff of WBT radio in Charlotte, and for the past year and a half he has been program director of WTNT and WOMA radio, Tallahassee, Florida.

Other newcomers to the staff of the Department of Archives and History are Mrs. Sara H. Hunter, a graduate of Queens College; Miss Sherry Ingram, who was educated at the University of South Carolina and at High Point College, where she received her A.B., and who did additional work at the University of Pennsylvania and at the Winterthur Museum in Winterthur, Delaware; Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., who has his bachelor's and master's degrees in architectural history from the University of Virginia; and Mr. John Henry Powell, Jr., who attended Mount Olive Junior College and has his B.S. from Campbell College. Mrs. Hunter is a records management trainee with the State Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management; the other three persons are archives and history assistants in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. Other recent additions to the staff are Mr. Gregory Coudriet, who returned after two years active duty in the army, Mrs.

Susan W. Gaskins, and Mr. J. A. Weathers, all three of whom are in the Division of Archives and Records Management; and Mrs. Linda Hardee and Mr. Burl Lindsey, Jr., in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

MOBILE MUSEUM TRAVELS AGAIN

The North Carolina Mobile Museum of History has again begun traveling on scheduled week-long visits to local school units across the state. The new exhibit, "A Whole New World," points up changes in North Carolina's predominately rural living wrought by the Industrial Revolution which made possible the mail order catalog. The exhibit was funded by the Sears Roebuck Foundation.



The new Mobile Museum exhibit features reproduction of pages from old catalogs and the matching artifacts of advertised items.

Mobile Curator John H. Powell, Jr., took the tractor-trailer unit on its first visit with the new exhibit to the Albemarle region where 1,217 students and adults from Pasquotank, Perquimans, Camden, and Currituck counties visited it. Great interest was shown in the large photographs from catalogs of the nineteenth century with the accompanying artifacts from the collection of the North Carolina Museum of History.

PLANNING FOR PRESERVATION CONFERENCE HELD

The intensive conference in Planning for the Preservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts, and Areas announced in the January issue of *Carolina Comments* was held as scheduled April 6-12. Conference registrants were welcomed on Sunday evening by Director John L. Sanders of the Institute of Government in Chapel Hill, Dr. H. G. Jones, and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan. Members of the faculty included Professor Robert E. Stipe of the Institute of Government; Mrs. Terry B. Morton, editor, the National Trust for Historic Preservation; Mr. Robert R. Garvey, Jr., executive secretary for the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, United States Department of the Interior; Dr. Edward Riley, director of research, Colonial Williamsburg; Mr. Tucker H. Hill and Mr. Calder Loth, both architectural historians, Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission; Mr. Russell Wright, historic preservation consultant of Reston, Virginia; Mr. Stanley South, archaeologist now affiliated with the Institute of Archeology and Anthropology of the University of South

Carolina; Mr. Daniel B. Young, assistant professor, Department of Landscape Architecture, School of Design, North Carolina State University; Mr. Raymond F. Pisney of the State Department of Archives and History; Mr. Robert Ware Straus, executive vice-president, the Accokeek Foundation, Inc., Washington, D. C.; Mr. George C. Eichhorn of the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., in Greensboro; Dr. William T. Alderson, director of the American Association for State and Local History in Nashville, Tennessee; Dr. William J. Murtagh, keeper of the National Register; Dr. S. K. Stevens, chairman of the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and executive director of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission in Harrisburg; Dr. James C. Massey, chief of the Historic American Buildings Survey in Washington, D. C.; Mr. Dwight Rettie, director of the Land Development Division, Community Resources Development Administration, United States Department of Housing and Urban Development; Mrs. Nancy Dixon Schultz, program officer for preservation grants, also with the Department of Housing and Urban Development; Mr. Nicholas D. Bragg, director of education and interpretation, Old Salem; Mr. J. Ben Rouzie, Jr., director of the City-County Planning Board in Winston-Salem; and Mr. James A. Gray, president of Old Salem. Following detailed sessions at which planning for historic preservation, preservation methods and techniques, and implementation of preservation plans were discussed in their many facets, the participants left on Friday afternoon for a field trip to Winston-Salem where they visited various historic sites on Saturday and on Sunday morning.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE DISPLAYS DOLLS

Porcelain dolls of Civil War Governor Zebulon B. Vance and his wife, dressed by Mrs. Gladys Lett of Asheville, have been put on display at the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site. The twenty-inch dolls show Vance as he appeared in the United States Senate, wearing a black frock coat. Mrs. Vance has on a full-length black taffeta dress, a pale pink bonnet, and a cameo brooch. The dolls have been shown at state fairs and other exhibitions in thirty-eight states; they are now housed in an exhibit case made by Mr. M. H. Blackburn, a Weaverville craftsman, and will be on view permanently at the historic site.

CRITTENDEN AWARD FUND DRIVE CONTINUES

At the end of March, the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund totaled almost \$4,000. The fund, for the purpose of providing an annual award to a person or group adjudged to have contributed significantly to the preservation and dissemination of North Carolina history, memorializes the name of the longtime director of the State Department of Archives and History and secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association.

Additional tax-deductible contributions may be sent to the Literary and Historical Association, P. O. Box 1881, Raleigh, 27602. All contributions will be acknowledged.

Among the following list are some contributors not included in the March issue of *Carolina Comments*, plus others who have made donations since February 1. Special note might be made of former Governor Luther H. Hodges's gift of a share of stock in the Xerox Corporation and of the donation of the Reverend and Mrs. E. Donald McMahan of Fayetteville who transmitted to the fund a check given to them in appreciation of their services as secretary and treasurer by the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians.

O. O. Allsbrook, Anna Brooke Allan, Dr. and Mrs. Olin T. Binkley, R. A. Bryan, Robert J. Cain, Gertrude S. Carraway, Joseph D. Clark, E. M. Coulter, R. B. Crawford, Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Gladys Currin, Robert F. Durden, Guy Elliott, Mrs. Judith DuPree Ellison, Charlesanna Fox, W. Conard Gass, Mrs. Edna F. Gordon, Frank B. Hanes, Margaret Harper, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Harrelson, Josh L. Horne, Mrs. W. Lloyd Horne, Mrs. Isaac Hurwitz, Margaret E. Kalp, Mrs. Maude Q. Kelsey, J. H. Knox, Mrs. John W. Labouisse, Chester D. Lay, Mr. and Mrs. McDaniel Lewis, Mrs. Philo L. Lindley, Edna Mitchell McRainey, Mrs. Wheeler Martin, Mrs. J. Samuel Mitchener, Elizabeth V. Moore, W. H. Plemmons, Mrs. Margaret B. Price, Laura H. Reilley, Mrs. Emma M. Rose, Betsy M. Ruffin, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph C. Sloane, Dorothy A. Smedley, C. P. Spruill, Gilbert T. Stephenson, Mrs. J. Fred Von Cannon, Lillian Parker Wallace, Wilson Warlick, Richard L. Watson, Jr., Capus M. Waynick, Gertrude Weil, Bruce E. Whitaker, Mrs. Ruth Reilley Wilkes, and Erwin T. Williams.

WEAVING AND SPINNING DEMONSTRATIONS SCHEDULED

With the first crocus come the school groups to Raleigh for their annual visits to the state capital. The trips almost without exception include tours through the Museum of History, and this spring demonstrations of spinning



Featured as part of the Arts and Home Industry exhibits are spinning and weaving demonstrations. Mrs. Gordon Fearing, left, operates a spinning wheel; Mrs. James S. Currie, right, is weaving.

and weaving have been added to the Crafts and Home Industry exhibits area. Docents are at work each Tuesday and Thursday from 10:00 A.M. until 12:00 M. and from 2:00 P.M. until 4:00 P.M. Comments from schoolchildren indicate a growing respect for the slow, tedious production of textiles in the "do-it-yourself" era.

QUESTIONNAIRES RETURNED BY MANY READERS

The editors of the *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments* were gratified by the response to the questionnaire enclosed with copies of the January issue of *Carolina Comments*. Over 285 returns had been received prior to the end of March; a report will be published in the *Review*.

PUBLICATION SCHEDULE ANNOUNCED

Representatives of local historical societies who send information to the editors of *Carolina Comments* are at times disappointed to receive an issue without their news included. Most of the local news is obtained through a clipping service to which the State Department of Archives and History subscribes. There is, of course, likelihood of error when reliance is placed on newspaper clippings. Officers of local historical societies are encouraged to send their news to Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell so that accuracy will be assured. Glossy prints will be used when space permits, and these will be returned to the societies upon request. Information to be included, however, must be received in the department early enough to be prepared for the printer in time to meet his deadline.

As a guide to those furnishing news, material should be in the office of the Division of Publications by November 20 for the January issue, by January 20 for the March issue, by March 20 for the May issue, by May 20 for the July issue, by July 20 for the September issue, and by September 20 for the November issue. Occasionally events are written in advance of their actual occurrence, but there is a risk of a change of schedule making the news inaccurate when this is done.

PROGRAM HELD AT MOORES CREEK

February 22 was the date of the memorial service held on the one hundred and ninety-fourth anniversary of the Battle of Moores Creek Bridge. The speaker at the military park was Judge Gilbert Burnett of Wilmington, a native of Pender County who is now judge of the Fifth Judicial District. Mr. T. S. Cates of Charlotte talked on the history of the bagpipe. The observance was presided over by Mr. D. N. Lucas, president of the Moores Creek Battleground Association. Following the program, a reception honored Mr. and Mrs. John R. DeWeese and Mr. and Mrs. Paul M. Munson. Mr. DeWeese is superintendent of the Moores Creek National Military Park and Mr. Munson is the new historian at the park.

TRYON PALACE IS SCENE OF ACTIVITY

The second three-day symposium on eighteenth century decorative arts at Tryon Palace was held March 8-10 under the sponsorship of the Tryon Palace Commission, the East Carolina University Division of Continuing

Education, and the State Department of Archives and History. The sessions were designed to "increase knowledge and understanding of life in 18th century North Carolina through a study of the decorative arts of the period."

Lord and Lady Tryon of Great Durnford, near Salisbury, England, were honor guests of the Tryon Palace Commission when it held its spring meeting April 7-8 in New Bern. A candlelight reception was given in their honor the evening of April 6. Lord Tryon is keeper of the privy purse for the household of Queen Elizabeth II at Buckingham Palace. He spoke briefly at the dinner meeting of the commission. Mr. Edwin Gill, treasurer of North Carolina, gave a historical address in commemoration of the two-hundredth anniversary of the original palace. The business meeting was held the following morning, April 8, in the palace auditorium. Mrs. John A. Kellenberger of Greensboro, commission chairman, presided over all functions.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

FACULTY MEMBERS PUBLISH BOOKS, ARTICLES

Reverend Anselm G. Biggs, O.S.B., professor of history at BELMONT ABBEY COLLEGE in Belmont, has translated from German *The Church in the Age of Feudalism*, by Herder and Herder. This is Volume III of the multivolume series *Handbuch der Kirchengeschichte*, edited by Hubert Jedin. This volume was published in February; others will follow.

Dr. William N. Still of EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY has an article, "The Confederate States Navy at Mobile, 1861 to August, 1864," in the recently published Fall and Winter, 1968, issue of the *Alabama Historical Quarterly*. Mr. Charles McKiever of the university's Off-campus Center in Goldsboro has had his book, *Slavery and the Emigration of North Carolina Friends*, published by the Johnson Publishing Company of Murfreesboro. "The Social Thought of James Logan" was included in the January issue of the *William and Mary Quarterly*; the article was written by Dr. Roy N. Lokken.

Alaska Past and Present, scheduled for publication in late April, was written by Dr. Clarence C. Hulley, a former member of the faculty of the University of Alaska who is now chairman of the Department of History at METHODIST COLLEGE in Fayetteville.

Dr. William C. Harris of NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY has edited and written the introduction to John R. Lynch's *The Facts of Reconstruction*, first published in 1913 and reprinted by Bobbs-Merrill in January. Dr. Joseph P. Hobbs served as assistant editor of *The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower—The War Years* (5 volumes), published in March by the Johns Hopkins University Press. Editor and associate editor, respectively, were Dr. Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., and Dr. Stephen E. Ambrose, both of Johns Hopkins.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY PEOPLE SERVE AS SPEAKERS



Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon. (Photograph by Waller Studio, copy courtesy of Meredith College Office of Information Services.)

Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, professor and head of the Department of History and Political Science at MEREDITH COLLEGE was chosen to present the annual Distinguished Faculty Lecture. Her topic, presented March 10, was "Toward a Philosophy for a Historian." Dr. Lemmon is also a member of the Advisory Editorial Board of the State Department of Archives and History.

Dr. Ralph W. Greenlaw of NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY was a commentator at a session on "The Making of the French Revolutionaries of 1789" at the annual meeting of the Society for French Historical Studies held in Washington, D.C., March 20-21.

Dr. B. G. Gokhale of WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY spoke on "Animal Symbolism in Early Buddhist Literature and Art" at a meeting of the Third International Conference on Asian Archeology. The conference was held in Bahrain, a small kingdom on the Persian Gulf, March 1. Dr. David L. Smiley of the same institution spoke on "Realism and Romanticism in the Contemporary South" at Atlantic Christian College February 9.

Members of the faculty of the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT WILMINGTON have given several talks in recent months. Dr. Thomas V. Moseley, chairman of the Department of History discussed the university's history department at a program of the History Club on February 10. Mr. Walser H. Allen, Jr., spoke on February 20 to the Wilmington chapter of the Sons of the American Revolution; his topic was "George Washington: The Great American Contemporary."

NEW PROGRAMS INSTITUTED, RESPONSIBILITIES ASSUMED, HONORS RECEIVED

MEREDITH COLLEGE has approved two new majors in the field of history: American Civilization, directed by Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., and Nonwestern Civilizations, directed by Dr. Rosalie P. Gates. Dr. Grubbs, who has been awarded a National Humanities Grant in American Studies, will be at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill this summer.

Dr. J. Edwin Hendricks of WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY has been named historical consultant to the Harriton Association, a group planning the restoration of "Harriton," the estate of Charles Thomson who was "perpetual" secretary to the Continental Congress. Dr. Hendricks is also serving as president of the Bethabara Historical Society. Dr. Richard C. Barnett has been named chairman of the Prize Committee of the Southern Conference of British Studies for the best graduate paper in English history written during the academic year 1969-1970.

FACULTY DEGREES, CHANGES ANNOUNCED

Dr. Odell Uzzell, academic dean at FAYETTEVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY, recently announced the addition of Miss Betty L. Plummer to the faculty of the Department of History and Political Science.

Dr. J. Glenn Grayson will join the faculty of GREENSBORO COLLEGE as professor of history in September.

Announcement has been made of the appointment of Miss Betty J. Verbal as chairman of the Department of History at LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, effective February 1.

Dr. Charles Carlton, instructor in history at NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY, was awarded the Ph.D. degree from the University of California at Los Angeles March 24. Dr. Carlton, a native of England, is a specialist in the Tudor and Stuart periods.

SACRED HEART COLLEGE in Belmont has announced that Mr. Ralph Jerry Christian will be on leave during the 1970-1971 academic year. He has accepted a graduate teaching assistantship at the University of Georgia where he will begin working toward his doctor's degree. Mr. Kenneth Margerison will join the faculty as assistant professor of history in the fall.

(College News continued on page 71.)

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

PLANS MADE FOR HISTORICAL DRAMAS

The wife of North Carolina's First District congressman, Walter B. Jones, has been appointed general chairman of the 1970 membership drive for the ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Mrs. Jones is a native of Edenton. The association sponsors the yearly presentation of *The Lost Colony* on Roanoke Island. This year's production will open Friday, June 19, and will play nightly except Sundays through August 30. Memberships may be obtained through the county chairmen or by writing to The Lost Colony, P. O. Box 78, Manteo, North Carolina, 27954. Memberships are available in denominations of \$5, \$10, \$25, and \$50, with admittance to any performance of the drama being offered for each \$5 of membership value.

Directors of the SOUTHERN APPALACHIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION recently approved a budget for the 1970 season of *Horn in the West*. Income of \$81,500

is expected; expenses are anticipated to be \$84,740. The difference will be raised, and a cash allotment from the state will be sought. Dr. Robert L. Randall, president of the association, was in charge of the luncheon meeting February 2. Mr. Everett Widener, newly employed as manager of the drama, asked for help in finding housing accommodations for the cast and technical crews. Director of the outdoor production is Mr. Ward Haarbauer.

COUNTY HISTORY COURSES PLANNED

The history of Anson County is being offered by Anson Technical Institute in a course which began March 9. Miss Mary Louise Medley, who plays an active role in the affairs of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, is teaching the county history.

At the February 12 meeting of the RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Mr. James Bullard from the Randolph Technical Institute presented plans for a course on Randolph County history at the school.

NEW HISTORICAL SOCIETIES BEGIN WORK

The first meeting of the reactivated WARREN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met March 6 with twenty-three members and interested persons in attendance. Dr. H. G. Jones met with the group to discuss the restoration of the Nathaniel Macon home and buildings. Mrs. James P. Beckwith presided at the business meeting; in addition to Mrs. Beckwith as president are Mr. Matt R. Johnston of Littleton, vice-president; Mrs. Leonard Daniel, secretary; and Mr. John Mitchell, treasurer. (For a story on the Nathaniel Macon project, see page 52.)

The WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY set goals at an organizational meeting held at the Plymouth Methodist Church March 5. A constitution was adopted and officers were named: Mrs. Ted Nelson, president; Mr. Julian Brinkley, vice-president; Mr. Ned Coleman, treasurer; and Mrs. Gary Strodtz, recording secretary. The group will do research on the history of the old Morratock Church, supposedly the oldest in the county. Study will also be made of pre-Civil War homes and churches.

SOCIETIES CONTINUE WORKING ON PRESERVATION PROJECTS

Directors of the ANSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met February 27 to discuss plans for the opening and dedication of the Boggan-Hammond House in Wadesboro and the Cedar Creek Meeting House in Lilesville. The official ceremonies will be held May 9, according to an announcement made by President Linn D. Garibaldi.

The Beaufort Restoration, under the sponsorship of the BEAUFORT HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, will open Sunday, June 7, for the 1970 season. The Antique Show will be held June 25-27; historic private homes will be open to the public June 26 and 27. The association met February 25 when members heard reports and saw slides on the 1969 tour of old homes.

HISTORIC BETHABARA has been assured maintenance support by city and county officials after the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation offered approximately half a million dollars for the development. The Bethabara Moravian Church, in service since 1788, would be renovated, three other existing buildings would be acquired, and supplemental land would be purchased; a visitor center and museum would be constructed; landscaping would be done. Estimated operation and maintenance costs would be \$30,000 a year. Old Salem, Inc., is serving in a supervisory capacity for the project.

A committee of the CHAPEL HILL HISTORICAL SOCIETY reported at the end of January on progress of a detailed inventory of buildings and places of historical or architectural interest in southern Orange County. One purpose is to determine which buildings and sites will qualify for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. The committee's tentative list includes more than seventy-five places so far, with concentration in the Chapel Hill area. Professor Robert E. Stipe is chairman of the committee.

The CLEVELAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION is making an effort to save and restore Shelby's oldest dwelling, the Margaret Anthony Meagher House. The house is thought to have been built in 1843 by Ansel Hardin. An inspection was made February 11 by Mr. Raymond F. Pisney and Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History. They found evidence of alterations made through the years, particularly after a fire which occurred prior to 1919. The committee working on the project has called for pictures or other information which will throw light on the structure. Mr. George Gidney heads a committee which is exploring ways of raising funds for purchase and restoration; the association has an option on the property at the present time.

The GREENSBORO PRESERVATION SOCIETY opened the "Blandwood" Coach House March 1 by holding a membership tea there. Use of this building marks the end of the first stage of restoration of "Blandwood," home of Governor John Motley Morehead.

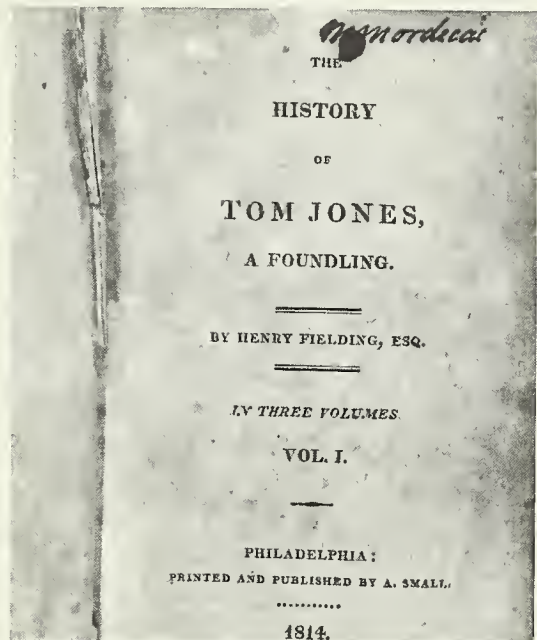
The Historic Sites and Archaeology Committee of the LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY has taken steps to protect the Old Town Plantation Archaeological project site. Excavation has ceased because of the absence of an archaeologist. Mr. Garry Stone suggested the excavation of the house site be continued and completed and that later a trial trench be dug across the field which contained seventeenth century material. The committee concurred in Mr. Stone's recommendations and suggested to the society that continued support be given the project. To date the society has spent \$292.69 in expenses on this project. The committee, under the chairmanship of Mr. John H. Debnam, expressed appreciation to Mr. Hugh MacRae II, landowner, for his cooperation.

Meeting with members of the Board of Trustees of OLD WILKES, INC., on January 30, Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., pointed out structural problems connected with the old jail. He urged that photographs be made of both exterior and interior and that an architect be employed to draw plans and assist with the restoration. Mr. Honeycutt suggested that a polyethylene covering be used to prevent further deterioration of the roof.

The RALEIGH HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION has launched a drive to raise \$15,000 from private sources to complete the total of over \$100,000 needed for restoration of the Mordecai House. At a meeting on February 18 Commission Chairman Banks C. Talley, Jr., presided and Mr. William Dodge III, Raleigh architect who is also chairman of the Mordecai Committee, spoke briefly on the history of the property. Plans call for restoration of the house, which has its original furnishings, and the transformation of the grounds into a park. The Raleigh City Council has applied for a \$50,000 matching grant from the United State Department of Housing and Urban Development; the Raleigh Junior League has pledged \$25,000 contingent upon obtaining the HUD grant; \$2,000 for paving has been given by the city; \$4,000 came from the Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc.; \$9,500 has been donated in services by the architect and others; \$4,500 has already been paid on the furniture; and the remaining \$15,000 is being raised from private sources.

Mr. Raymond F. Pisney and Mr. Samuel P. Townsend of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums of the State Department of Archives and History met with members of the RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY February 12. At that time a report was given on the Armfield property which was recently given to the society. The roof has been repaired and bids received on the installation of a sprinkler system.

Governor Robert W. Scott announced in January the allocation of \$35,000 by the State Highway Department for use in moving and preserving the Skeen's Mill Covered Bridge in Randolph County provided satisfactory arrangements can be made. Representatives of the State Department of Archives and History, Department of Conservation and Development, and State Highway



Included in furnishings of the Mordecai House is a large collection of old books. The title page of one book from the library is shown above.

Department have been requested to study the proposal. The SOUTHERN COVERED BRIDGE ASSOCIATION has long been interested in preservation of this historic structure.

The YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY has raised \$2,000 toward its goal of \$10,000 needed to match foundation money to be used for the restoration of the Richmond Hill Law School.



The Richmond Hill Law School has deteriorated rapidly in recent years. At left is shown the building as it looked ca. 1940; at right, as it looked May 3, 1965.

LOCAL WRITINGS OF HISTORICAL NATURE PRODUCED

A book begun more than six years ago was recently published through the cooperation of the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Mr. Neal D. Wilfong has compiled *Tombstone Inscriptions of the Old St. Paul's Church Cemetery*. Information of genealogical and historical significance is to be found in the book which may be ordered from Mr. Wilfong, Mrs. Marguerite May, Mrs. Frances G. Snyder, or Mr. J. Paul Wagner, all of Newton.

The NORTH RANDOLPH HISTORICAL SOCIETY was organized in 1967 to preserve buildings and sites, to establish a library of books and genealogical files, and to build a museum. Since then the society has begun publication of the *North Randolph Historical Society Quarterly*, edited by Mrs. Ray Cashatt of Randleman. Mrs. Cashatt has now taken on the job of writing a weekly historical and genealogical column in the *Randolph Guide*, a column sponsored by the society in cooperation with the Randolph County Public Library and the RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

When they had their quarterly meeting at the Pack Memorial Library in Asheville January 31 members of the WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION approved a four-point proposal regarding publication of a history of the western section of North Carolina, written by Drs. John and Ina Van Noppen of Appalachian State University. The Van Noppens were commended for their efforts; the association will make available funds it has collected to be

used by the University of North Carolina Press or any other comparable university press which indicates the manuscript meets its standards; the book's title is to make clear that "the work is limited to social, economic and cultural developments since 1877"; and the association, by its contribution of financial aid, does not assume responsibility for the opinions and conclusions expressed in the work and will seek no share of the financial returns from its sale. The proposals were presented by Dr. T. Conn Bryan of Western Carolina University, chairman of the association's editorial board. At the same meeting the president of the organization, Dr. Richard W. Iobst, was directed to appoint a committee to look for and designate buildings of historical or architectural merit in the twenty-three western counties; approval was given for the association to join the National Trust for Historic Preservation; and a request was made that the rules governing the Thomas Wolfe trophy award be clarified if and when changes were needed. Mr. Robert O. Conway presented an artifacts exhibit, "From Bygone Days," to members of the association.

SPECIAL PROJECTS CARRIED OUT

The HYDE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION has been working on a display of historical exhibits to be shown at the East Carolina Bank. Displays will be assembled when locks are fitted to the cabinets. During the past two and the current school years, a special local history project has been under way in the Mattamuskeet School. Students did research and wrote reports on many phases of Hyde County. Approximately a hundred projects have been completed, and between 140 and 150 family, field, woods, and community cemeteries have been indexed. Later in the spring students of the Mattamuskeet School and those of the Ocracoke School will index cemeteries on the island. The association is looking into costs and methods of financing the publication of the completed projects. Miss Rebecca Swindell of Fairfield is president of the Hyde group.

The thirteenth annual antique fair to be sponsored by the MOORE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held March 19 and 20. A special attraction was a showing of period gowns from colonial times to the 1920s. Mrs. Ernest L. Ives, founder of the fair in 1958, served for ten years as general chairman and was honorary chairman this year; Mrs. Stanley Austin was general chairman and Mrs. Watson G. Scott, executive director.

Ten hostesses at the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts in OLD SALEM participated in a two-day tour of the Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum in Winterthur, Delaware, February 3-4. The first day the group took the tour generally made by the public; the following day, members toured the museum and talked with staff members and participated in an evaluation session. Miss Susan Stitt, museum administrator, accompanied the group which was joined at Winterthur by Mr. John F. Bivins, Jr., curator of crafts, and Mr. Hayden Allen, restoration cabinetmaker.

MANY MEETINGS HELD BY LOCAL SOCIETIES

The BLADEN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY presented a portrait of G. Ellis Clark to the county commissioners in a special ceremony January 23. Clark, a leader in Bladen County business and civic affairs, served for many years as chairman of the Board of County Commissioners. Mr. Chatham C. Clark, president of the historical society, participated in the program by extending a welcome to those who were present.

The BURKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met in Morganton January 22 with sixty members and guests in attendance. The program, presented by Mr. Fred Cranford, consisted of a selection of old pictures of buildings and sites pertaining to the early history of the county. Mr. Cranford set up a slide projector and, as the pictures were shown, selected members were called on to identify and relate them to the area. Commentators included Mr. R. L. Patton, Dr. W. H. Kibler, Mr. Joe Alexander, and Mrs. Mary Lou Avery Furr. A short business meeting followed the program.

Dr. H. G. Jones was principal speaker at the March 4 meeting of the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. He was introduced by Mr. Tom Warlick.

A commemorative service was sponsored March 15 by the COLUMBUS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY for Mille-Christine McCoy, famous Siamese twins (1851-1912). Their grave was moved last November, and the society purchased a new gravestone. More than 250 persons, including numerous collateral descendants from several states, attended the service at which Mr. Ray Wyche, president of the historical organization, presided. Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the State Department of Archives and History, spoke; Mrs. Charles Montgomery of Whiteville, great-niece of Mille-Christine, laid a wreath at the grave.

The seventieth annual state conference of the DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION was held at the Hotel Sir Walter in Raleigh March 3-5. Mrs. W. Dillon Chambers of Asheville was chosen state regent, and Mrs. John B. MacLeod of Chapel Hill was named vice-regent. Lieutenant Governor H. Pat Taylor was guest speaker at the banquet the night of March 3.

The January meeting of the FRANKLIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held January 29 in the Community Room of the First Citizens Bank Building in Louisburg. Mr. Herman Spencer presented a program on the history of the Masonic Lodge in Franklin County. The February 26 meeting was held in the same location; at that time Mrs. Jane Wilson Langley talked on the N. B. Massenburg diary, kept for the years 1835-1840. The diary gives much information about early Franklin County life.

The GASTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met February 20 with Mr. H. A.

Yoder of Charlotte, president of the Carolinas' Genealogical Society, as speaker. Mr. Yoder discussed genealogy and family history and gave pointers on ways to trace a family tree. Judge W. A. Mason of Belmont was elected president; Mr. Dalton Stowe of Dallas, vice-president; Mrs. Tom W. Springs, Jr., of Mount Holly, secretary; and Mr. Willis Holland of Mount Holly, treasurer.

The HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met March 22 to hear the Collegium Musicum, a group of musicians who presented selections of Baroque and pre-Baroque music. A short business session preceded the program.

The HARNETT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met in Lillington January 26 to hear Dr. Robert F. Soots, Jr., Campbell College geology professor, discuss slides on the progress of Raven Rock State Park. Dr. James MacKenzie of Olivia, president, presided; Mrs. Martha Layton Winston of Lillington was in charge of the social hour which followed the program.

Mr. James P. Armstrong, Jr., was elected president of the HIGH POINT HISTORICAL SOCIETY at the annual meeting February 16. Mrs. Harold T. Jarrall was selected for the post of vice-president; Mr. Charles E. Stuart, secretary; Mr. Philip R. Dixon, treasurer; and Mrs. Norman Andrews, assistant secretary. Mr. Armstrong reported that the Haley House was near completion with furnishings the only major uncompleted portion. The society also expects to complete construction on the High Point Museum this year. Mr. Sidney H. Stapleton of Greensboro, executive director of the Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, was speaker at the meeting.

Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, spoke to members of the HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL SOCIETY February 26. At the March 12 meeting, a program on James Hogg was presented by Mr. Lucius Cheshire, Jr., a descendant of Hogg and a history student at Elon College. Hogg was a Scotsman who came to North Carolina in 1774 and was influential in the selection of Chapel Hill as the site of the university.

Archaeologist Garry Stone told members of the IREDELL COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, at their January 29 meeting, that the culture found at the site of Fort Dobbs was surprising for a frontier fort in the 1760s. An analysis of the pottery found there showed that fine ceramics were likely used by officers when they entertained guests of importance. The common soldier evidently used Moravian pottery. Mr. Stone presented a drawing of the way the fort probably looked; slides on Fort Dobbs were made available to clubs and schools in the area.

The annual meeting of the JONES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held in the courtroom of the Jones County Courthouse March 2. A report of activities of the year was made, and a constitution was adopted. Artifacts dating in the early 1800s were on display.

The LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY met February 5 to vote on changes in the bylaws. In addition to changes with regard to duties of officers, the revisions provide that the society is to be enrolled as a member of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and also as a member of the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

Dr. Harold J. Dudley of Raleigh spoke to the MONTGOMERY COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, meeting in Mount Gilead, January 29. His topic was "Religion in the American Colonies Prior to and During the American Revolution." A brief history of each church in Mount Gilead was also given; histories of all Montgomery County churches are being preserved in the society's archives.

Dr. William J. Murtagh, keeper of the National Register in Washington, addressed the MOORE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY April 8. While in the county, Dr. Murtagh visited several places of historical significance, according to an announcement made by Mrs. Ernest Ives, president of the society.

On February 17 Mr. L. S. Inscoe of Nashville, county historian, was re-elected president of the NASH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Other officers



Pictured, left, are new officers of the Nash County Historical Society. Left to right are Mr. T. E. Ricks, Mr. L. S. Inscoe, and Mrs. Charlotte Toler. Mr. Van Watson, treasurer, was not present when the photograph was taken. Mr. Joseph Watson, author of several books on Nash County history; Mr. Inscoe; and Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, speaker at the February meeting, are pictured on the right. Mr. Johnston is president of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians.

elected at that time are Mr. T. E. Ricks, vice-president; Mrs. Charlotte Toler, secretary; and Mr. Van Watson, treasurer. Mr. Hugh B. Johnson of Atlantic Christian College spoke on areas in which research was needed and suggested that members collect material on old houses and buildings, biographical information, genealogy, and other historical data.

The ONSLOW COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met January 21 to hear Mr. William G. Faulk, Jr., show color slides and talk about the restoration at Brunswick Town.

The PERQUIMANS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, at its January 26 meeting, heard a program presented by Mr. R. A. Winslow, Jr., on the history of the county from 1660 to 1710. The society was host when the three-hundredth anniversary of the forming of Perquimans, Pasquotank, and Chowan counties was observed. The commemoration was held March 18 with the MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE cooperating in plans for the meeting.

Miss Jane Hall, art editor for the *News and Observer*, spoke March 19 to the PITT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY at a dinner meeting held at the Candlewick Inn. Miss Hall, a graduate of East Carolina University, spoke on the history and development of the arts in North Carolina.

The RAILROAD HOUSE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION has had good response to its campaign for memorial contributions. Mr. Victor King reported to the directors when they met February 9. A supply of four-color, framed pictures of the Railroad House are available for \$5 each. Four-color photographs of old steam locomotives were presented at the March 10 meeting by Mr. J. E. Walker, vice-president; the pictures, a gift from Mr. W. Graham Claytor, Jr., president of the Southern Railway System, will be displayed in the association's museum. Plans were announced for the joint meeting of the association and the Friends of the Lee County Library April 17 at which time Mr. William S. Powell, curator of the North Carolina Collection at the University of North Carolina Library, was scheduled to speak.

The RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met February 12 with thirty members present and with President Hal H. Walker presiding. Mr. Walker introduced Mr. Raymond F. Pisney and Mr. Samuel P. Townsend from the State Department of Archives and History. They led a discussion on the development of a program for the proposed museum of the society.

Anthropologist Joffre Lanning Coe, director of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, spoke to members of the RUTHERFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY March 17. Mr. H. C. Beatty of Cliffside is president of the society.

Mr. Lawrence Wodehouse, associate professor of architecture of the Pratt Institute of Technology in Brooklyn, New York, spoke to a general meeting of the WAKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY on March 31. He discussed the life and work of William Percival, noted architect of the Civil War period. Percival designed several buildings in Wake County. Twenty-nine members and guests toured several historic sites April 18. The tour included stops at the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace near Fremont, "Liberty Hall" in Kenansville, and Bentonville Battleground. A guided tour was given of the recently restored home of the Kenan family.

The quarterly meeting of the WILKES HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held January 26. Mr. T. W. Ferguson, as program chairman, read excerpts from a book he had written on the Civil War. Officers elected included Mrs. J. H. Winkler of North Wilkesboro, president; Mrs. W. K. Sturdivant, vice-president; Mrs. Helen Cashion, secretary-treasurer; and Mr. Jay Anderson, curator. Former president Leonard Brooks, Jr., was appointed chairman of the annual historical tour which is to be conducted by the society.

COMMEMORATIVE EVENTS SCHEDULED

The ALAMANCE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY has signed an agreement with the Rogers Production Company of Ohio whereby the company will provide assistance in the commemoration of the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance in 1971. Mr. W. Cliff Elder is president of the group.

The history writing committee of the CHATHAM COUNTY BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION, unable to find a qualified person who would agree to write the history of the county, has decided to do the job itself. Mrs. Harry Horton, chairman, Mr. Wade Hampton Hadley of Siler City, and Mrs. Bruce Stroud of Route 1, Pittsboro, will edit the volume. Citizens who have pertinent information have been asked to donate it to the appropriate writers. Various topics have been assigned, and tentative plans called for completion of research by April 15. Plans for the celebration of the bicentennial were discussed at a meeting of the society March 5 when members gathered in Siler City. Mrs. Jessie Ruth Seagroves, president, was in charge of the business session; Mr. Lemuel Johnson, chairman of the county bicentennial group, was in charge of the program.

A group of Dare County citizens gathered at Nags Head January 16 to hear Mr. Jack Cummings of Rocky Mount speak on the success of the centennial activities held in his town in 1967. The group approved sponsorship of the celebration and the retention of the Rogers Production Company to conduct a survey preliminary to establishment of plans for celebrating the one-hundredth anniversary of the county.

The centennial celebration for the city of Hickory will be held June 4-14. Dr. Richard A. Needles is president of the Centennial Celebration Corporation. More than three hundred people will perform in a drama which will be presented during the centennial.

The long-awaited centennial of Mount Olive was held April 9-15.

At an organizational meeting of the WAKE COUNTY BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION held in Raleigh February 4, Judge William T. Hatch was elected chairman; Mrs. Gertrude Harris, vice-chairman; and Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, secretary.

COLLEGE NEWS (continued)

The following college and university news came in too late for inclusion in the proper sequence:

The first Rembert W. Patrick History Lecture was delivered by Dr. Fletcher M. Green at Guilford College on April 9. Dr. Green, known as an authority on southern history, spoke on "Yankee Contributions to Education in the Old South." The Patrick Lectureship, which provides for an annual lecture, was endowed by Mrs. Patrick as a memorial to her husband.

Mr. Larry Huls joined the faculty of MARS HILL COLLEGE as instructor at the beginning of the current academic year.

Professor Adolph L. Dial of PEMBROKE STATE UNIVERSITY read a paper, "The Lumbee Indians of North Carolina," at the March 24 meeting of the American Indian Historical Society which was held at Princeton University.

An essay by Dr. Norris W. Preyer of QUEENS COLLEGE has recently been published in *Essays on Jacksonian America*, edited by Frank Otto Gatell. The volume is one of the Essays in American History series under the general editorship of Paul Goodman. Dr. Richard W. Reichard of the same institution was recipient of the \$1,000 Piedmont University Center Award for a "comparative study of working class militancy" to be undertaken in Germany this summer. Announcement of the award was made in March.

The North Carolina Baptist Historical Collection at WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY recently acquired two sermon notebooks of Edgar Y. Mullins (1860-1928), Baptist minister and president and professor of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. The collection has microfilmed the church records of Rural Hall Baptist Church, 1959-1969; Mars Hill Baptist Church, 1856-1967; Forks of Ivy Baptist Church, 1886-1933; New Bethel Baptist Church, 1872-1944; and Yates Baptist Church, 1878-1966. Mr. John R. Woodard is director of the Baptist collection.

The *Department of History Newsletter* from DUKE UNIVERSITY, dated February, 1970, contains much of interest concerning activities of faculty members and alumni. The information was received too late to be included in this issue of *Carolina Comments*, but pertinent items will be published in the July issue.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Box 1881

RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

18/4

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVIII, NUMBER 4

JULY, 1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

BOGGAN-HAMMOND HOUSE DEDICATED

May 9 was the date of the dedication of the Boggan-Hammond House in Wadesboro and of the Cedar Creek Meeting House in Lilesville. The restorations have been continuing projects of the Anson County Historical Society. Dr. H. G. Jones was the main speaker for the dedication ceremonies; Mr. Linn D. Garibaldi, president of the Anson group, welcomed dignitaries and guests. Taking part in the Lilesville program were the Reverend O. M. Burckhalter, pastor of the Lilesville Baptist Church (the congregation of which donated the meetinghouse to the society), Congressman A. Paul Kitchin, Lieutenant Governor H. Pat Taylor, Jr., and Representative Fred Mills. Participants in the Wadesboro dedication, in addition to those mentioned above, were the Reverends Joseph Lash, Cherry Livingston, Ernest Page, James B. Sides, and H. Howard Smith. The oldest wing of the Boggan-Hammond House is thought to be the first house built in Wadesboro. Actually two houses, the original home was built by Captain Patrick Boggan in the late 1700s; the Alexander Little wing was built in the 1800s.



The Boggan-Hammond House was dedicated May 9; the Alexander Little wing is shown at the right. (All photographs by State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)



Pictured above is the restored Cedar Creek Meeting House.

FOUR MORE NORTH CAROLINA STRUCTURES BECOME NATIONAL LANDMARKS

Four North Carolina buildings were designated National Historic Landmarks by the Department of the Interior in May. They are the "Cupola" House and the Chowan County Courthouse in Edenton, the Palmer-Marsh House in Bath, and the Single Brothers House in Old Salem. Each of the buildings has been adjudged as possessing unusual architectural importance.

This brings to thirteen the number of National Historic Landmarks in North Carolina. The others, representing varying themes, are the Biltmore Estate, Buncombe County; Reed Gold Mine, Cabarrus County; Duke Homestead and Tobacco Factory, Durham County; Old Salem Historic District, Forsyth County; Salem Tavern, Forsyth County; Carl Sandburg Home, Henderson County; Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site, Montgomery County; Fort Fisher State Historic Site, New Hanover County; and Old East Building, University of North Carolina, Orange County.

Historic places are designated landmarks through studies conducted by the National Park Service. Sites so selected automatically are placed on the National Register of Historic Places.

SIX MORE SITES PLACED ON NATIONAL REGISTER

Six structures in North Carolina have been placed on the National Register of Historic Places since the last issue of *Carolina Comments*. Notification of formal entry on the register was made by the Department of the Interior to Dr. H. G. Jones, North Carolina's state liaison officer with the federal agency.

The places are Historic "Hope," Bertie County; Burke County Courthouse, Morganton; Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, Catawba County; "Blandwood" (Governor Morehead Home), Guilford County; Hezekiah Alexander House, Mecklenburg County; and Thalian Hall, New Hanover County.

JONES ELECTED TO INSTITUTE COUNCIL

Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, on May 2 was elected to membership on the Council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia. He will serve a three-year term.

The council, which is concerned chiefly with matters of policy and an annual reassessment of the institute's program, is composed of fifteen elected members, mostly professional historians. Dr. Clinton Rossiter of Cornell University is its chairman. As a new member of the council, Dr. Jones will serve in an advisory capacity in the institute's publications program.

COUNTY RECORDS MANUAL REVISION NEARING COMPLETION

The revision of the *County Records Manual* is nearing completion. Upon arrival from the printer, distribution of the manual will be made to all county officials.

COUNTY RECORDS SCHEDULED, MICROFILMED, ACCESSIONED

The Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management has completed the inventorying, scheduling, and microfilming of records in ninety counties. Microfilming by section personnel is nearing completion in Scotland and Transylvania counties.

Microfilm copies of records of Anson, Haywood, Iredell, McDowell, Madison, Mecklenburg, Union, and Wake counties have been placed in the Search Room for public use.

Section personnel have arranged and described unbound records of Craven (bonds, civil and criminal, land, etc.), Lincoln (estates and guardians), Montgomery (bonds, civil and criminal, estates, etc.), and Nash (estates and guardians). Bound records from Jackson and Transylvania counties have been arranged and described. These are also available in the Search Room.

TAR HEEL JUNIOR HISTORIANS WIN AWARDS

Students from Albemarle, Burlington, Edenton, Fayetteville, Henderson, Landis, Raleigh, and Siler City were awarded top honors in the 1970 Tar Heel Junior Historian contest entered by junior high school students throughout the state. History teachers within the schools served as advisers.

In the Individual Arts category first place went to Dean Berry of Horace Sisk Junior High School in Fayetteville for his project "The Fall of Fort Fisher." Miss Gay Watson serves as adviser. Honorable mention went to Debbie Plyler of Albemarle Junior High School in Albemarle for "The Kron Estate." Mrs. Betty Kluttz and Jim Yandle are advisers.

Group Arts category first-place winners were the Chief Rockahock Historical Association of Chowan Academy in Edenton for its project "Herring Fishing." Mrs. Virginia H. Wood is adviser. "Pool Rock Plantation," entered by the Vance Junior Historian Club of E. M. Rollins School in Henderson, won honorable mention. Adviser is Mr. Ted Scott Henson.

First-place honors in the Individual Literary division went to Bill Morgan of Albemarle Junior High School in Albemarle for the project "History of Tobacco in North Carolina." Martha Jo Hollowell of Chowan Academy in Edenton won honorable mention for the project "The Restoration of the Barker House." Mrs. Virginia H. Wood is adviser.

"Rowan County: 1753-1970" by the Corriher-Lipe Junior Historians of Corriher-Lipe Junior High School in Landis took first place in the Group Literary category. Mrs. Beulah Davis is adviser. Honorable mention went to the Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 1 of Turrentine Junior High School in Burlington for the project "Burlington." Miss Martha Moseley is adviser.

To be eligible for the Special Achievement category, a school must have won awards in three previous contests. First-place winners are Curious Carolinians from LeRoy Martin Junior High School in Raleigh for the project "Salute to Statues." Mrs. Anne Kennedy is adviser. The Silk Hope Junior Historian Club of Silk Hope School in Siler City won honorable mention for "History of St. Bartholomew's Parish." Mr. Jim Watson is adviser.

Projects were rated on historical accuracy, contributions to state and local history, workmanship, and style of presentation. Winning projects will be on display in the Junior Historian Gallery of the North Carolina Museum of History for one year beginning June 1, 1970.

Judges for the contest were Dr. H. G. Jones and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan of the State Department of Archives and History, and Mr. C. L. Criner of the Department of Public Instruction.

NEW EMPLOYEES, STUDENTS IN DEPARTMENT

Miss Sharon Sandling joined the staff of the State Department of Archives and History in June to serve as assistant secretary of both the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. The holder of a B.A. degree from North Carolina State University and the M.A.T. degree from Duke University, Miss Sandling has previously held positions in the public schools and at Vardell Hall in Red Springs. She will devote approximately 60 percent of her time to "Lit and Hist" and the remainder to the Antiquities Society. The organizations will proportionately reimburse the state for her salary.

Mr. George Stevenson, Jr., a former member of the staff of the North Carolina Collection of the University of North Carolina Library and more recently on the staff of the library of Mount Olive Junior College, came to the department June 1 as an archivist in the Division of Archives and Records Management. Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock reported to work June 15 as an editorial assistant in the Division of Publications; she completed her master's degree at North Carolina State University. Other recent additions are Mr. Jimmie D. Allred in the State Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management and Miss Isabella Isom and Mr. Boyd Cathey in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. The latter two will be working in the department only during the summer. Mr. Bobby J. Holleman, Jr., was promoted June 1 from a position in the State Records Section to that of purchasing officer for the department.

Miss Alice Robinson of Morven will be working as an intern assigned to the State Department of Archives and History through August 26. She reported for work June 8. A rising senior at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Miss Robinson is a history major. She was one of approximately twenty-five outstanding college students chosen this year to participate in the Governor's State Government Intern Program.

Through the Plan Assuring College Education (PACE) program, the department has the assistance of a number of college students for the summer months. Working in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums are Merrikay Everett, Cecilia Anne Perry, Joyce Kaye Sanders, all in the archaeological laboratory; James Robert McPherson, survey and photography; Sheila Jean Humphrey, Caswell Memorial; E. Jerome Solomon, Alfred Lloyd Solomon, Patricia Faye Odom, Karen Colleen McDaniel, William B. Shaw, all at Halifax; Henry B. Combs, Jr., Linda Gail Stevenson, both at Aycock Birthplace; Reba Hope Graves, Alamance; Faye Ellen Bellamy, Gloria Jean Jenkins, Brunswick Town; and Jennifer Susan Brinson, Historic Bath. Assigned to the sales desk of the department is Gwendolyn Keith. Two PACE students are working in the Division of Archives and Records Management: Dianne Gail Massey, Civil War Roster, and Margaret B. Burgess, State Records.

ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS MADE TO CRITTENDEN AWARD FUND

Persons who have recently made contributions to the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund include the Reverend Walser H. Allen, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. William A. Creech, Mrs. W. J. Long, Mrs. L. W. McCown, Col. and Mrs. Paul A. Rockwell, George R. Ross, and Mr. and Mrs. Ray S. Wilkinson.

CULTURE WEEK SCHEDULED FOR GREENSBORO

The 1970 Culture Week has been scheduled for December 1-5 in Greensboro with headquarters at the Hilton Inn. The program will be announced in a forthcoming issue of *Carolina Comments*.

BATTS PLAQUE UNVEILED

A bronze plaque commemorating the state's oldest recorded land deed was unveiled May 20 by the George Durant Chapter of the Colonial Dames of the XVIIth Century. The deed, dated September 24, 1660, was given by Kiscutanewh, king of the Yeopim Indians, to Nathaniell Batts; it was discovered in 1965 in the Norfolk County (Virginia) Courthouse by Mrs. E. O. Baum of Elizabeth City and Dr. Elizabeth G. McPherson of Shiloh. The deed was subject of an article by Dr. McPherson in the Winter, 1966, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. The plaque was placed on the Weekville school grounds.

EARLY SCOTT LETTERS RECEIVED

Eight letters written by Henderson Scott, great-grandfather of Governor Robert W. Scott, were recently presented to the State Archives as an addition to the Scott Family Papers. The letters were given by Mrs. Elizabeth Furman of Abbeville, South Carolina, through her distant cousin, the governor. Written between 1852 and 1857 to his nephew John Allen in Arkansas, Henderson Scott's letters narrate family news, local and agricultural affairs, and incidents in the life of the community of Melville in Alamance County. One of the letters, dated May 9, 1855, reported that the local financial situation was difficult, with prices at a very high level. A chicken, it said, was actually worth as much as 25¢. The same letter goes on to report that Hawfields Church had just about been finished and adds that no one would have ever predicted that it would have cost as much as \$5,000.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AT MONTREAT SELECTED

Dr. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., has been elected executive director of the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat.



He succeeded Dr. Thomas H. Spence, Jr., who reached the age of mandatory retirement and was elected director emeritus of the Historical Foundation by the General Assembly at its Mobile, Alabama, meeting. Dr. Foreman is a graduate of Haverford College with a B.D. from Union Theological Seminary, Th.M. from Louisville Presbyterian Seminary, and Ph.D. from Princeton University. He has served churches in North Carolina and elsewhere and is the author of several publications.

Historical Foundation News, the publication of the Historical Foundation, in its April issue announced accessions in the library, museum, and

Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr. (Photograph from the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina.)

archives. Archival additions include the John Rood Cunningham Papers, the Philip F. Howerton Papers, the D. Grier Martin Papers, the Wil R. Johnson Papers, the Marion Boggs Papers, the P. D. Miller Moderatorial Papers, Mountain Retreat Association Papers, and Montreat-Anderson College Papers. Many local church sessions have also placed records in the archives.

MIRLO RESCUE BOAT TO BE RESTORED

The Coast Guard, on April 30, turned over to the National Park Service the 26-foot surfboat used in the heroic *Mirlo* rescue off North Carolina in World War I. A brief ceremony was held at the Portsmouth Coast Guard Base boat shop. The boat was presented to the park service by the Mariner's Museum of Newport News. The boat will be placed in an exhibit at the Old Little Kinnakeet Coast Guard Station near Buxton when funds become available for a museum. Plans are under way to restore the abandoned station as it appeared as an operational rescue facility. The boat was originally built in 1911 in Greenport, New York, at a cost of between \$1,400 and \$2,000. The Chicamacomico station to which she was assigned was decommissioned in 1954. The story of the *Mirlo* rescue was told in an article by Edwin C. Bearss, "The 'Mirlo' Rescue," in the Autumn, 1968, *North Carolina Historical Review*.

HALIFAX DAY OBSERVED

The annual Halifax Day celebration was held April 12, with the main address being delivered by Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. An outdoor church service featured choral groups from three area churches, and during the afternoon a concert was given by the Eighty-second Airborne Band from Fort Bragg. Another feature was music by Mr. Tayler Vrooman of Williamsburg, noted singer of colonial songs and ballads. Lunch was served in the park area opposite the Halifax Gaol, and historic sites were open during the afternoon; townspeople and visitors were encouraged to dress in colonial costumes.

SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS HELD AT VANCE BIRTHPLACE

Methods of pioneer living attracted large crowds to the Vance Birthplace State Historic Site on May 10 and again on May 17. Weaving on a hand loom, cooking over the 1795 fireplace, pouring candles, churning, grinding coffee in a wrought-iron coffee mill, washing, and carrying water on a bucket yoke were demonstrated. Plans are to make pioneer living reenactments an annual event for May, the month in which Vance was born in the Reems Creek log house.

CAROLINA CHARTER'S ENGLISH HOME

Mr. McDaniel Lewis of Greensboro recently received a letter, accompanied by pictures, concerning the English house in which the Carolina Charter of 1663 was found. The charter was purchased from Mr. Charles W. Traylen, antiquarian bookseller, of Guildford, England. Mr. Traylen sent a page reproduced from *Country Life* which contained views of the house, "Bayfordbury," from the North and the South; the lake; and the stables. Though the pictures were taken prior to the war, the house is still standing and is owned by the Hertfordshire County Council; it is used as an annex to Hatfield Technical College.

DIVING FOR SHIPWRECKS DISCUSSED

The third Annual Symposium on Historical Shipwreck Diving, cosponsored by the State Department of Archives and History and the North Carolina Skin Diving Council, was held Saturday, May 16, in the Fort Fisher Visitor Center.

Sixty-seven persons assembled to hear Mr. Charles Foard of Wilmington, a retired civil engineer and Cape Fear area historian, discuss "Historic Shipwrecks." Mr. Garry Stone, archaeologist with the State Department of Archives and History, addressed the symposium on "Underwater Archaeology Techniques."



This picture of the Blockade Runner *Bendigo* was taken at low tide from a Piper Cub airplane by Samuel P. Townsend of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums; the wreck lies in Lockwood Folly Inlet.

During the day Saturday two exploratory dives were made on a wreck believed to be the Blockade Runner *Condor* which is lying about one mile off the Fort Fisher Monument.

HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKER DEDICATED

Members of the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati held their annual meeting in Hillsborough April 11. Visitors toured some of the historic sites in the town. A highlight of the meeting was the dedication of a highway historical marker noting the formation of the society on October 23, 1783. The site of the organization is believed to have been the James Hogg House on the present Burnside estate. The society has branches in each of the thirteen original states and in France; its membership is made up of descendants of officers who fought in the American Revolution.

GRAY RESIGNS OLD SALEM POST

Mr. James A. Gray, president and chief administrative officer of OLD SALEM, INC., since 1962, has resigned to become chairman of the trustees. The resignation was effective as of May 19. His successor is Mr. Gardner Gidley, president of Gardner Gidley and Associates of Winston-Salem, recreation planners and consultants, and former general manager of Tanglewood Park. As chairman of the trustees, Mr. Gray will continue to direct the activities of Old Salem until Mr. Gidley assumes responsibility July 1. Formal action with regard to the changes were made at the annual meeting of Old Salem, Inc., May 19.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

FACULTY MEMBERS GIVE TALKS, PUBLISH ARTICLES AND BOOKS

The second Faculty Lecture at ATLANTIC CHRISTIAN COLLEGE was presented February 18 by Mr. William Ronald Wachs. His topic was "The Negro and Harry Truman's Political Life Before 1945." Mr. Wachs published "Conflict on College Hill: Luther Rice, Samuel Wait, and Columbian College's Financial Embarrassments," in the *Quarterly Review*, a publication of the Southern Baptist Convention, for April, 1969. Dr. William O. Paulsell, chairman of the Department of Religion, delivered a Faculty Lecture on the ethics of St. Bernard, "What Really Happened in Twelfth Century Monasteries: Or Monks, Virgins and Frying Pans," on March 18.

Publications of faculty members of DUKE UNIVERSITY, issued since January or scheduled for completion in the near future, include *British Colonial Administration in the Mid-Nineteenth Century*, by Dr. John Cell; "History and Staff Work," by Dr. I. B. Holley, in the February issue of the *Air University Review*; and a manuscript, "Bismarck," to be published in the Great Lives Observed series of Prentice Hall.

Dr. James R. O'Connell of EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY presented a paper, "A Reconsideration of the Republic's Anti-clericalism," at the First Annual Conference of the Society for Hispanic and Portuguese Studies. The meeting was held at Wesleyan University in Middletown, Connecticut, April 18, 1970. The university's Department of History and the Service Center for Teachers of History of the American Historical Association sponsored the Fifth Annual Symposium on History and the Social Studies, "The Negro in American History: A Reappraisal," April 24. East Carolina participants in the Greenville conference were Professors Herbert R. Paschal, Jr., Mary Joe Bratton, Charles L. Price, Henry C. Ferrell, and Delano R. Wilson. The committee in charge was made up of Professors Walter T. Calhoun, Wilson, Bratton, Wyatt L. Brown, and Martin J. Kilcoyne.

Mr. E. Kidd Lockard, associate professor of history at GUILFORD COLLEGE, had an article, "The Unfortunate Military Career of Henry A. Wise in Western Virginia," in the October, 1969, issue of the *West Virginia Quarterly*.

Dr. Rosalie P. Gates of MEREDITH COLLEGE spoke on "Chinese Foreign Policy: Sino-Indian Relations," at Warren Wilson College on April 29. The talk was sponsored by the International Studies Program.

Dr. Stuart Noblin of NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY spoke to Radford College students and faculty, and Radford townspeople, on "Race and Religion in the Contemporary South" on April 16. The lecture was sponsored by the History Club and by the faculty's Visiting Scholars Committee. Be-

tween December, 1969, and April, 1970, Dr. John M. Riddle read papers at meetings of the American Historical Association, the American Institute for the History of Pharmacy, and the American Association for the History of Medicine. He edited *Tiberius Gracchus: Destroyer or Reformer of the Republic?*, published by D. C. Heath in 1970, in the series entitled Problems in European Civilization. Dr. William C. Harris had an article, "A Reconsideration of the Mississippi Scalawag," in the *Journal of Mississippi History* for February. Dr. Doris E. King presented a paper, "Lessons from the Past: The History of Food Service in the United States," to the annual meeting of the North Carolina Dietetic Association, meeting at Wrightsville Beach April 23. She gave a report, "Historical Materials in the Possession of the North Carolina Society, Colonial Dames of the XVIIth Century," at the April 30 annual meeting of the society in Rocky Mount.

FACULTY CHANGES, HONORS ANNOUNCED

Dr. Walter Wallace Anderson, Jr., will assume duties as professor of history and chairman of the Department of History of ATLANTIC CHRISTIAN COLLEGE September 1. The department is a new one being formed from the Social Science Department. Mrs. Sarah Gattis was on leave during the spring and summer to complete her doctoral dissertation at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Excellence in Teaching Award at CAMPBELL COLLEGE was given in May to Dr. W. Conard Gass and Professor T. Harold Folwell. The Don Clayton Overseas Research Award went to Dr. Vernon O. Stumpf, who will spend the summer doing research in London.

Through its annual *Department of History Newsletter*, several items of interest have come from DUKE UNIVERSITY. Dr. Robert Durden returned to teaching and his research on the Duke family and was succeeded by Dr. John TePaske as director of graduate studies. Dr. Joel Colton accepted another three-year term as chairman of the department. Dr. Durden will be on leave for a year, beginning in the fall of 1970 to accept appointment as the James Pinckney Harrison Professor of History at the College of William and Mary.

New appointments for the academic year 1970-1971 include Dr. Gert H. Grieger, a joint appointment with the School of Medicine, as associate professor; Mr. Raymond Gavins, specialist in African history; Dr. Martin A. Miller, assistant professor in Russian history. Dr. Hans Hillerbrand, who has been sharing a joint appointment in history and the divinity school, will move to the Department of History on a full-time basis in September.

Assistant Professor Wyatt L. Brown is retiring from EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY as of July 1.

MEREDITH COLLEGE has announced the appointment of Mr. Donald Songer as instructor, effective August 21. Dr. Thomas C. Parramore was elected on May 9 to a second term as president of the Roanoke-Chowan Group.

Promotions at NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY include that of Dr. Stanley Suval, who is becoming associate professor on July 1, and that of Dr. Charles Carlton, who is becoming assistant professor the same date. Dr. John M. Riddle has been granted an American Philosophical Association fellowship for the summer.

NORTH CAROLINA WESLEYAN COLLEGE has announced the promotion of Dr. William E. King to associate professor, effective September 1. Dr. Lewis F. Snow will join the faculty as assistant professor of history June 1.

Announcement has recently been made at the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL of promotions of Drs. Josef Anderle, Robert Don Higginbotham, and Frank Winkler Ryan, Jr., from associate professor to professor; of Drs. Gillian Townsend Cell, Peter Gabriel Filene, Michael Rogers McVaugh, Richard William Pfaff, and Samuel Fogel Wells from assistant to associate professor; and Drs. Roger W. Lotchin (February), Lawrence Devlin Kessler, and Edwin Willis Brooks from instructor to assistant professor. Dr. Cell will be on leave during the academic year 1970-1971 to do research in England on an edition of documents for the Hakluyt Society and a study on the ports of the west country during the period 1540-1640. Dr. Joel R. Williamson will be on leave to do research and writing as recipient of a Guggenheim Fellowship.

Dr. Albert Carl Gay will be promoted from assistant to associate professor at the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT WILMINGTON for the next academic year.

Dr. James G. McDowell is being promoted to associate professor at WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY. Dr. W. Buck Years, who is editing the papers of Governor Thomas J. Jarvis, has been awarded a research grant by the National Endowment for the Humanities to do research in Brazil this summer. Jarvis was minister to Brazil, 1886-1889.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

DAVIDSON SOCIETY REORGANIZES

As its first project since reorganization, the DAVIDSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY will seek to have the old Davidson County Courthouse designated as a historical building. The society will work with the United Daughters of the Confederacy in restoring and preserving the old courthouse as a museum. The reorganizational meeting was held at the courthouse April 30. Mrs. E. J. Meiere, Jr., presided over the meeting, and Miss Nancy Raper was named temporary secretary. A second meeting of the society was planned for June 30.

HISTORIC MURFREESBORO ACQUIRES PROPERTY

The eighteenth century Roberts-Vaughan House has, after more than thirty months of private negotiation, been purchased and deeded to the town of Murfreesboro for adaptive restoration and use as a village center. A \$75,000



Roberts-Vaughan House. (Photograph from the Murfreesboro Historical Association.)

matching preservation grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development with the matching \$75,000 from county, town, and private sources, made the purchase and preservation possible. The MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION and the HISTORIC MURFREESBORO COMMISSION worked to get the project moving, but the property will be owned and maintained by the town of Murfreesboro.

The association and the commission sponsored the third Historic Murfreesboro Week June 1-6. The spring meeting of the commission was followed by a public inspection of the adaptive restoration of the 1790 William Rea Store for a museum. The completion of the restoration will not occur until late 1970. The June 6 banquet, climaxing the week's activities, was held at Chowan College with Mr. Voit Gilmore of Southern Pines and Mr. Jack Tyler of Roxobel as speakers.

Murfreesboro will also be the site of the Murphree-Murfree Genealogical Association of Salt Lake City, which will hold its first national convention July 18-19. Approximately 200 of the 6,000 members are expected to attend. Local arrangements are to be handled by Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., director of admissions at Chowan College and a leader in the Murfreesboro restoration projects, and Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College. Direct descendants of William and Hardy Murfree, founders of the town, are expected to attend. Members will be given a tour of Historic Murfreesboro.

COMMEMORATIONS DISCUSSED

The second annual meeting of the ALAMANCE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was held at Alamance Battleground May 16. Plans for the enlargement of the visitor center were unveiled by Mr. Fred Harbin, Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, and Mr. John Ellington of the State Department of Archives and History, and discussion was held concerning the commemoration of the two-hundredth anniversary of the battle. Senator Ralph H. Scott outlined the historical background of the event. A week-long observance is being planned for May, 1971.

The WASHINGTON BICENTENNIAL STUDY COMMITTEE, headed by Mr. Edmund H. Harding, recently recommended to the Washington City Council that a bicentennial commission be appointed; that the commission work as a "primary three year planning term and a final three year execution term"; that financing be as broad as possible; and that the council initially allot \$2,500 to the commission. Several ideas as to ways of observing the 1976 bicentennial were suggested.

ACHIEVEMENT AWARD MADE

The 1970 Achievement Award of the WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was presented to the Carson House historic site project, Miss Ruth Greenlee, chairman, and Mrs. J. L. Henderson, secretary. The award was made by the immediate past president of the association, Dr. Richard W. Iobst. The Carson House was opened in 1964 as "the first project of its kind established in the mountain region under private auspices." It includes period rooms and a variety of exhibits. The award was presented at the April 25 meeting of the association. During the business portion of the meeting, a new committee was appointed to reconsider the responsibility of the group toward the publication of the history of the western section of the state written by Drs. Ina and John Van Noppen. The program was presented by Dr. Harley E. Jolley who showed a color film on the "Cradle of Forestry" project of the United States Forest Service. The speaker is on leave this year from Mars Hill College to do research on this project. Newly elected president is Mr. Robert O. Conway, who was in charge of the meeting.



Shown receiving the Achievement Award of the Western North Carolina Historical Association are representatives of the winning Carson House project with members of the association. Left to right are Dr. Richard W. Iobst, Miss Ruth Greenlee, Mrs. J. L. Henderson, and Dr. Harley Jolley.

MUSEUM ACTIVITIES

Members of the ALBEMARLE JUNIOR WOMAN'S CLUB are planning to establish a museum featuring the history of the area. Property has been secured for the site, and the old Catholic church building, which was to be dismantled, was donated. The club plans to conduct a fund-raising campaign for \$10,000 to pay for moving the building and setting up the museum. The history of Stanly County, including gold mining, will be stressed in the displays.

The NEW HANOVER COUNTY MUSEUM was formally opened the afternoon of April 2, with city, county, and Azalea Festival officials present. Director Gary Eyster said the museum would be opened in sections. The museum was relocated from quarters in the police building to the armory building, with twice as much space being made available. Other sections will open as work progresses on the second floor, but the Gilmour collection of artifacts from the Orient, the Near East, and Europe; and an extensive collection from Africa, gathered circa 1900 by a missionary, Ida Black, are now on display. The queen of the Azalea Festival, Karen Jensen, cut the ribbon for the formal opening.

Open house was observed at the St. Pauls Museum by the NORTH RANDOLPH HISTORICAL SOCIETY May 10. Because the date fell on Confederate Memorial Day, the exhibits contained a large Civil War display, including guns, books, pictures, and other artifacts.

COMMISSIONS MEET, HAVE NEW APPOINTEES

The annual meeting of the HISTORIC BATH COMMISSION was held May 17-18. Members visited the new visitor center now under construction; completion of the structure is expected in July. The commission was also invited to the Glebe House, recently refurnished through the generosity of Mr. Sam Jones of Norfolk.

Seven new appointments were made to the HISTORIC HILLSBOROUGH COMMISSION by Governor Robert W. Scott: Miss Isabel Webb of Durham, Mrs. George B. Daniel, Jr., of Chapel Hill, Mrs. Quentin W. Patterson of Hillsborough, Mr. Grady A. Brown of Hillsborough, Mrs. R. W. Isley of Cedar Grove, Mrs. Geneva Warren of Prospect Hill, and Dr. Durward T. Stokes of Graham. Reappointed were Mrs. D. St. Pierre DuBose of Chapel Hill, Mrs. Alfred G. Engstrom of Hillsborough, Mr. Edwin J. Hamlin of Hillsborough, and Mrs. L. Richardson Preyer of Greensboro. The governor appointed Mr. James Webb chairman and Mrs. John W. Labouisse vice-chairman.

Governor Robert W. Scott appointed fifteen members to the HISTORIC MURFREESBORO COMMISSION April 17. The commission was established in 1967 to carry out a program of preservation of historic sites in and near Murfreesboro. There are thirty members serving on the commission. Reappointed

were Mrs. Irwin Belk of Charlotte, Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., of Murfreesboro, Mrs. Walter C. Lackey of Murfreesboro, Mr. Bob F. Hill of Murfreesboro, Mrs. A. Pilston Godwin, Jr., of Raleigh, Mr. Frank H. Kenan of Durham, Mr. John W. Gatling of Crossnore, Mr. Clarence Parker of Woodland, Mrs. O. W. Pittman of Ahoskie, and Miss Helen Barnes of Murfreesboro. The new appointees are Mr. Walter J. Brown III of Murfreesboro, Mrs. Charles Lee Smith, Jr., of Raleigh, Representative Roberts H. Jernigan, Jr., of Ahoskie, Mr. H. K. Burgwyn of Murfreesboro, and Mrs. C. H. Boykin of Halifax.

SOCIETIES SPONSOR SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

Moses Ashley Curtis Day was observed April 25 under the sponsorship of the HILLSBOROUGH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Horticulture Committee of



Moses Ashley Curtis. (Photograph from Mrs. Robert Bruce Cooke, Durham.)

the society dedicated a plaque and memorial garden to Curtis. The ceremonies were held in the churchyard of St. Matthews Episcopal Church. Part of the evening program consisted of the showing of slides of wildflowers of the Hillsborough area. The slides were made by Dr. William Justice of Asheville, great-grandson of Curtis. An illustrated lecture on Curtis was given by Mrs. Robert Bruce Cooke of Durham, and the scientific career of Curtis was discussed by Dr. Charles H. Blake of Hillsborough. Moses Ashley Curtis was a teacher, minister of churches in Lincolnton, Washington, Hillsborough, and Society Hill, South Caro-

lina; a world authority on fungi; and publisher, in 1867, of a list of 4,800 North Carolina plants, the largest North American regional list. Brochures on Curtis were distributed to those in attendance and will be available to visitors to the Hillsborough Museum.

At the society's May 21 dinner meeting, Mr. Holt McPherson, editor of the *High Point Enterprise*, spoke. A picnic at the Hughes Academy was planned for June 21. The Horticulture Committee sponsored an Old Rose Show at the Burwell School May 23 and 24.

The annual meeting, April 24, of the FRIENDS OF HOPE was of particular interest because of the dedication of the back porch of the house, which is seen from the approach road. The Friends furnished \$6,500 for construction of the porch. Mrs. John Moses, a descendant of Governor David Stone, cut the ribbon; a dedicatory prayer was offered by the Reverend J. Garland Teasley. At

the suggestion of Mrs. Ernest Ives, cochairman of the group with Mr. Wayland L. Jenkins, Jr., the group accepted another challenge to raise \$6,000 for construction of a building for a "dairy" of the period. The "dairy" will camouflage air conditioning and heating equipment. Mr. John E. Tyler, chairman of the restoration project, reported that the caretaker's home was scheduled for completion by early July. The Friends had lunch at "Hope"; in the afternoon a slide-illustrated talk was given by Mr. Paul Buchanan, director of architectural research for Colonial Williamsburg. The evening before the meeting, the HISTORIC HOPE FOUNDATION paid tribute to Mrs. Ives by way of a candlelight reception at "Hope." Several hundred guests from many sections of eastern North Carolina attended the event.

Of interest is the discovery of what may have been the foundation of the Francis Hobson-Zedekiah Stone House, the house in which Governor Stone was born. Additional archaeological studies will be made later, but the recent findings which resulted from work done for several weeks by Mr. Garry W. Stone of the State Department of Archives and History seem to be of great promise.

The MECKLENBURG HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION held its traditional May 20 observance, beginning with a 9:15 A.M. ceremony, of laying of a wreath to honor those said to have signed the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence." This event took place at the Mecklenburg County courthouse; the wreath was placed by Mr. William Calhoun Newland, an eighth-generation descendant of Hezekiah Alexander. The association's annual dinner that evening was again held in one of the historic churches of the area, this year at Providence Presbyterian Church in Matthews. The church dates from 1767. Dr. Norris Preyer of the Department of History at Queens College delivered the main address. Mrs. E. W. Morgan, president of the group, presided.

TOURS MADE BY HISTORICAL GROUPS

The CHAPEL HILL HISTORICAL SOCIETY sponsored a walking tour of historic places on the old campus of the University of North Carolina the afternoon of May 3. The tour was arranged by the Historic Sites Preservation Committee of the society. Dr. John V. Allcott, professor of art, served as guide. Following the walk, participants heard a program on the history and architecture of various old Chapel Hill homes and other historic sites, presented at the Ackland Museum.

On May 2 members of the HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION chartered a bus and toured Edenton, Creswell, and "Somerset Place." Historic buildings and sites were visited and a brief devotional service was held at the Creswell Methodist Church, which dates from an original deed of September 6, 1893. The association held its regular meeting May 17; the program, arranged by Mrs. Rom B. Parker, Jr., was on the history of Littleton and "Airlie."

Following the business session and introductory information, members visited the home of Mrs. William Johnston, the Person's Ordinary, and "Airlie," the home of Mr. and Mrs. William H. Thorne. Talks on the history of Littleton College and of Panacea Springs were given by Miss Ophelia Barker and Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives.

Stewart's Museum between Dunn and Benson was visited April 6 by members of the HARNETT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. President James MacKenzie reported that those in the group particularly appreciated a demonstration of the way turpentine was made a century ago. The guide also discussed old documents, guns, furniture, and utensils. During a short business meeting, Mr. Huitt Brown was elected the new secretary-treasurer. On the night of April 27 members enjoyed an Irish Ceili, described by President James MacKenzie, as "a supper fit for an Irishman." Following the meal, an Irish Ceili features the singing of grand old songs of Ireland.

Members of the PITT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY toured Edenton, "Somerset Place," and Rehoboth Church on May 23. The church is located between Roper and Creswell.

Senator Hector MacLean of Lumberton, president of Southern National Bank and life member of the NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF COUNTY AND



Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., and Senator Hector MacLean stand in front of Old Philadelphia Presbyterian Church in Robeson County the day of the tour made by members of the Society of County and Local Historians. (Photograph from Senator MacLean via Mrs. Margaret McMahan.)

LOCAL HISTORIANS, was host to the society on a tour of Robeson County on April 26. The "grass-roots historians" enjoyed a visit to the bank, with its North Carolina furniture, Louis Orr etchings, paintings, and objects of art. Other places visited were the cabin of the famous Indian outlaw, Henry Berry Lowery; Harper's Ferry; Lumberton's new ultramodern library with its Local History Room; Philadelphia Presbyterian Church and its cemetery; and the "old Williams House" on the Lumberton-Fayetteville stagecoach road, the present-day residence of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Smith. Following the tour Senator and Mrs.

MacLean entertained the society at an "antebellum reception" at their plantation-colonial home. Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., of Atlantic Christian College is president of the society.

PUBLICATIONS OF SOCIETIES MAKE NEWS

Mrs. Wilma Ratchford Craig, editor of the *Gaston County Historical Bulletin*, published by the GASTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, was awarded

a special citation by the North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society for her essay on the life and ministry of W. W. Ratchford. A former minister of Union Presbyterian and other churches, Ratchford lived from 1831 until 1921. The *Bulletin* for the year 1970 includes an article based on a talk on the Ratchford family by Mrs. Craig. The issue continued a listing of the Peter Marshall Rhyne-Morris Family Cemetery and an index referring to cemetery listings published in earlier issues of the periodical.

The May issue of the *Bulletin* of the LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY contains an article, "The Early History of Castle Haynes Plantation, October 22, 1728-September 17, 1793," by Dr. Gerald H. Shinn. The May 7 meeting of the society was held at St. James Great Hall, with Dr. Shinn speaking on the subject, "Archaeology Along the Cape Fear: House Excavation at Old Town Plantation on Town Creek." The speaker participated in an archaeological dig in Israel in 1967; he is on the faculty of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, in the Department of Philosophy and Religion.

The society's 1970 handbook, recently published, includes names of founders and officers, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws, a list of lectures given through the years, and the directory of members. A picture of the Latimer House, which serves as headquarters for the society, is on the cover.

The MONTGOMERY COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY is compiling a cookbook. Mrs. E. A. Morgan, Box 13, Star, is collecting recipes for inclusion in the book.

Announcement was recently made that OLD SALEM and the University of North Carolina Press would collaborate in the publication of a series of books dealing with the arts, crafts, and institutions of the Moravians in North Carolina. The books will be known as the Old Salem Series; they will range from sixty-four to ninety-six pages.

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES HOLD MEETINGS

Mr. Tony Wrenn, a consultant with the State Department of Archives and History who is doing historical research at Fort Macon and in Beaufort, spoke to the BEAUFORT HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION March 24. He described his work and made suggestions as to ways members could assist. President of the group is Dr. John Costlow of Beaufort, who was reelected at the March meeting. Serving with him will be Mrs. Charles Cheek, vice-president; Mrs. Lockwood Phillips, recording secretary; Miss Nancy Russell, corresponding secretary; and Mr. Osborne Davis, treasurer. A genealogical record of the King family was presented to the association by the Reverend John Gilchrist in memory of Menzette King Kornegay. The record was compiled by Miss Elizabeth Moore of New Bern. On May 9 the association sponsored "clean-up day" at the Old Burying Ground, or Ann Street Cemetery. Not only was the area cleaned, but Mr. Wrenn directed the work of transcribing inscriptions from tombstones.

Dr. Jones made his first visit to Bertie County since becoming director of the State Department of Archives and History when he spoke to members of the BERTIE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION on April 16. Miss Stella Phelps is president of the group.

The BRUNSWICK COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met May 11 to hear Mr. Stuart Schwartz, assistant archaeologist with the State Department of Archives and History. He gave a color slide program on salvage archaeology recently completed on a Civil War fortification near Southport.

The history of golfing in Burke County was the subject of the program of the BURKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY April 20. President Henry L. Riddle, Jr., presided; the program was presented by Mr. Will Pearson Erwin who discussed the original Morganton club, founded in 1929, and the successive steps which led to the organization of the present Mimosa Hills Golf Club, Inc. Movies made by the late A. C. Chaffee from 1936 through 1939 were shown and in them were many local golfers.

A historical skit was presented by the Women's Auxiliary of the Woodmen of the World when the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION held its May meeting. Mrs. G. L. Lail was in charge of the skit. Judge Wilson Warlick announced that forty-two new members had been added to the membership during a recent membership drive.

The board of governors of the CLEVELAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met May 13 to discuss plans for the annual July meeting. President Robert Gidney announced that the association could serve as headquarters for filing information on Cleveland County family histories. Mrs. R. W. Morris of Shelby generated interest in genealogy with her talk at the April 21 quarterly meeting. The board voted to accept an offer from the manager of the Cleveland County fair to maintain historical headquarters in the old log cabin on the fairgrounds during the fall exposition.

Mrs. Herbert Scull of Riegelwood was speaker at the May 11 meeting of the COLUMBUS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. She discussed the colonial period in the eastern section of the county. The group voted to meet in different communities in an effort to increase interest in the county's history.

The EDGECOMBE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met May 19 for a program on the restoration of the Pender Museum. Slides were shown of the museum and of homes to be open for tours in October.

The HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH CAROLINA held its spring meeting at Duke University on April 24. At the afternoon session, which followed a coffee hour, Dr. Wesley H. Wallace of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill read a paper, "The Beginning of Broadcasting in North Carolina," and Dr. James F. Gifford, Jr., of Guilford College read a paper entitled, "A

Pre-history of the Duke University Medical Center." After dinner two other papers were read: "Portrait of a Business-Progressive: Governor Cameron Morrison of North Carolina, 1921-1925," by Dr. Nathaniel F. Magruder of Converse College, and "North Carolina Politics and the New Deal," by Dr. Robert F. Hunter of Virginia Military Institute. During the business session, Drs. William E. King of North Carolina Wesleyan College, and Richard W. Iobst and T. Conn Bryan, both of Western Carolina University, were elected to membership.

The May 3 annual meeting of the MOORE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was held at the Shaw House. The directors of the organization have under consideration the recommendation of the State Department of Archives and History that the tomb of Governor Benjamin Williams and his family be moved to a site near the "House in the Horseshoe" as protection against vandalism. Restoration at the Bryant House was also a topic of discussion by the directors at their meeting April 21. Officers were reelected: Mrs. Ernest Ives, president; Mr. E. Earl Hubbard, first vice-president; Mr. John A. McPhaul, second vice-president; Mrs. Ronald Christie, third vice-president; Mrs. L. T. Avery, recording secretary; and Mrs. Paul Simpson, treasurer.

The NASH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met at North Carolina Wesleyan College April 15. A program presented by Mrs. Pembroke Nash and Mrs. Brent Nash of Tarboro, who worked with the restoration of the Pender House there, included the showing of slides as well as discussion of ways in which citizens can participate in a successful restoration.

The NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY met in Raleigh April 17, with Vice-President Mrs. J. S. Evans of Statesville presiding. Special speaker for the occasion was the Reverend William E. Thompson of Alexandria, Virginia, who spoke on the topic, "Governor Alfred M. Scales—the Forgotten Hero." New officers are Mrs. Evans, president; Adm. A. M. Patterson of Raleigh, first vice-president; the Reverend John K. Fleming of High Point, assistant secretary-historian; and the Reverend Robert F. Sloop of Lumberton, third vice-president. At the February 20 meeting of the society's executive committee, the annual tour of old churches was approved for October 7-8 to the First Presbyterian Church in Salisbury and nearby churches including Thyatira and Back Creek.

At its April 24 meeting in Jackson, the NORTHAMPTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was shown slides of thirty-seven pre-Civil War homes and buildings by Miss Hazel Griffin and Mr. A. J. P. Edwards. There was discussion concerning the acquisition of the General Matt Ransom home, "Verona," but no conclusion was reached. The society plans to establish a museum in the historic county library when it is vacated later in the year. Officers for the next two

years will be Mr. Carl Witt, president; Mr. Edwards, vice-president; and Mrs. E. B. Grant, secretary-treasurer.

Under the sponsorship of the PERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, an exhibit of antiques and other items of interest was held May 9-10 in the Person County Office Building Auditorium. Mrs. Madeline Eaker, president, and Mrs. Dorothy Holeman, chairman of the "Historical Reflections" exhibit, planned displays of pottery, china, glassware, silver, farm hardware, school and church furnishings, documents, toys, arts and crafts, and other items. The society held a special ceremony May 3 when it unveiled a commemorative marker in tribute to the Cunningham family for which Cunningham Township was named. The site was "Waverly Plantation," built by Alexander Cunningham, a Scotsman who immigrated to North Carolina, early in the county's history. By 1810 he was one of the county's most prominent citizens and was elected senator from that county.

The Sanford Industrial Association issued a booklet in 1903 in which pictures of buildings and scenes of Sanford were shown. A copy of this old publication was presented to the directors of the RAILROAD HOUSE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION May 11 by Mr. J. E. Walker, vice-president of the group. The booklet was donated by Mr. Sam Widdifield, Jr., of New Jersey but a former resident of Sanford. Mr. Widdifield also gave the association a folder with steel engravings of several Confederate leaders. The new gifts will be placed in the museum. Mr. Walker presented a sketch of the First Baptist Church of Sanford and a director and history of the First Presbyterian Church for the association's library. Mr. Hal Silver is president of the organization. Following the meeting, directors toured the museum to see several new display cabinets and screens recently installed.

The RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met March 12 to hear Mr. William J. Moore, director of the Greensboro Historical Museum. Mr. Moore suggested that the society obtain memberships in seven national and local associations which would provide help, such as the National Trust for Historic Preservation. He talked about the work of his museum and also told of building plans of the High Point Museum. He stressed the importance of having a director from the beginning of any museum. Mr. Moore was introduced by Dr. Joseph R. Suggs. At the April 9 meeting of the group, plans for the landscaping of the Armfield site, drawn by Mr. Charles E. Burkhead, were presented to the society by Mr. Hal H. Walker, president. With a few slight changes, the plans were approved. The Randolph group sponsored nine classes on Randolph County history, March 9 through May 11. Average attendance was sixty; the total enrollment was eighty-nine. Members of the society and others with special interests in county history served as instructors.

Members of the RUTHERFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, at their meeting May 19, viewed items of historical interest which were made or used in Ruther-

ford County more than a hundred years ago. Persons having items of interest were invited to take them to the meeting, which was planned by Mr. Richard Brinkley.

Mr. Ben F. Williams, general curator of the North Carolina Museum of Art, was elected president of the WAKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY at its annual business meeting held May 25. Other officers elected were Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, first vice-president (program); Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, second vice-president (bicentennial liaison); Miss Alice C. Reaves, recording secretary; Miss Laura White, corresponding secretary; and Miss Elizabeth Stoker, treasurer. Dr. Harold J. Dudley showed slides of his recent trip to Ireland to complete the program.

At its second meeting, held April 2, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Wilborn of the State Department of Archives and History addressed members of the WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Her topic, "Ways of Accomplishing Historical Research," was illustrated with slides of restoration projects in the state. Guest speaker at the May 7 meeting of the society was Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives of Enfield. Dr. Rives was accompanied by Mr. Donald R. Lennon, curator of the manuscript collection at East Carolina University. Mr. Lennon spoke briefly about the collection. Dr. Rives discussed some of the experiences and accomplishments of the Halifax County Historical Association, a group of which he has been an active leader.

The WILKES HISTORICAL SOCIETY met May 11 to hear a program by Mr. Kenneth Rollins. The subject was school tours in the county.

The sixth annual WISACKYOLA HISTORICAL FESTIVAL was held in Waxhaw in June. A pageant, *Listen and Remember*, written by Mrs. Dare Steele, was first presented in 1965; more than 2,000 people saw the 1969 production. Dates for the 1970 drama were June 19, 20, 26, and 27. An amphitheater is being constructed on a 15-acre site near Waxhaw, and the pageant was given there though the work on the amphitheater was not completed.

Efforts to locate and mark graves of Revolutionary War soldiers buried in Yadkin County are being made by the Daughters of the American Revolution and the YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. So far, only four such graves have been located.

Proposed articles of incorporation of the YADKIN VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION were discussed at the quarterly meeting of the STOKES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY in March. Mr. Jimmie R. Hutchens, temporary chairman, and Mr. Earl German, temporary secretary, of the regional association met with the Stokes County membership to explain the purpose of the new organization. Both Stokes and Yadkin historical associations are encouraging the formation of a historical society in Surry County, which will soon observe its two-hundredth anniversary.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Box 1881

RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVIII, NUMBER 5

SEPTEMBER, 1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History

Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

N.C.L.&H.A. AND W.N.C.H.A. TO HOLD JOINT MEETING

A joint meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the Western North Carolina Historical Association will be held at Montreat Assembly Inn, Montreat, on Saturday, October 24.

Main speakers will be Mr. Edmund H. Harding, chairman of the Historic Bath Commission, who is known nationally as the "Tar Heel Humorist," and Dr. Richard K. McMaster, assistant professor of history at Western Carolina University. Mr. Harding will speak on eastern North Carolina in history, and Dr. McMaster's subject will be "William Richardson: Eighteenth Century Missionary to the Cherokees."

The joint meeting will begin at 11:00 A.M. with welcomes by Mr. Robert O. Conway and Dr. Joseph F. Steelman, presidents, respectively, of the WNCHA and the NCL&HA. Mr. Harding will speak at this session. There will be lunch at noon, followed by Dr. McMaster's address and an environmental film. At 2:30 participants will form car pools and drive to the "Cradle of Forestry in America" project in the Pink Beds section of Pisgah National Forest for a tour conducted by U.S. Forest Service personnel.

Presidents of both associations hope for a large attendance with a view toward making the joint meeting an annual affair. Further information may be obtained from Mr. Robert O. Conway, Vance Birthplace State Historic Site, Weaverville, N.C.

CANOVA STATUE PLACED IN CAPITOL

A duplicate of Antonio Canova's famous statue of George Washington was officially accepted by the state in ceremonies on the State Capitol grounds on May 30. The duplicate, sculpted by Romano Vio, replaces the original which was destroyed when the State House burned in 1831.

The ceremonies, sponsored by the George Washington Statue Commission, included a parade from Memorial Auditorium to the State Capitol. Adjutant General Ferd L. Davis, Jr., presided at the acceptance ceremony. Speakers were Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History; State Treasurer Edwin Gill; and Senator Hector MacLean, chairman of the commission. Members of the re-created Hillsborough Rifles of the First

North Carolina Regiment and of the Hillsborough Historical Society, in their Revolutionary garb, added color to the parade. An authentic cannon, brought from Hillsborough, was fired several times.

Following the ceremonies, the statue was placed in the rotunda of the Capitol; a formal dedication will be held in October.



Scenes taken on the occasion of the presentation of the Canova Statue are shown here. Speaker in the picture at the left is Senator MacLean; at the right, Dr. Jones. Note the statue in both pictures. (Unless otherwise noted, photographs from Department of Archives and History. For another view of the statue, see page 110.)

ADVISORY BUDGET COMMISSION VISITS SITES

The state's Advisory Budget Commission, chaired by former Senator Thomas J. White of Kinston, indicated keen interest in historic sites administered by the Department of Archives and History in visits during July and August.

Members of the commission, accompanied by several other state officials, visited Fort Fisher, "Somerset Place," Historic Bath, Town Creek Indian Mound, and Alamance Battleground, all of which are state historic sites. They also toured Fort Macon, Historic Beaufort, and the Reed Gold Mine site. At each stop they were met by Dr. Jones and/or Mr. Fred F. Harbin, assistant director, and Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, historic sites and museums administrator, who outlined budgetary needs.

On July 9 Dr. Jones, Mr. Harbin, and Mrs. Jordan met officials of the Durham Chamber of Commerce and members of the press at Bennett Place State Historic Site at Durham for a tour and discussion of future plans. At a luncheon which included candidates for the General Assembly, Dr. Jones pointed out that the Bennett Place is the only state historic site which does not have a full-time staff. He announced that the staffing of the site and the construction of a residence and maintenance building would have departmental priority in its biennial budget requests. Mr. R. O. Everett, longtime chairman

of the Bennett Place Memorial Commission, spoke briefly and endorsed the department's requests. The Chamber of Commerce pledged support and assistance.

STATE CAPITOL RESTORATION CONSULTANTS APPOINTED

Mr. Carroll L. Mann, Jr., state property officer, and Dr. H. G. Jones, director of the State Department of Archives and History, have announced the appointment of Mr. James R. Johnson, Jr., AIA, of Charlotte, to conduct a study of the State Capitol and to recommend to Governor Robert W. Scott a program for restoring the historic building. Associated with Mr. Johnson will be Mr. Orin M. Bullock, Jr., AIA, of Baltimore, one of the nation's leading restoration specialists, and Mr. John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government at Chapel Hill. Mr. Sanders has been conducting research on the Capitol for more than twenty years.

Funds for the study were provided by the Council of State following submission by Dr. Jones of a preliminary report revealing the condition of certain portions of the building. Governor Scott will ask the 1971 General Assembly for funds with which to carry out the recommendations of the consultants.

UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY PAVILION RENOVATED

Exhibits in the Underwater Archaeology Pavilion at Fort Fisher have been redesigned to tell the story of preservation of artifacts recovered from sunken Civil War blockade-runners. The pavilion, closed during the renovation, is now open.

More than fifty ships, carrying supplies for the Confederacy from England and the West Indies, were sunk during the Federal naval blockade off Fort Fisher in the waning days of the war. A century later, divers have resurrected materials bought with cotton and tobacco by a flagging Confederate economy.

The pavilion is open to the public without charge; and in the refurbished exhibit, artifacts are first displayed in a tank of water exactly as they reach the surface—pitted, scarred, and corroded. Next, the detailed, exacting process required to preserve these artifacts after a hundred years of immersion in the ocean's depths is shown by pictures. As a finale in the sequence, preserved artifacts in three categories—organic materials, ferrous, and nonferrous metals are displayed.

Among preserved organic materials are rope and objects made of leather or wood. Nonferrous metals shown include pigs of lead, brass bullet molds, copper piping, and minié balls. Exhibited from the ferrous metal family are cannon and rifle barrels, tools, and nails. Only a small portion of the latent underwater artifact hoard has reached the surface, and professional and amateur divers continue to recover this tangible evidence of North Carolina's past. Divers must be licensed by the State Department of Archives and History before attempting to recover artifacts.

HALIFAX EXCAVATIONS RESULT IN RICH DISCOVERIES

A "find" of mid-eighteenth century artifacts, described as "rich," has been uncovered in excavations in progress at Historic Halifax.

Bowls, platters, mugs, knives, bottles, and remains of meals including bone scraps from deer and rabbits, have been unearthed by the diggings begun in June under supervision of the archaeological unit of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums.

Excavation plans were based on the map of Halifax drawn in 1769 by C. J. Sauthier, king's surveyor. Efforts of initial explorations were directed toward location of the Colonial Playhouse, two early jails and the courthouse, all shown on the Sauthier map. The sites of what are believed to have been two early jails have been uncovered as has a nearby refuse pit. From the Sauthier map the pit, although not pictured, was located between the jails and the courthouse, adjacent to the public market and town common.

It is from this pit that the store of artifacts is being recovered under the leadership of Stuart C. Schwartz, archaeologist. Ceramic fragments, according to experts, are typical of ware produced in the mid-eighteenth century. Pieces found so far are mostly English delft, salt glaze, and creamware; some fragments of unglazed ceramics are also being recovered. Archaeologist Garry Stone compared favorably the present Halifax "find" with the excellent store of



Items shown in these three pictures were pieced together at the on-site laboratory from fragments found in archaeological excavations at Historic Halifax.



artifacts recovered in 1966 from excavations at Russellborough. There the refuse pit at the site of the residence used by royal governors yielded a rich harvest of colonial artifacts. Excavations at Halifax will continue into the fall.

HISTORIC SITES STANDARDIZE HOURS

Effective July 1, standard visitation hours were put into effect for the fifteen state historic sites administered by the State Department of Archives and History. With few exceptions, the sites are open for public visitation Tuesday through Saturday from 9:00 to 5:00 and Sunday from 1:00 to 5:00. All are closed on Monday. Tryon Palace in New Bern and "Somerset Place" in Pettigrew State Park are excepted from the schedule. Tryon Palace is open Tuesday through Saturday from 9:30 to 4:00 and Sunday from 1:30 to 4:00; "Somerset Place" is open Tuesday through Saturday from 9:00 to 6:00 and Sunday from 1:00 to 6:00.

CRITTENDEN AWARD FUND GROWS

Contributions are still being received for the Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund. The Historical Book Club of North Carolina, Inc., contributed \$200, and generous contributions were also made by Mr. and Mrs. M. Burke Koonce and Mr. and Mrs. James W. Reid.

NEW ACQUISITIONS FOR STATE ARCHIVES

Recent accessions of research material in the State Archives include 306 boxes of records of the Board of Education, 72 boxes of Department of Public Instruction records, 121 boxes from the Governor's Office—covering the last year of Governor Dan K. Moore's administration as well as records of some of his assistants—and 32 cubic feet of records of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

NEWSPAPER FINDING AIDS ASSIST RESEARCHERS

Mrs. Rea Battle and Mr. Gregory B. Coudriet have recently completed the compilation of a card file and typed list of newspapers to assist researchers in using the more than 1,850 reels of newspaper microfilm presently in the State Archives. Using the new finding aids, a researcher will have access to the collection by county, city, or newspaper title.

CALENDAR OF EARLY GOVERNORS PAPERS NEARLY COMPLETE

Within the next few weeks, Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew of the State Archives staff will finish a calendaring project which she began more than two years ago. This project was to calendar and compile a card index by subject and writer to the thousands of letters in the Governors Papers and Governors

Letter Books for the period 1835-1859. The years before 1835 are covered by chronological lists and card catalogs compiled some years ago, and the date 1859 marks the beginning of published volumes of governors papers.

COKER APPOINTED ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATOR

The appointment of Mr. C. F. W. (Fred) Coker as archives and records administrator in the State Department of Archives and History, effective September 1, was announced by Dr. H. G. Jones, director. He succeeds Rear Admiral Alex M. Patterson who retired.



A native of Columbia, South Carolina, Mr. Coker grew up in Franklin, Virginia, and in 1963 joined the department as head of the Archives Section. He holds the degrees of B.A. in history and M.S. in library science from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill where he was a member of Phi Beta Kappa, and he has done additional work at Oxford University. He served in the Marine Corps as a captain and, in 1967, was given leave to assist the corps in establishing a manuscript collection at the Marine Corps Museum at Quantico, Virginia. Among his publications are *Register*

of the *Henry Clay Cochrane Papers*, published by the Marine Corps in 1968; and *North Carolina's Revolutionary War Pay Records, Records Relating to Tennessee in the North Carolina State Archives*, and *North Carolina Civil War Records*, published by the State Department of Archives and History.

Admiral Patterson was head of the department's Local Records Section from 1958 until 1969 when he became archives and records administrator. Under his leadership the department developed the most comprehensive local records program of any state in the union, an accomplishment that led to his being named a Fellow of the Society of American Archivists.

Mr. Paul P. Hoffman is scheduled to succeed Mr. Coker as assistant archives administrator on September 14. A graduate of Yale University, Mr. Hoffman completed his residence requirements for the Ph.D. degree at the University of Virginia. In addition to teaching experience in New Jersey and Australia, he was for two years project director for the microfilm publication of manuscript collections in the University of Virginia Library.

ANNOUNCEMENT MADE OF STAFF CHANGES, ACTIVITIES

Incident to the transfer of certain records management functions to the Department of Administration, Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, assistant records administrator (state records), and Mrs. Rebecca K. Clegg, records management analyst I, resigned on June 30 to accept employment in the Systems Management Division of the above named department. Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist became head of the State Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management July 1.

Mrs. Gloria K. Timberlake, secretary of the Local Records Section, resigned as of July 10; she has been replaced by Mrs. Patricia Edwards, stenographer II. Mr. George H. Oakley, Jr., joined the staff of the State Records Section as a clerk II on July 14.

Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., was promoted to assistant administrator for research and restoration in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums. New full-time employees in that division include Mrs. Sherry I. Penny and Mr. John B. Wells, survey assistants; Miss Debra A. Tart, typist; Mr. Willis S. Twisdale, grounds maintenance man at Halifax State Historic Site, and Mr. Ray S. Brooks, general utility man at Bath State Historic Site.

Out-of-state professional meetings at which the department has been represented in recent months include the Annual Short Course in Photography in Columbia, South Carolina, May 14-16, to which Mr. Charles Clark, photographer, went; the American Association of Museums in New York, June 1-5, attended by Mrs. Joye E. Jordan, administrator of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums; and the Junior Historian Conference in Newark, New Jersey, June 10-12, attended by Mrs. Elizabeth B. Beard, education curator, of the same division. Dr. H. G. Jones attended the American History seminars at Cooperstown, New York, June 28-July 4.

HISTORICAL MARKER UNVEILED

A highway historical marker honoring the memory of the Reverend Henry B. Bradford was unveiled July 19. The marker stands at the site of the former Bradford's Church on the Glenview Road about two miles southwest of Enfield. Bradford was a pioneer Methodist minister, friend of Bishop Francis Asbury, and leader in the establishment of the Methodist Protestant Church in North Carolina. Mr. John S. Duvall of the State Department of Archives and History presented the marker on behalf of the state; it was acknowledged by Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, president of the Halifax County Historical Association. Other participants in the brief program were the Reverend J. Edward Morrison, the Reverend William Alton Tew, and Mr. Claude N. Sykes.

DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT AND COUNTY RECORDS AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC

The Local Records Section has arranged and transferred to the State Archives county unbound records of Cherokee (wills), Iredell (estates and guardians), Lincoln (civil, criminal, and miscellaneous), Montgomery (bonds, civil, criminal, estates, land, road, and miscellaneous), Moore (wills), and New Bern District Superior Court (civil, criminal, estates, guardians, land, and miscellaneous), and miscellaneous bound records from Clay and Lee counties. Microfilm copies of records of Madison, Pender, Watauga, and Yadkin counties have been transferred to the State Archives. All of the above records are available to the public in the Search Room.

MICROFILM PROGRAM MOVES AT ACCELERATED PACE

Microfilming of records of permanent value in Graham and Lee counties is nearing completion by members of the staff of the Local Records Section of the Division of Archives and Records Management. Staff microfilmers will move to Hoke and Mitchell counties, leaving only records of Swain, Alleghany, and Avery counties to be microfilmed in the statewide program which began in the fall of 1959.

SIX COMPLETE ARCHIVES COURSE



Six students who completed a course in archives administration given through North Carolina State University are pictured above. Left to right are Dr. Ralph W. Greenlaw, chairman of the Department of History at NCSU; Mr. William O. White, Jr., Mr. David O. Stephens, Miss Suzanne Smith, Mr. Allan Wilkes, Miss Margaret Burgwyn, Mr. John Edwards, all students; and Dr. H. G. Jones, who taught the course. All but Mr. White, who received one semester's credit through Guilford College, completed two semesters. All students were employed in the department except Mr. Wilkes, who is archivist of the University of New England in Armidale, Australia.

ANNOUNCEMENT MADE OF BOOKS ELIGIBLE FOR LITERARY COMPETITION

The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association has announced the preliminary list of volumes eligible for this year's competitions. Winners will be announced December 4 at the association's annual meeting during Culture Week to be held this year in Greensboro.

The four awards are the Mayflower (nonfiction), Sir Walter Raleigh (fiction), American Association of University Women (juvenile), and Roanoke-Chowan (poetry). To be eligible for the current year, a work must have been published during the twelve months ended June 30, and the author must have maintained physical or legal residence (or a combination of both) in the state during the past three years.

Dr. H. G. Jones, secretary of the association, welcomes information on additional books that may be eligible. His address is P. O. Box 1881, Raleigh, 27602.

The preliminary list follows:

MAYFLOWER—LeGette Blythe, *Mect Julius Abernethy*; George W. Bowman, *The Dynamics of Confession*; James H. Brewer, *The Confederate Negro*; Clifford M. Foust, *Muscovite and Mandarin: Russia's Trade With China and Its Setting*; Wallace Fowlie, *Stendhal*; Paul K. Freiwirth, *Why I Left the Seventh-Day Adventists*; J. Marse Grant, *Whiskey at the Wheel: The Scandal of Driving and Drinking*; Irene Burk Harrell, *Lo, I Am With You*; Vance Havner, *In Times Like These*; Elizabeth S. Ives and Sam Ragan, *Back to Beginnings—Adlai E. Stevenson and North Carolina*; John Kearins, *Yankee Revenooer*; George Kennedy, *Quintilian*; Thomas A. Langford, *In Search of Foundations*; Floyd McKissick, *3/5 of a Man*; Carlyle Marney, *The Coming Faith*; Lenoir Ray, *Postmarks*; Kenneth J. Reckford, *Horace*; Louisa E. Rhine, *Mind Over Matter*; Nancy and Bruce Roberts, *Where Time Stood Still*; Blackwell P. Robinson, *The North Carolina Adventure*; Moses Rountree, *Strangers in the Land*; Walter Spearman, *The Carolina Playmakers—The First Fifty Years*; Arnold H. Taylor, *American Diplomacy and the Narcotics Traffic, 1900-1939*; Joseph L. S. Terrell, *A Neurotic's Guide to Sane Living*; James W. Wall, *History of Davie County*; Miles Wolff, *Lunch at the 5 & 10*; Ralph Lee Woodward, *Robinson Crusoe's Island: A History of Juan Fernandez Islands*.

SIR WALTER RALEIGH—LeGette Blythe, *Brothers of Vengeance*; Christopher Brookhouse, *Running Out*; Lewis W. Green, *And Scatter the Proud*; Peggy Hoffmann, *My Dear Cousin*; Richard Meade, *The Lost Fraulein*; Guy Owen, *Journey for Joedel*; Helen Tucker, *The Sound of Summer Voices*; Mena Webb, *The Curious Wine*; Dell B. Wilson, *The Grandfather and the Globe*.

AAUW—Mebane Holoman Burgwyn, *The Crackajack Pony*; Meindert DeJong, *A Horse Came Running*; Clora McNeill Foust, *Horse and Buggy Days in "The State of Wilkes"*; Peggy Hoffmann and Gyuri Biro, *The Money Hat*; Alexander Key, *The Incredible Tide*; Nancy and Bruce Roberts, *A Week in Robert's World: The South*; Nancy and Bruce Roberts, *Sense of Discovery: The Mountain*; Max Steele, *The Cat and the Coffee Drinkers*; Janice May Udry, *The Sunflower Garden*; Manly Wade Wellman, *Brave Horse*.

ROANOKE-CHOWAN—Christopher Brookhouse, *Scattered Light*; Ted Malone, *The Cleared Place of Tara*; Thad Stem, *Journey Proud*.

DEPARTMENT HAS NEW SEAL



The new seal of the State Department of Archives and History has been adopted by the Executive Board subject to formal filing with the secretary of state.

EDITOR COMMENTS ON SIGNIFICANCE OF NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL REVIEW

The Summer issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review* included an article, based on replies to questionnaires sent to readers, called "Report to the Readers." Dr. W. B. Hamilton, editor of the *South Atlantic Quarterly*, made pertinent comments on the article and the reaction of readers as expressed through the questionnaires. His letter, in part, is as follows:

I have just read your "Report to the Readers" in the *N. C. Hist. Rev.* for Summer. It seems to me all the comments miss the main point and main function of the *Review*. It has for years been one of the more solid and qualitative state historical reviews, and its use comes in files that are studied and quoted for years by specialists, infiltrating gradually the changing corpus of American history. No matter whether anybody "reads" it or not. It is a storehouse.

The same thing is true of the magazine I edit, the *South Atlantic*. The articles get listed, indexed, and are used for years, each in its little field. This sort of thing makes a contribution to scholarship for a very long time.

A postscript added, "Edited documents are useful for the same purposes."

REVISED PAMPHLET AVAILABLE

Higher Education in North Carolina, first published in 1964, has been completely revised and updated by author William S. Powell of Chapel Hill. Information on the history of all the state's community colleges is included in addition to brief histories of each existing and each former college and university in North Carolina. Copies of the pamphlet are available from the Division of Publications of the State Department of Archives and History for 25 cents each.

TRYON PALACE CELEBRATION PLANNED

A special celebration in observance of the two-hundredth anniversary of the completion of Tryon Palace and the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Tryon Palace Commission will be held October 20-21. On the evening of October 20 a dinner will be held at the Ramada Inn, with Governor Scott as the main speaker. State officials have been invited to join the commission on this occasion. Following the dinner there will be a candlelight reception at Tryon Palace. The business meeting of the commission will be held the next day.

WHITAKER'S CHAPEL RECOGNIZED BY METHODISTS

Whitaker's Chapel, near Enfield, was designated a "National Historic Shrine of the United Methodist Church" on April 23. The church, site of the organization of the first Methodist Protestant Annual Conference in America, dates from 1740; it was at first an Anglican place of worship, but it was taken over by the Methodists in 1776. In December, 1828, a schism within American Methodism resulted in the formation at Whitaker's Chapel of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Protestant Church. The structure was restored in 1965 through the generosity of the late J. Waldo Whitaker. The designation by the General Conference of the Methodist Church makes Whitaker's Chapel the fifteenth Methodist shrine in the United States; one other in North Carolina is the Green Hill House in Louisburg.

BATH VISITOR CENTER DEDICATION SET FOR OCTOBER 17

The new visitor center at Historic Bath State Historic Site will be dedicated in ceremonies at 11:00 A.M., Saturday, October 17. Governor Robert W. Scott will be the principal speaker.

The center, containing offices, auditorium, exhibits, and comfort areas, was constructed at a cost of approximately \$100,000. Open house in the various historical structures in the town will be observed following the ceremonies.

Founded in 1705, Bath is the oldest incorporated town in North Carolina. Among its historic buildings are St. Thomas Church, the Palmer-Marsh House, and the Bonner House.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

FACULTY CHANGES ANNOUNCED

Several new appointments to the faculty of EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY have been announced by the chairman of the Department of History, Dr. Richard C. Todd. Dr. Anthony J. Papalas was appointed assistant professor in Asian history and Dr. Keith E. Wagner assistant professor in American history; both appointments are effective September, 1970. Professor Hugh Wease is returning after a two-year leave of absence to study for his doctorate at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

PEMBROKE STATE UNIVERSITY has announced the appointment of Dr. Sidney T. Mathews as head of the Department of History and Political Science, effective September 1. He succeeds Professor Adolph Dial, who asked to be relieved of his duties so as to devote more time to his work with the United Methodist Indian Conference affairs and to writing a book on Pembroke history. Dr. Mathews, during the past four years, was on the faculty of the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT ASHEVILLE.

Effective September 1, Dr. Henry Grundy Crowgey is assuming responsibility as chairman of the Department of History at the UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT WILMINGTON.

The new chairman of the Division of History and Social Sciences at ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, effective June 1, is Dr. J. Rodney Fulcher. Dr. Charles W. Joyner has been appointed head of the newly established American Studies Program. Becoming part-time instructors in history in September are Lance and Margot Morrow.

Dr. Ellerd Hulbert is assuming responsibility as professor and head of the Department of History at WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY, effective September 1.

PAPERS READ, BOOKS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED BY HISTORIANS

Dr. C. Gregg Singer of CATAWBA COLLEGE read a paper at the Association of Christian Schools, meeting in Houston, Texas, April 23-24, 1970, on the subject "The Biblical View of History." He has written forty-one articles for the *Encyclopedia of Christianity*, scheduled for publication in 1971. He also has a chapter on the philosophy of history of Cornelius Van Til in a volume to be published in 1970, entitled *The Philosophy of Cornelius Van Til*.

Dr. Joseph F. Steelman of EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY published "Republican Party Strategists and the Issue of Fusion with Populists in North Carolina, 1893-1894," in the Summer, 1970, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

In Search of a Black Past: Studies in Negro History, by Dr. Charles W. Joyner of ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE, was published in 1969 by M.S.S. Educational Publishers.

Two members of the faculty of WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY have had recent publications. Dr. Richard K. MacMaster had an article, "Henry Highland Garnet and the African Civilization Society," in the *Journal of Presbyterian History* for June. Dr. Victor Sapio's *Pennsylvania and the War of 1812* was published by the University of Kentucky last spring.

MEREDITH FACULTY MEMBERS HONORED

Dr. Rosalie P. Gates and Mrs. Dorothy McCombs are participating in a three-phase program for Middle Eastern Studies, sponsored by the Institute of International Studies of the United States Office of Education. During the summer they studied at Baldwin-Wallace College in Berea, Ohio; next winter they will participate in a supplementary program; and in 1971 they will study in Egypt and Lebanon at the American universities there.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

ANNOUNCEMENTS MADE OF RECEIPT OF GRANTS

A \$10,000 grant from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation will be applied toward the restoration of a caretaker's house located on the site of "Hope." The grant to the HISTORICAL HOPE FOUNDATION, INC., was announced by Mr. William R. Lybrook, president of the foundation. The house was donated to the foundation by the Jilcott family of Roxobel and was moved to the site in April.

The RALEIGH HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION recently learned that a \$29,750 grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development had been made for the restoration of the eighteenth century Mordecai House. The sum was less than the approximately \$52,000 requested, but it will permit the commission to go ahead with the project after further study. The Junior League, which had originally pledged \$25,000 contingent on approval of the \$52,000 grant from HUD, reaffirmed its decision to give the full amount of its pledge despite the federal cut.

JULY 4 EVENTS HELD

OLD SALEM again based its July 4 program on the historic observances of July 4, 1783. The theme of that eighteenth century day was "Peace and Thanksgiving"; it was again selected as the theme for 1970. A 2:00 P.M. lovefeast at Home Moravian Church and a 9:00 P.M. torchlight procession in the area of Salem Square were events open to the public without charge.

The WAKE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY held its annual walking tour of the Capitol Square area on July 4. The hour-and-a-half-tour was conducted, as usual, by Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell. Over a hundred people participated in the trek through Capitol Square and into the Capitol itself, to the restored State Bank, Christ Church, and the Richard B. Haywood House. As the group passed within view of various landmark structures, brief histories were given of each.



A portion of the crowd participating in the July 4 walking tour of the Capitol Square area, sponsored by the Wake County Historical Society, views the Canova Statue inside the Capitol. (Photograph from the *Raleigh Times*.)

organizations recently urged the county commissioners to set aside September 19, 1970, as the official Currituck County Tricentennial Homecoming Day. The request was granted, and an organizational meeting of a group responsible for planning the event met June 5, with Mr. Milford J. Baum as chairman.

A tour of old houses is on the agenda of the EDGECOMBE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. About a dozen homes of architectural and historical interest will be open on October 17. Half of them are in Tarboro and the other half in the county. Particular emphasis is being given the work of the architect William Percival. The Pender Museum, opened a year ago by the society, and furnished with early Edgecombe heirlooms, will serve as the focal point for the tour. In connection with the tour the society will have a flea market, with proceeds from both the market and the tour being used by the society for restoration projects.

The MOORE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION is planning a Scottish Festi-

OBSERVANCES, HOUSE TOURS PLANNED BY LOCAL GROUPS

The ALAMANCE COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, in planning the celebration of the two-hundredth anniversary of the Battle of Alamance, fought on May 16, 1771, is seeking copies of publications issued during the centennial celebration of Alamance County in 1949. Those saved by the society have since been lost, and duplicates are needed for the celebration.

Members of the CURRITUCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY and other county

val in October, to be held in connection with the dedication of a marker to the Gaelic poet John MacRae.

The PAMLICO COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION is making plans for the celebration of the county's centennial in 1972, and efforts are being made to build up public interest in the event.

HISTORICAL DRAMAS PRESENTED, PLANNED

In connection with the annual Old Homes Tour in Beaufort, sponsored by the BEAUFORT HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, a play was presented June 26 and 27 by the Carteret Community Theater. *Otway Burns* was the third historical production to be given by the group.

The new Museum of the Cherokee Indian marked the opening of the visitor season for attractions produced by the CHEROKEE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. On May 15 the full-sized replica of a seventeenth century Cherokee community, Oconaluftee Indian Village, was opened; on June 23 the outdoor drama, *Unto These Hills*, began its 1970 season at the Mountainside Theater. The Indian village will be open through October 18, and the play was scheduled for each night through September 2, except Mondays.

The Lost Colony, outdoor drama at Fort Raleigh's Waterside Theater in Manteo, ran from June 19 through August 30, with performances nightly except Sundays. Records and other memorabilia of the play were turned over to the State Department of Archives and History by the ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION on May 19. The records will be preserved permanently in the State Archives.

Members of the ROBESON HISTORICAL DRAMA ASSOCIATION met with author Paul Green and playwright Randolph Umberger June 4 to discuss the practical aspects of writing and producing an outdoor drama on the subject of the Lumbee Indians. The possibility of a production in the Pembroke area was discussed.

The executive committee of the SOUTHERN APPALACHIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION again sponsored the drama, *Horn in the West*, presented in Boone each summer. The association discussed various promotional plans at an early June meeting, at which time Dr. Ray Lawrence presided.

Two new scenes were added to the drama, *Listen and Remember*, which opened June 19 at the Waxhaw Amphitheater. The play by Mrs. Dare Steele depicts the first white man's passage through territory now designated as Union County. The play was under the direction of Harvey Clay Nesbit.

From This Day Forward, the state's newest outdoor historical drama, opened its third season August 6 in the Old Colony Amphitheater in Valdese. The story of the Waldenses is told in this outdoor drama. The play was given on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday evenings from August 6 through August 29.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY MEMBERS TAKE TOURS

The NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF COUNTY AND LOCAL HISTORIANS toured Rowan County May 24, visiting such places as the Old Stone House, Lower Stone Church and graveyard, Organ Church, Setzer School, St. Luke's Episcopal Church, the Community Building, and the Rowan Museum.

Members of the PAMLICO COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, in lieu of their regular meeting, took a tour on July 24 to Belhaven to see the museum there.

On July 8 members of the WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met for a tour of "Somerset Place," led by Mr. William F. Toler, site manager. Following the tour members had a picnic supper and conducted a short business meeting.

HISTORICAL GROUPS CARRY ON MANY ACTIVITIES DURING SUMMER MONTHS

Mr. Tony P. Wrenn, a consultant for the Department of Archives and History, spoke to the May 26 meeting of the BEAUFORT HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Mr. Wrenn, who has been working at Beaufort and Fort Macon for the past several months, illustrated his remarks with a slide presentation. He was introduced by Mrs. Charles Cheek, vice-president, who presided in the absence of the president, Dr. John Costlow. The Beaufort Restoration was opened June 7, and during the summer season the Joseph Bell House, the Old Beaufort Jail, the Old Burying Ground (deeded to Beaufort Town in 1731), and the Fishtown Art Gallery, located in the Josiah Bell House, were open to the public.

The CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met July 8 for a covered dish picnic supper, which was followed by a talk given by Mrs. Frances Jones Kirmayer of Charlotte. She discussed the life and contributions of Jacob Forney, a leading pioneer of one of the great families of the Piedmont area.

The June meeting of the COLUMBUS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met at the home of Mr. Bruce Powell in Fair Bluff. Mr. Powell presented the program.

Mr. Casper Timberlake was recently elected president of the reorganized DAVIDSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mr. Walter F. Brinkley is vice-president; Mr. L. M. Grimes, Jr., treasurer; and Mrs. Ernest J. Meiers, Jr.,

secretary. The long-range project of the society will be the restoration of the historic Davidson County Courthouse.

At their May 15 meeting, members of the GASTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY heard a program on "Tar Heel Mysteries and Legends." It was presented by Mr. and Mrs. William N. Craig; slides and commentary were prepared by the State Department of Archives and History. President W. A. Mason presided.

Dr. William J. Murtagh, keeper of the National Register in Washington, D.C., addressed the annual meeting of the GREENSBORO PRESERVATION SOCIETY May 15. Mrs. Mary Lyon Leak Caine presided, and Mr. William Moore, director of the Greensboro Historical Museum, introduced the speaker. Director Henry Zenke reported on the restoration of "Blandwood."

Members of the HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION heard Mrs. David Holmes, supervisor of the garden tours at Colonial Williamsburg, speak at a special luncheon meeting in Weldon on June 25. Fifty-one members were present for the meeting at which Mrs. Holmes showed colored slides of the restored buildings and grounds in Williamsburg.

The annual meeting of the LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held May 7 at which time the following officers were elected: Mr. John H. Debnam, president; Commander Robert B. Johnston, vice-president; Mrs. D. P. Randall, recording secretary; Miss Mary C. Warren, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Ida B. Kellam, archivist; Mrs. E. M. McEachern, assistant archivist; Mr. Ben D. Lackey, treasurer; and Mr. James M. Johnston, assistant treasurer. The Reverend Walser H. Allen, Jr., is immediate past president of the organization. Members of the board of directors were selected at the same time.

Two recent announcements of the MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION revealed further developments in the restoration of the town's historic district. The Myrick House was purchased for restoration by Mr. and Mrs. Joe P. Rhinehart of Bethesda, Maryland, from the association, which had not long before purchased it from an estate. The eighteenth century brick structure was built by Colonel James Morgan and was the home of the attorney and later judge, Thomas Maney. Later it was the home of Mrs. Susan J. Myrick, a member of the faculty of Chowan College for nearly fifty years. Its brick walls are eighteen inches thick. The Murfreesboro Historical Association also announced acquisition of "Mulberry Grove" plantation house and lot as a gift from Mr. Wayland L. Jenkins, Jr., of Aulander. The house was constructed by Arthur Cotton and is supposedly the first brick house in Hertford County. Cotton's great-grandson, Dr. Godwin Cotton Moore, was the founder of Chowan College in 1848. The donation was accepted on behalf of the asso-

ciation by Mr. E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., executive director. The association's Rea Museum is expected to open this fall; it will exhibit artifacts of early Murfreesboro.

Members of the NEW BERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY met May 13 for their forty-seventh annual banquet. Speaker was Mr. Paul Buchanan, director of architectural research at Colonial Williamsburg, who was introduced by Tryon Palace curator of education, Mr. Donald R. Taylor. A choral program was presented by the senior choral group of West Carteret High School. Certificates of award for invaluable services to the society were given to Mrs. J. N. Blackerby, Jr., Mrs. Robert M. Chiles, Mrs. George A. Ives, Jr., and Mrs. James R. Paden.

The summer meeting of the NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUMS COUNCIL was held at Beaufort July 31. Programs and tours of the Duke Marine Laboratories, the Marine Science Project on Pivers Island, and Historic Beaufort were presented by Dr. John D. Costlow, Jr., Mr. Will Hon, and Mr. Tony Wrenn, respectively. Points of interest in downtown Beaufort were also visited by council members.

OLD SALEM, INC., recently sold the 1822 Solomon Lick House, which will be restored and used as a home. Solomon Lick, builder of the house, was once the night watchman at Salem. The restoration will return the house to its 1822 architecture and dimensions.

Members of the PITT COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY heard Mrs. David Holmes of Colonial Williamsburg, when they met June 25, speak on the subject "Eighteenth Century Virginia Gardens." Approximately fifty members and guests were present at the dinner meeting in Greenville. At that time Mr. Junius H. Rose was elected president; Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, vice-president; Mrs. W. I. Wooten, secretary; and Mrs. Brantley Speight, treasurer. The first three officers are from Greenville, and Mrs. Speight is from Winterville.

Workmen digging foundation trenches for an addition to the Perquimans County Courthouse in May discovered several courses of brick about a foot under the ground. No building is known to have stood on the spot during the twentieth century. Various known facts about the area were taken into consideration, and the PERQUIMANS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY came to the conclusion that the foundations were probably those of the original county courthouse, erected about 1730. Additional archaeological research is to be sought.

The RAILROAD HOUSE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION was recently given a solid walnut conference table in memory of the late Mrs. Mary Thornton Lawrence

and the late Paul Barringer, Sr., by the Lee Historical Association. The Lee association is now disbanded. The Railroad House group has provided ten matching antique chairs.

The ROCKINGHAM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met June 28 at Rockingham Community College in Wentworth. Members saw two series of slides; the first, by Dr. Lindley S. Butler, was on "Archaeological Excavations at Wright Tavern"; the second, by Mr. Henry Anderson, was on "Early Homes and Mills in Western Rockingham County." The society's directors have agreed on final plans for the Wright Tavern restoration, and these plans were on display. The group is planning a series of vignettes on various aspects of Rockingham County history in each issue of its newsletter. The initial items were entitled "Andrew Jackson in Rockingham County," written by Dr. Butler, and "Old Sardis Church Migration," by Mr. Charles Rodenbough.

On May 19 new officers were elected by members of the RUTHERFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mr. Faulton Hodge of Rutherfordton was elected to succeed Mr. H. C. Beatty as president. Other officers are Mr. Ben Sumner of Rutherfordton, vice-president; Mrs. I. S. Michalove of Forest City, secretary; and the Reverend Ronald Haines of Rutherfordton, treasurer.

The SCOTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION held an organizational meeting June 24, at which time Mrs. Joye E. Jordan of the State Department of Archives and History spoke. Arrangements were made for the purchase by the association of the Daniel Shaw House on McLaurin Avenue; the house will be renovated for use as headquarters of the organization. The association has existed on a nominal basis for a number of years, but plans are being made for an active group in Scotland County. An anonymous gift made possible the plans for the purchase of the Shaw House.

The STOKES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY met June 16 to hear Mr. Richard Gravely of Ridgeway, Virginia. Mr. Gravely showed slides of the dig of Saura Indian grave mounds south of Madison. The speaker, who has rerun a portion of Byrd's survey of the dividing line between North Carolina and Virginia, also has slides showing places described by Byrd in his diary. Mr. J. G. H. Mitchell, president, was in charge of the meeting.

The THOMASVILLE HISTORICAL SOCIETY plans to conduct a fall membership drive. Members of committees were announced at a meeting of the board of directors held June 24. President of the group is Mr. James E. Lambeth, Jr. In an effort to stimulate interest from both white and black communities, the society is planning to sponsor an essay contest on local history.

At the June 4 meeting of the WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Dr. A. L. Whitehurst of Plymouth discussed the Rehoboth Church, established

in 1850. The society decided to take as a project the restoration and preservation of the church, located near Roper and Creswell. Persons interested in knowing more about the restoration and who would like to contribute to the project are invited to get in touch with Dr. Whitehurst, a lay reader in the church, or Mrs. Ted W. Nelson, 218 Robin Drive, Plymouth.

The annual meeting of the YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held July 10. Mr. Carl Hoots, at whose home the group met, gave a brief program on his genealogical work. Mr. Jimmie R. Hutchens of Courtney was reelected president; other officers included Mr. Hilton Jones of Boonville, vice-president; Mrs. Lexa Groce of Jonesville, secretary; and Mrs. Ruby Hutchens of Courtney, secretary.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
Box 1881
RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

Carolina Comments

VOLUME XVIII, NUMBER 6

NOVEMBER, 1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N. C. 27602

CULTURE WEEK PLANS ANNOUNCED

Culture Week will be held in Greensboro December 1-5. This year's observance will be the third and final one away from Raleigh and will begin the yearlong celebration in 1971 of the Guilford County bicentennial.

Plans are being made for a five-day program by historians, writers, poets, and musicians. On Friday, December 4, the day of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association meeting, featured events will include addresses by Mr. Charles Kuralt of CBS News on the late Edward R. Murrow, newsman of note who was a Guilford County native, and by Dr. George Tindall of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, who will speak on "Southern Strategy: A Historical Perspective"; Dr. Joseph F. Steelman's presidential address on Edward J. Justice, a former legislator who was another Guilford native; and an open house at the Greensboro Historical Museum.



Greensboro Historical Museum will be visited by Culture Week participants in December. (Photograph courtesy of Mr. William J. Moore, director, Greensboro Historical Museum.)

Senator Sam J. Ervin, Jr., will speak at the December 3 luncheon meeting of the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. His subject will be the history of Guilford County and its founders.

All programs and meetings are open to the public. Headquarters will be the Hilton Inn, and reservation forms and programs will be mailed to members in November.

Other organizations meeting during Culture Week include the Roanoke Island Historical Association and the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, December 1; the North Carolina State Art Society, December 2; the North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, Inc., and the North Carolina Museums Council, December 3; the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, the North Carolina Arts Council, and the North Carolina Folklore Society, December 4; and the Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, and the North Carolina Poetry Society, December 5.

The North Carolina Symphony Orchestra will present an 8:30 P.M. concert in Aycock Auditorium at UNC-G on December 3.

The Guilford County Bicentennial Commission is enthusiastically planning this series of meetings, and a large attendance is expected.

RESTORATIONS WIN ARCHITECTS' RECOGNITION

Two completed restoration projects—the Single Brothers House at Old Salem and the Old State Bank Building at Raleigh—in July won the first historic restoration and preservation awards ever presented by the North Carolina chapter of the American Institute of Architects.

Sponsored by the chapter's Committee on Historic Buildings of which Mr. James R. Johnson, Jr., of Charlotte is chairman, the awards were established to stimulate interest and expertise in authentic historic preservation and restoration in North Carolina.

Old Salem, Inc., was cited for exhaustive research and evidence of basic knowledge of and familiarity with period style in restoring the Single Brothers House for museum purposes. The firm of Lashmit, Brown, and Pollock served as architects.

The North Carolina National Bank was honored for salvaging, moving, and restoring the exterior and ingeniously altering the interior of the Old State Bank Building for adaptive purposes as a branch bank. The firm of McKimmon and Rogers served as architects.

HARDING'S DEATH A LOSS TO STATE

The death of Edmund H. Harding on September 19 was a loss to North Carolina. After a distinguished career as a businessman, Harding became internationally known as the "Tar Heel Humorist" because of his speaking



Edmund H. Harding. (Photographs from State Department of Archives and History unless otherwise specified.)

engagements in all fifty states and in a number of foreign countries. His distinctive humor was an asset, not only in the 160 talks he made each year, but in his contacts with friends and associates. "North Carolina's Ambassador of Good Will" was active in civic and religious affairs in his native Washington, N.C., and elsewhere in the state. He served as mayor of both Washington and Bath. Harding's interest in history led to his acceptance of appointments to the Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission and to the Historic Bath Commission; his contributions to the development of these sites will long be remembered with gratitude by North Carolinians interested in the preservation of their heritage. He was chairman of the Historic Bath Commission

at the time of his death and was to have appeared on the program dedicating the visitor center at Bath on October 17.

STATE PLAN SUBMITTED TO WASHINGTON OFFICIAL

An Interim North Carolina State Plan for Historic Preservation was transmitted on August 31 to Dr. Ernest Allen Connally, chief of the Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation in the Department of the Interior. The document, some five to six hundred pages in length, summarizes current plans in the state for preservation of North Carolina's historic resources. It describes past and present attempts to inventory these resources and outlines programs for their continued acquisition, restoration, maintenance, and development. The plan was approved by the State Professional Review Committee and endorsed by the Executive Board of the State Department of Archives and History.

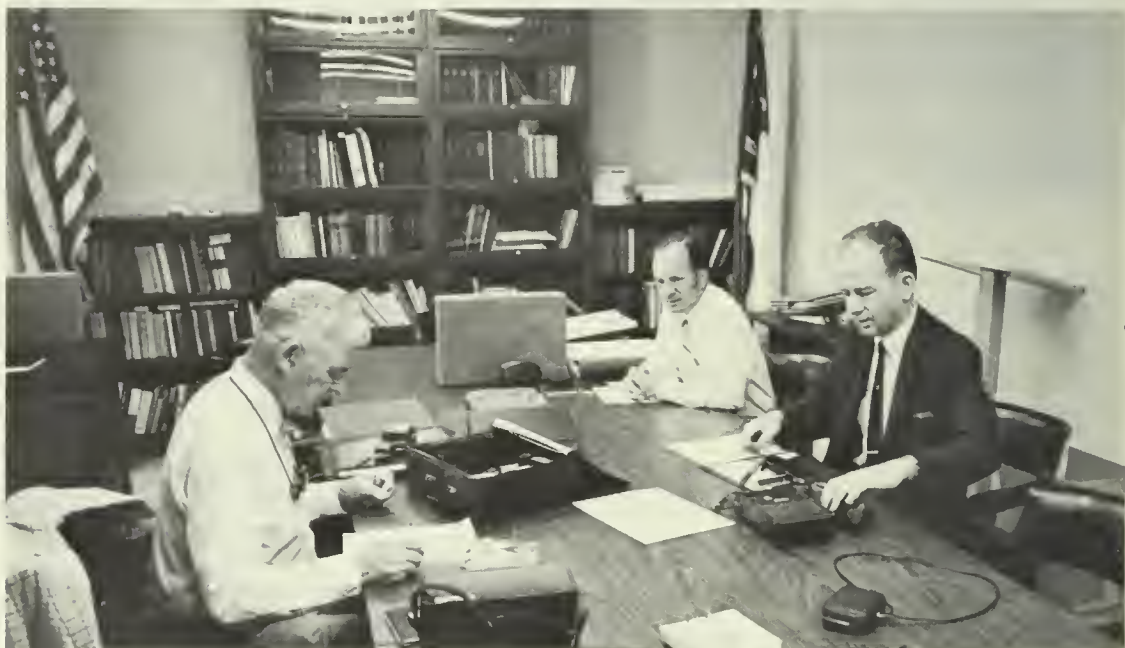
SITES RECOGNIZED THROUGH NATIONAL REGISTER, HISTORICAL MARKERS

Eight additional properties have been placed on the National Register of Historic Places since publication of the last list in the July issue of *Carolina Comments*. Dr. H. G. Jones, who serves as the state's liaison officer with the Department of the Interior, has been notified that the Market House in Fayetteville, Cumberland County; "Midway" Plantation, Wake County; Rea

Store in Murfreesboro, Hertford County; Burwell School in Hillsborough, Orange County; Carson House, McDowell County; "Fort Defiance" in Lenoir, Caldwell County; Wright Tavern in Wentworth, Rockingham County; and Fort Dobbs, Statesville, Iredell County, have been added to the register.

Highway historical markers have recently been erected to call attention to Mill Hill, Cabarrus; Samuel Suther, Cabarrus County; Charles H. Mebane, Catawba County; Cooleemee, Davie County; Hofmann Forest, Jones and Onslow counties; Queens College, Mecklenburg County; John Macrae, Moore County; First Motorized School Bus, Pamlico County; and Mount Olive College, Wayne County.

CAPITOL RESTORATION COMMITTEE AT WORK



A committee engaged to study and make recommendations concerning the restoration needs of the State Capitol are shown above at work in the Archives and History Board Room. Left to right are Mr. Orin M. Bullock, Jr., FAIA, Baltimore, Maryland; Mr. James R. Johnson, Jr., AIA, Charlotte; and Mr. John L. Sanders, director of the Institute of Government, Chapel Hill. The group will report its findings and recommendations for possible action by the 1971 General Assembly.

DEPARTMENT ISSUES NEW PUBLICATIONS

A book based on material gathered over a period of several years has been published by the State Department of Archives and History. *Literary North Carolina*, by Mr. Richard Walser of North Carolina State University, is an account of literary efforts and achievements in the Tar Heel State from the writings of the sixteenth century to the year 1970. The 137-page book contains 80 illustrations and an index. Cloth-bound copies are \$3.00 and paperbacks are \$1.50. Orders should be sent to the Division of Publications of the department at P.O. Box 1881 in Raleigh.

Available from the same address for \$1.00 are copies of *The County Records Manual*, 1970. This publication is a revised edition of a manual designed to give guidance to county officials as they handle their multitude of records.

FRIEND OF HISTORY

Professionals engaged in historic preservation tend to accept most of the credit for advances in the preservation field. In the case of state-



financed activity, however, professionals would be helpless without the support of legislative and administrative leaders who provide the necessary funds.

Many such officials have contributed greatly to the development of historic preservation in North Carolina, but few have shown more consistent interest and support than former Senator Thomas J. White of Lenoir County, longtime chairman of the Advisory Budget Commission. This interest is conveyed in his statement, "Show me a man who does not care about the history of his

country and I will show you a man who will make little or no contribution to its well-being."

Chairman White's enthusiasm appears to be infectious, for this year he and his colleagues on the Advisory Budget Commission made an unprecedented number of visits to historic and cultural sites and facilities. On the way to Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County, the group detoured to visit Senator White's childhood home and the historic Rocky River Presbyterian Church where he worshiped as a youngster. The accompanying photograph was made at the grave of his grandfather, Nathanael Greene White, in the church cemetery.

STATE ARCHIVES ANNOUNCES ACQUISITION OF SIGNIFICANT RECORDS

Mr. Thomas M. Thompson of Raleigh and Southport has given the State Archives a collection of the papers of Commodore Harry Phelps, USN. In the 1880s, as a junior officer aboard a Navy Coast Survey ship, Phelps met and married Mamie Thompson of Southport, and his letters record a wide and varied naval career from that time through the Spanish-American War and almost

to the First World War. When the collection has been arranged and described, it will be available to researchers in the archives.

Twenty-seven boxes of records relating to the bankruptcy and receivership of the Tobacco Growers' Cooperative Association have been arranged and described and are available to researchers in the State Archives. Spanning the years of the decline of the association, 1926-1931, the records were received from one of the referees in the bankruptcy, and they form a valuable addition to the 160 boxes of records of the cooperative already in the archives.

Approximately 20 cubic feet of the general records of the North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects have been deposited in the State Archives. Miss Louise Hall of the Duke University School of Architecture is archivist of the chapter and will arrange and describe the records in preparation for their use by researchers.

COUNTY RECORDS ARRANGED

The Local Records Section has arranged and transferred to the State Archives over 100 cubic feet of unbound records of Pasquotank County. Included are various bonds, civil and criminal actions, deeds, estates records, lists of taxables, and numerous other records. These records date generally from the early 1700s with one notable exception being a deed bearing the date of 1666. A small quantity of early municipal records of Elizabeth City is included.

In addition, unbound county records of Sampson (estates and guardians), Transylvania (wills), and Warren (estates, guardians, land records, wills, and other miscellaneous records), and miscellaneous bound records from Graham and Swain counties have been arranged and transferred to the State Archives.

Microfilm copies of records of Davie, Durham, and Wake counties have also been placed in the State Archives. All of the above records are available to the public in the Archives Search Room.

Staff microfilmers are at work in Hoke and Mitchell counties. Records of only two counties, Alleghany and Avery, remain to be microfilmed in the statewide program which began in the fall of 1959.

NEW MEMBERS OF STAFF NAMED

Mrs. Corise H. Gambrell and Messrs. Norris Wayne Daves and Carroll A. Stearns recently joined the staff of the Division of Archives and Records Management. Mrs. Gambrell, a native of Oakway, South Carolina, did her undergraduate work at Winthrop College and has completed residence requirements for her master's in history at Clemson University. Mr. Daves, from Shelby, is a graduate of Appalachian State University at Boone where he completed his course work for the master's degree. Mrs. Gambrell and Mr. Daves are on the staff of the Local Records Section. Mr. Stearns is from Burlington and has

done undergraduate and graduate work at East Carolina University. He is employed in the State Records Section.

New employees in the Division of Historic Sites and Museums include Mr. L. Anthony Vaughan, survey photographer; Mr. C. Greer Suttlemyre, Jr., who holds a master's degree from Western Carolina University, survey assistant; and Mr. James Sanders, weekend museum assistant.

DEPARTMENT IS REPRESENTED AT NATIONAL MEETINGS

Three staff members from the Division of Historic Sites and Museums appeared on the program of the Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the American Association for State and Local History held September 22-26 in Kansas City, Missouri.

Division Administrator Mrs. Joye E. Jordan took part in a Wednesday morning panel program entitled "Community History and Education: A Cooperative Enterprise." Mrs. Jordan's speech, "Wheeling and Dealing," concerned the North Carolina Mobile Museum of History. Assistant Administrator Raymond F. Pisney and Mr. Samuel P. Townsend, assistant administrator for programs, appeared Thursday morning on a panel entitled "What Are We Doing?—Evaluating Historical Agency Problems." Mr. Pisney spoke on "Evaluating State Historic Sites Programs," and Mr. Townsend's speech was on "Museums and the Clientele They Serve." Mr. Pisney was a member of the AASLH Program Committee.

The department was represented at the Society of American Archivists, meeting in Washington, D.C., September 29-October 3, by Messrs. C. F. W. Coker, archives and records administrator, and Paul P. Hoffman, assistant archives administrator.

ADMIRAL PATTERSON RETIRES



Rear Admiral Alex M. Patterson, second from left, accepts his final salary check at a staff party given in his honor on August 31, the date of his retirement. Left to right are Dr. H. G. Jones, director; Admiral Patterson; Mr. C. F. W. Coker—the fellow with the broad grin—who succeeded the admiral as archives and records administrator; Mr. Fred F. Harbin, assistant director; Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist, assistant records administrator (state records); and Mr. Frank D. Gatton, assistant records administrator (local records).

STAFF MEMBERS ATTEND MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT SEMINARS

The State Department of Archives and History is cooperating with the State Personnel Department by participating in a series of seminars on management development. The sessions, for administrative and supervisory personnel, have been held in Chapel Hill, Greenville, and Asheville. Recently held seminars have been attended by Messrs. Raymond F. Pisney, Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., Samuel P. Townsend, John G. Zehmer, Jr., John D. Ellington, and Mrs. Elizabeth B. Beard of the Division of Historic Sites and Museums; and by Miss Betsy Fleshman, Mrs. Bessie W. Bowling, and Messrs. C. F. W. Coker, David O. Stephens, Frank D. Gatton, Percy W. Hines, and Roger C. Jones of the Division of Archives and Records Management.

BLOUNT PITCHERS STUDIED

Two pitchers from the Blount Collection in the North Carolina Museum of History interested a National Parks Service historian when he visited Collections Curator Keith Strawn in September. Dr. George J. Olzewski, historian in the Division of History Studies for the federal agency, surmised that several of each of the Liverpool pitchers were ordered by John Wallace and John Gray Blount to be distributed as presents to various captains who commanded ships owned by the two. This, he said, was a common practice among fleet owners of the time.



Blount pitchers show "Shell Castle" and "Success to the Tully."

Dr. Olzewski used the number of stars drawn into the American flag on the pitchers to date each. On an earlier one, named "Shell Castle," the flag shows fifteen stars; and the historian dated it between June 1, 1792, when Kentucky joined the union, and March 1, 1803, when Ohio was admitted. The second, named "Success to the Tully," shows a flag with sixteen stars, dating it between Ohio's entry into the union and April 30, 1812, when the admission of Louisiana to statehood increased the number of stars to seventeen.

The museum's files contain a copy of a photograph and cutline from *Antiques* magazine dated May, 1964, which describes a pitcher almost identical to the "Shell Castle." The pitcher illustrated was shown in a loan exhibition of ceramics at the Metropolitan Museum of Art on May 15, 1964, and the magazine caption read as follows: "English pottery jug, eighteenth century. The inscription reads 'A north View of/ Govr Wallaces/ shell Castle & Harbour/ North Carolina.' John Wallace, self-styled governor, was a resident of Beaufort, North Carolina; he and a John C [sic] Blount owned Shell Island on which was a storehouse, a lumberyard, and a mill. Height 13¼ inches. Collections of B. Thatcher Feustman."

Mr. William S. Powell in *The North Carolina Gazetteer* includes the following information:

Shell Castle, ne Carteret County, an island in Pamlico Sound between Casey Island and North Rock near the tip of Portsmouth Island at Ocracoke Inlet. Built by John Gray Blount and John Wallace in 1790 on an earlier island known as Old Rock. At one time a dwelling house, tavern, warehouses, lumber yard, wharf, and a notary public's office were here. Appears on the Price map, 1808.

RARE MAP SUPPORTS ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIND

While studying documents for an archaeological excavation, Mr. Stuart C. Schwartz, assistant archaeologist with the State Department of Archives and History, found a map showing two previously undocumented Civil War gun emplacements.

Excavation of these gun emplacements had been carried on during December, 1969, and January, 1970, by Mr. Schwartz prior to the fall of the earthworks, which were in the path of the nuclear power electric plant discharge canal being built for Carolina Power and Light Company near Southport. The exploration yielded remains of a gun platform but few artifacts; a topographic map of the site was prepared to record these earthen mounds. The earthworks, consisting of two gun emplacements, protected the Old Georgetown Road where it crossed Dutchman's Creek north of Smithville, now Southport.

The map which showed these fortifications was turned up in the Gilmer Maps in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Both printed and manuscript maps in the collection were from the family holdings of descendants of Major General Jeremy Francis Gilmer who, during part of the Civil War, was chief of the Bureau of Engineering at Richmond.

The map showing the fortification is entitled "Map of the Country Adjacent to Smithville, made under the direction of Capt. James, Chief Engineer by B. L. B. Blackford, topographical engineer." It was transmitted, according to a note on the map, with a letter dated January 26, 1864. It is interesting that the fortifications on Dutchman's Creek were penned in—probably a later addition. The fortifications are not shown on a map dated June, 1864, which is also in this collection.

The map and the archaeological report document the existence of the fortifications; after destruction at the site, the documents will serve as the only evidence of the mounds that once protected the southern land approach to Southport. Location of this map, after excavation, is a good example of the department's continuing research program in the area of historic sites.



Scenes at Dutchman's Creek, Southport, show the bridge pier and corduroy road; Dr. Gerald Shinn of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington and students uncovering beams of the gun platform, emplacement #1; and gun emplacement #1, with excavation of beams (note mound heights).

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

BAPTIST COLLECTION NAMED FOR MRS. ETHEL CRITTENDEN

The Baptist Historical Collection at Wake Forest University was recently named for Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden. Mrs. Crittenden, college librarian from 1915 to 1946, still lives in Wake Forest. Her efforts brought about the establishment of the collection, and after her retirement she continued to work with the collection as a part-time supervisor. The collection, a joint enterprise of Wake Forest University and the Baptist State Convention, is now directed by Mr. John R. Woodard, Jr. Mrs. Crittenden's son was Dr. Christopher Crittenden, longtime director of the State Department of Archives and History.

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES MAKE ANNOUNCEMENTS

Drs. William Scott and Charles Young were promoted to the rank of full professor at DUKE UNIVERSITY July 1. Joining the faculty at Duke, as of September 1, were Drs. Gerard Hartwig, Martin Miller, and Raymond Gavins as assistant professors; Gert Brieger as associate professor; and Mason Gentzler as visiting lecturer. Dr. Joel Colton is recipient of a fellowship from the National Endowment for the Humanities for the academic year 1970-1971.

Two representatives of EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY, Dr. Charles L. Price and Mr. Donald R. Lennon, attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Washington, D.C., September 29-October 3.

Dr. Sarah McCulloh Lemmon of MEREDITH COLLEGE has written an article on Eugene Talmadge for publication in the *Encyclopedia Americana* and also in the supplement to the *Dictionary of American Biography*. Her biography, *Parson Pettigrew of the "Old Church,"* is scheduled for publication in November by the University of North Carolina Press as the next in the James Sprunt series. Mr. Donald Songer joined the faculty in September as instructor. Dr. Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., was awarded the "Outstanding Academic Publication" award given by *Choice* journal for May for *The Struggle for Labor Loyalty*, published in Durham in 1968. Dr. Grubbs is directing the American Civilization Program at Meredith during the current academic year.

Joining the faculty of MOUNT OLIVE COLLEGE at the beginning of the fall semester was Mr. Kenneth Dilday of Fountain. The new instructor received his undergraduate and master's degrees from East Carolina University.

Newcomers to the history faculty of NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY are Dr. Rhiman Rotz as assistant professor and Mr. Guy Gran and Mr. Michael Metzgar as instructors. All three appointments were made effective August 1. Dr. Robert N. Elliott, associate professor, and Dr. Edith D. Sylla, assistant professor, have transferred from the Department of Social Studies to the

Department of History. Dr. Mary E. Wheeler, assistant professor, and Mr. James R. Banker, instructor, returned this fall from leaves of absence. Dr. Murray S. Downs, associate professor of history, is serving by election during the academic year 1970-1971 as president of the general faculty at the university.

Dr. William E. King of NORTH CAROLINA WESLEYAN COLLEGE was promoted to associate professor, effective September 1. Dr. Lewis F. Snow joined the faculty of the Department of History as assistant professor, also September 1.

On July 11 the college served as host to approximately seventy-five alumnae and friends of the former Littleton College, which burned in 1919. The association of alumnae presented an oil painting of James M. Rhodes, who served as president of the college, to be hung in the Hardee-Rives Special Collections Room of the library at North Carolina Wesleyan. The Reverend Paul Carruth, superintendent of the Rocky Mount District of the North Carolina Conference of the Methodist Church, was principal speaker.

Mr. Lawrence J. Wheeler joined the faculty of PHEIFFER COLLEGE effective August 20.

Dr. Bruno Gujer joined the faculties of SACRED HEART and BELMONT ABBEY colleges as assistant professor, effective May 5.

STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL GROUPS

TEACHERS GIVEN TOUR OF DAVIE COUNTY SITES

The Salisbury-Rowan-Davie Supplementary Education Center sponsored a historical tour of Davie County, led by the county's historian James W. Wall, in August. The purpose was "to encourage the study of local history in Old Rowan and to improve the background of the teachers who are teaching social studies in the school served by the program." Historic sites visited included Joppa Cemetery, John Boone housesite, Mocksville Academy, First Davie County Jail, Jesse Clement House, Squire Boone homesite, and the Cooleemee Plantation. Greeting visitors at the plantation were Mr. and Mrs. Peter Hairston, who conducted the tour through the house.

RESTORATION "CHAIN" PROPOSED

President E. Carl Witt of the NORTHAMPTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY spoke recently favoring a regional historical restoration concept for northeastern North Carolina. The idea was proposed by Mr. G. Irvin Aldridge, director of the State Department of Local Affairs, when he spoke to a civic club in Murfreesboro some weeks ago. Mr. Witt, reiterating the points made by Mr. Aldridge, stressed the value to the region from cooperative planning in the field of restoration. He suggested a "chain," which would connect Edenton, "Hope," Murfreesboro, Northampton County, and Halifax.

LAW OFFICE BEING RESTORED



The Charles Manly law office in Pittsboro is being restored. (Photograph courtesy of Mrs. Harry P. Horton, Pittsboro.)

be furnished with early 1800 furnishings made in Chatham County.

The CHATHAM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY is working on the restoration of the Governor Charles Manly law office in Pittsboro. The building was given to the society by Mr. and Mrs. Henry Blair. The original hardware was intact; Mr. John H. London, who with Mrs. Blair is heading the project, has located blinds of the period. The pine floors have been sanded, the exterior painted gray, and the interior painted gray to match the color used inside the structure throughout its history. The office will

ENTRANCE TO COVERED BRIDGE PLANNED

Judge Wilson Warlick, a member of the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, recently announced plans for a path so visitors may see one of the last covered bridges in North Carolina with a minimum of effort. Bunker Hill Bridge at Connor Park, near Claremont, will have a path from the park. The one formerly used has been overgrown with weeds and debris, but an agreement for the construction of a new path is being worked out with the owner of the land. The county association holds a longtime lease to the bridge.

MUSEUMS MAKE PROGRESS

Thanks to a gift from the trustees of the Methodist Home to the HEZEKIAH ALEXANDER FOUNDATION, there will be land for a parking area and a museum at the historic house in Charlotte. In the past visitors have had to use a driveway at the Methodist Home. The foundation will be able to use 4.82 acres through a dollar-a-year lease agreement.

The new HIGH POINT MUSEUM on East Lexington Avenue at McGuinn Place in High Point is all but ready for occupancy. Constructed from private funds, memorials, and contributions from businesses, the museum will claim to be the fourth largest in the state. Funds were raised by the HIGH POINT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC., which will operate the museum. Director of the project is Mr. Robert A. Culler. President of the society is Mr. J. F. Armstrong, Jr., of High Point; executive director is Mr. Jack Weaver.

ST. PAUL'S HISTORICAL MUSEUM was open each Sunday in September. All exhibits used in the past as well as new ones were put on display for the Sunday openings. Mrs. Ruby Culver served as hostess at the museum on September 6, and other members of the society assisted her.

GRAVE ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN

Vaults covering the graves of Governor Benjamin Williams, his wife Eliza, and their son and daughter-in-law were moved from a secluded family burying ground to the grounds of the "House-in-the-Horseshoe." The house, built by Colonel Philip Alston, was the retirement home of the governor, who died there in 1814. The original site of the graves had been vandalized repeatedly. The MOORE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY had had the damage repaired, but added protection was needed.

The grave of the last Republican governor of North Carolina, Daniel L. Russell, was cleaned August 8. State officers and executive committee members of the North Carolina Federation of Young Republicans went to the site following a meeting of the state board. The grave is located in Onslow County.

A "forgotten" graveyard was uncovered by members of the PLYMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY during the summer. Three headstones on a corner of a weed-covered lot were noticed by Mrs. Marla Coleman, a member of the society. Investigation revealed that the cemetery was that of the original Ludford Memorial Baptist Church. The church building was later moved. Explorations of the cemetery uncovered fifty-two graves, the earliest dating back to 1874, the latest, 1949.



A portion of the "forgotten" cemetery of the Ludford Memorial Baptist Church is pictured at left. (Photograph courtesy of Bob Downes, news editor of the *Daily Advance*, Elizabeth City.)

A special committee in Wilmington has been working on the restoration of the St. James Graveyard at Fourth and Market streets. A service of dedication was held September 8, with the Reverend William L. Dols, Jr., rector, and the Reverend Mortimer Glover, rector-emeritus, participating. Chairman of the twenty-member committee is Mrs. Peter Fensel. Restoration of three grave markers has been completed, with markers being placed on the original grave sites. The oldest grave is that of William Hunt, who died June 7, 1757. Other graves restored or scheduled for restoration include those of Cornelius Harnett, Thomas Godfrey, Thomas Callender, Henry Toomer, and William Green.

FINANCIAL MATTERS INTEREST SOCIETIES

The directors of the LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY adopted a budget of \$4,730 for presentation to a meeting of the membership on October 29. The sum of \$2,200 was earmarked for the Latimer House, headquarters of the society, which is presently undergoing repairs.

Directors of the SCOTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION accepted an anonymous gift of \$10,000 in August. The gift will be used in part to help with the acquisition of the Daniel Shaw House, which will be used as headquarters for the society.

A check for \$2,500 was recently presented by the Warren County Board of Commissioners to Mrs. Lillian Robinson of Littleton, chairman of the Nathaniel Macon Home Restoration Committee. The contribution will make possible the initiation of restoration of the corn crib at the Macon homeplace. The county owns the site and is working with the WARREN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY on plans for restoration of the home, "Buck Spring." President of the society is Mrs. James P. Beckwith.

The YADKIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY is endeavoring to raise funds for the restoration of the Richmond Hill Law School and as part of its efforts is circulating a letter from Miss Margaret W. Hobson of Greensboro, Alabama, a granddaughter of Chief Justice Richmond M. Pearson. In her letter, Miss Hobson details the career of her illustrious ancestor who not only served on the North Carolina Supreme Court but who taught approximately a thousand law students at his famous Richmond Hill Law School. Efforts to raise \$10,000 must be successful by the end of December if the society is to receive \$5,000 from the Smith Richardson Foundation. Contributions should be sent to Mr. James Hutchens, president of the society, at Yadkinville, 27055. Contributors are also asked to express their opinion concerning appropriate ways of developing the surrounding land.

NEW GROUPS ORGANIZED

The organizational meeting of the HALIFAX COUNTY HOUSE OF HISTORY ASSOCIATION was held September 14; Mr. Roy Lee Ferrell of Roanoke Rapids was elected to head the group, whose purpose is the conversion of the Emily Gary House into a "house of history." Other officers, in addition to Mr. Ferrell as president, include Mr. John Burgwyn of Roanoke Rapids, vice-president; Mrs. Arthur Gregory of Halifax, secretary; and Mrs. H. B. House of Halifax, treasurer.

September 4 was the date of an organizational meeting held for the purpose of forming a MADISON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mr. Manly Wade Wellman spoke, discussing the possibility of a history of Madison County. Persons interested in the historical society and in the publication of a county history are urged to join.

The new constitution and bylaws for the WILSON COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION were adopted by the directors on July 21. Officers are Mr. Marion W. Moore, 1210 Dogwood Lane, Wilson; president; Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Jr., vice-president; Miss Alice Herring, secretary; and Mr. John G. Ashe, treasurer. Mail for the association should be addressed to the president. The group met again on September 15 and accepted those who joined at that time as charter members. Initially the organization will try to locate the oldest dwelling in existence in the county, will compile a county cemetery master index file, and will seek to preserve historic sites, documents, and artifacts. A historic sites map is being prepared.

BIRTHDAY OBSERVANCES PLANNED, HELD BY LOCAL GROUPS

The town of CARY is planning its centennial celebration for April 8-12, 1971. Persons having old pictures of Cary or its early citizens are urged to send them to Miss Esther Ivey. Pictures will be returned to the owners in their original condition following the centennial observance. Governor Robert W. Scott has joined others who are helping finance plans for the Cary centennial by purchasing a \$5.00 bond from the Cary Centennial Corporation. The bonds, which will be used to finance the anniversary celebration, are redeemable in July, 1971. The corporation hopes to raise \$7,000.

The tercentenary of CURRITUCK COUNTY was observed September 19 at Knapp High School near Currituck Courthouse. Mr. Milford J. Baum, president of the CURRITUCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, served as chairman of the event. Speakers on the morning program were Mr. William S. Powell, of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, First District Congressman Walter B. Jones, and Secretary of State Thad Eure. Some 1,500 persons attended the event.

October 1-9 were days of celebration in DARE COUNTY, which observed its hundredth birthday. Noted also was the anniversary of the Cape Hatteras Lighthouse, which was completed December 16, 1870. *Dare of Tarheelia* was presented nightly at the Waterside Theater in Manteo.

Halifax County has formed its own revolutionary bicentennial group, under the leadership of Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives. The organization, known as the "HALIFAX COUNTY BI-CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMITTEE," is made up of Dr. Rives who serves ex officio because of his office as president of the HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Mr. Dennis Holiday of Scotland Neck, Mrs. J. B. Ball of Scotland Neck, Mrs. Margaret Hoffman of Weldon, Mrs. Jesse Johnston of Weldon, Miss Maude Fleming of Halifax, Mrs. F. W. M. White of Halifax, Mrs. Charles H. Boykin, and Mr. Charles Whitaker of Enfield.

Hertford County observed its tricentennial October 12-17. Window exhibits in stores, a fish fry, parades, contests, and slide presentations were planned. Citizens advertised the event by using yellow bumper stickers and by participating in a beard-growing contest. A slide program showing eastern North Carolina in olden times was presented by the Museum of the Albemarle.

The tercentenary observance in PERQUIMANS COUNTY was held October 11-17. Events included a horse and pony show; a locally produced historical pageant; a night of spiritual and hymn singing; and the climax of the week—a flotilla on the Perquimans River, a parade through Hertford, and a fish fry and dance. Chairman for the observance was District Highway Commissioner Joe Nowell, Jr.

Members of the WAKE COUNTY BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION met September 9 to discuss plans for the county's two-hundredth birthday in 1971. The meeting was called to order by Chairman William T. Hatch. There was discussion concerning financial aspects of planning as well as suggestions for activities.

PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY LOCAL GROUPS

The August issue of the *Newsletter*, published by the BRUNSWICK COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, contained an article by Mr. Charles H. Foard entitled "The Steamboats." The publication listed 1970 officers: Mrs. Marie H. Rourk, president; Mrs. Jeannette Driscoll, vice-president; Miss Helen Taylor, secretary-treasurer; and Mr. R. V. Asbury, Jr., director and editor of the *Newsletter*.

The Greater Wilmington Chamber of Commerce recently published an interesting and informative leaflet, *History of the Lower Cape Fear: Exploration, Colonization, Growth, 1524-1900*, compiled by Mrs. Robert W. Williams and Mrs. E. M. McEachern of Wilmington. Line drawings enhance the value of the publication. A bibliography serves as a guide to additional information on the Cape Fear area.

ACTIVITIES AND OFFICERS OF HISTORICAL GROUPS RECOUNTED

The CAROLINAS GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY held its August meeting and picnic at the historic Pleasant Grove Methodist Camp in Union County on August 8. Attendants included several visitors from South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. Guest speaker was Dr. H. G. Jones of the State Department of Archives and History. Dr. Jones stressed the need for a strong countywide historical society. At the conclusion of the meeting the society appointed Mr. Wylie Neal to serve as temporary chairman in the reactivation of the Union County Historical Society. Mr. Leon N. Atkinson is president of the Carolinas Genealogical Society.

On September 2 the members of the CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION heard Mr. Richard F. Gibbs, executive secretary of the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, speak on North Carolina's participation in the bicentennial observance. Mrs. Rome E. Jones is president of the Catawba group.

The Very Reverend Francis M. Smith of Salisbury was elected president of the board of directors of the CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH CAROLINA at the September 15 meeting. He succeeds the Reverend Monsignor Charles J. O'Connor of Raleigh. Other officers were reelected: Mrs. W. Bruce Stephens of Chapel Hill, secretary; Mr. William H. O'Shea of Raleigh, treasurer; and Mr. Charles H. Bowman, Jr., of Greenville and Miss Elizabeth D. Horne of Wadesboro, vice-presidents. The group is working on preparation of a series of slides with an accompanying script on the early role of Catholicism in the state.

At the July 27 meeting of the CLEVELAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Mr. Robert S. Gidney was reelected president of the group. Mr. Richard F. Gibbs was speaker. Other officers chosen at the meeting were Messrs. David Beam, George Blanton, Jr., and Ed Smith, vice-presidents; Mrs. Louise Dubesko, corresponding secretary; Mrs. Pansy B. Fetzer, treasurer; and Mr. R. Hubbard Hamrick, curator.

Members of the HALIFAX COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met September 18 at which time Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn of Woodland was the featured speaker; he was introduced by Mrs. Robert Vick of Weldon. Judge Burgwyn discussed the restoration of "Hope," the home of Governor David Stone.

Speaker at the September 14 meeting of the JONES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, meeting in Trenton, was Mr. A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., supervisor of restoration for the State Department of Archives and History.

Mr. John H. Debnam, president of the LOWER CAPE FEAR HISTORICAL SOCIETY, announced that Mr. Garry W. Stone of the State Department of Archives and History would be in Wilmington September 14 to continue excavations at Old Town in Brunswick County. A special membership drive was conducted during September, with Dr. J. N. Partrick and Mr. W. C. Covington as cochairmen.

The NASH COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met September 4 in Rocky Mount. The topic of the program was the Cooper families of Nash County.

The NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY made its fourth tour in the Synod of North Carolina October 7-8. The group visited several of the old Presbyterian churches of Rowan County, with the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury serving as headquarters for the tour. Speaker was Mr. James S. Brawley of Salisbury. He addressed the society members at a dinner meeting the night of October 7.

Mr. Emil N. Shaffner, retired executive of Briggs-Shaffner Company, was elected chairman of the trustees of OLD SALEM, INC., on September 17. He succeeds Mr. James A. Gray who resigned the Old Salem post to become full-time director of the Mobile, Alabama, Historical Development Commission.

At a joint meeting of the County Arts Council and the PERQUIMANS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, held September 14, a program was presented on Thomas Wolfe. Selections from his writings were read, accompanied by music, and a biographical sketch was presented.

The directors of the RAILROAD HOUSE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION met August 17 and September 14, with Mr. Hal T. Silver, president, in the chair. Various gifts to the association were itemized by Mr. J. E. Walker at both meetings. These are being placed in the Railroad House with cards showing the names of donors.

The first fall meeting of the RANDOLPH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held September 10. A progress report was given on work being done at the Armfield House, which will be used as a museum.

A special meeting of the ROCKINGHAM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY was held August 2 at the Reidsville library. The purpose of the meeting was to hear Dr. Hugh F. Rankin discuss his new book being published by the University of North Carolina Press, *North Carolina Continental Line*. Dr. Rankin, an authority on the American Revolution, is a native of Reidsville; at present he is on the faculty of Tulane University. Members of the Rockingham organization were invited to meet at High Rock Farm September 6 to hear a talk by Mr. John G. Zehmer, Jr., of the State Department of Archives and History. Plans for restoration of the Wright Tavern were discussed after the program.

Mr. Edwin Morgan was recently elected chairman of the SCOTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Appointed officers were Mr. A. B. Gibson, president; Mrs. Spencer Carlton, vice-president; Mr. Sam T. Snowdon, Jr., secretary; and Mr. R. F. McCoy, treasurer.

The STOKES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, at its September 22 meeting, heard Mr. Bill East, editor of the *Twin City Sentinel*, speak on the subject of communism.

A new president was elected by the board of directors of the WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mrs. Gary Strodtz was chosen to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mrs. Ted W. Nelson, who is moving from the area. At the August 6 meeting of the society, Mr. Doug Abernathy of Plymouth discussed his historical findings while diving and exploring in the Roanoke River.

The WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, for the first time since its founding, met outside the mountain region on July 25. On that date members toured the Old Salem restoration in Winston-Salem.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
Box 1881
RALEIGH, N. C. 27602

Index

Carolina Comments

INDEX TO VOLUME XVIII—1970

H. G. JONES, *Editor in Chief*

MRS. MEMORY F. MITCHELL, *Editor*

Published by the State Department of Archives and History
Box 1881, Raleigh, N.C. 27602

A

- Abernathy, Doug, discusses historical findings, 136.
- Abernathy, Don, is elected officer of Old Wilkes, Inc., 42.
- Abrams, W. Amos, is elected officer of North Carolina Folklore Society, 8.
- Ackland Museum, is site of program on Chapel Hill homes, 89.
- Adams, Alfred, is elected officer of Southern Appalachian Historical Association, 27.
- Adams, Mrs. Roy D., is elected officer of Antiquities society, 4.
- Administration, Department of, is to cooperate in Blount Street preservation, 21.
- Advisory Budget Commission, is chaired by Thomas J. White, 121; visits historic sites, 98.
- Air University Review*, publishes faculty article, 82.
- "Airlie," is subject of program and tour, 90.
- Alamance, Battle of, anniversary celebration of, is planned, 27.
- Alamance Battleground State Historic Site, funds for improvements at, are approved, 50; has PACE student helper, 77; is entered on National Register, 51; is site of meeting, 85; is visited by state's Advisory Budget Commission, 98.
- Alamance County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 70, 85, 110; plans commemorative observances, 27.
- Alaska Past and Present*, is published, 58.
- Albemarle Junior Woman's Club, plans museum, 87.
- Albright, Frank P., speaks to Wachovia Historical Society, 27.
- Alden, John R., is honored at Society of Mayflower Descendants breakfast, 8; pictured, 7; wins Mayflower Award, 8.
- Alderson, William T., participates in Planning for Preservation conference, 55.
- Aldridge, G. Irvin, suggests regional historic "chain," 128.
- Alexander, Hezekiah, 89.
- Alexander, Joe, participates in Burke County Historical Society program, 66.
- Alexander Little wing of Boggan-Hammond House, mentioned, pictured, 73.
- Allcott, John V., is guide on Chapel Hill tour, 89.
- Alleghany County, records of, to be micro-filmed, 122.
- Allen, Hayden, participates in museum tour, 78.
- Allen, John, 78.
- Allen, Walser H., Jr., mentioned, 78, 113; speaks to Sons of the American Revolution, Wilmington, 59.
- Allen, John. See John Allen House.
- Allen, Young, 39.
- Allred, Jimmie, joins State Records Section staff, 77.
- Alston, Philip, was builder of "House-in-the-Horseshoe," 130.
- Ambrose, Stephen E., is associate editor for *The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower—The War Years*, 58.
- American Association for State and Local History, holds thirtieth meeting, 123; presents Award of Merit, 6; program committee of, includes Raymond Pisney, 123; sponsors Seminar on the Management and Interpretation of History Museums, 13.
- American Association for the History of Medicine, 83.
- American Association of University Women Juvenile Literature Award, books in 1970 contest, listed, 105; presentation of, is made, 6.
- American Historical Association, meeting of, is attended, 35; mentioned, 83; sponsors ECU symposium, 82; sponsors ASU history seminar, 16.
- American Indian Historical Society, meets, 71.
- American Institute for the History of Pharmacy, 83.
- American Institute of Architects, N.C. branch

of, makes award, 118; records of, are deposited in State Archives, 122.

American Revolution, is discussed by Hugh F. Rankin, 135.

American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, new appointment to, is announced, 32; mentioned, 80.

Ammons, A. R., his *Selected Poems*, wins Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award, 9.

Anderle, Josef, receives promotion at UNCH, 84.

Anderson, Henry, shows slides to Rockingham County society, 115.

Anderson, Jay, is elected officer of Wilkes County society, 70; is reelected officer, Society of County and Local Historians, 9.

Anderson, Mrs. Ray, is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 18.

Anderson, Walter Wallace, Jr., joins faculty at Atlantic Christian College, 83.

Anderson, William L., is promoted at Western Carolina University, 17.

Andrews, Alex B., is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47.

Ann Street Cemetery, Beaufort, is cleaned, 91.

Anson County, records of, are microfilmed, 75.

Anson County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 38, 61; dedicates buildings, 73.

Anthony House, 43.

Antone, George P., participates in Appalachian State University seminar, 16.

Aphrodite, statue of, is given to North Carolina Museum of Art, 2.

Apollo II, souvenirs from, are presented to Archives and History, 29.

Appalachian State University, mentioned, 122; sponsors history seminar, 16.

Archaeology, is subject of society programs, 91, 92, 115; underwater activities in, are reported, 80.

Archives and History, Department of, acquires new assistant director, 49; announces plan for preservation conference, 11-12; cooperates in seminar program, 124; co-sponsors shipwreck symposium, 80; Executive Board of, adopts budget, 50; new division designations of, are announced, 10; reports activities, 3, 16, 21, 29, 33, 34, 38, 47, 50, 63, 75, 76, 78, 85, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 111, 112, 120; sends representatives to AHA meeting, 35; sponsors symposium, 58; staff additions, are announced, 77.

Archives and History-State Library Building, houses communications exhibit, 11; is toured, 6; board room of, pictured, 120.

Archives and Records Management, Division of, announces staff additions, 77.

Armfield, W. A., offers property for preservation, 42.

Armfield historic site, house to be used as museum, 133; plans for landscaping, are presented, 94.

Armstrong, James P., Jr., is elected officer of High Point society, 67, 129.

Arrington, Katherine Pendleton, memory of, is honored, 2.

Asbury, R. V., Jr., edits Brunswick County society *Newsletter*, 133; mentioned, 47.

Ashe, John, is elected officer of Wilson County society, 132.

Asheboro Female Academy, preservation of, is discussed, 42.

Atkinson, Leon N., is officer of Carolinas Genealogical Society, 134.

Atlantic Christian College, activities of history faculty of, are reported, 82, 83; mentioned, 90.

Auman, Walter, spearheads Potter's Museum plans, 24.

Auman, Mrs. Walter, spearheads Potter's Museum plans, 24.

Avery, Clifton K., is elected officer of Burke County society, 17; mentioned, 39.

Avery, Mrs. L. T., is reelected officer of Moore County association, 93.

Avery County, records of, to be microfilmed, 122.

Aycock Birthplace, has PACE student help, 77.

B

Bagge House, reconstruction of, is discussed, 42.

Bahnson, Mrs. Agnew H., Jr., is elected officer of State Art Society, 2.

Bailey, Ruffin, is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47.

Bain, William Thomas, painting of, is reproduced, 13.

Baker, William J., 38.

Baldhead Island. *See* Smith Island.

Baldwin-Wallace College, 109.

Ball, Mrs. J. B., serves on Halifax County Bi-Centennial Celebration Committee, 133.

Banker, James R., returns to NCSU, 128.

Baptist Historical Collection, at Wake Forest, is named for Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden, 127.

Bardolph, Richard, reviews North Carolina nonfiction, 6.

Barker, Ophelia, addresses Halifax County association, 90.

Barker House, 4.

Barnard, Robert, wins purchase award in art, 3.

Barnes, Helen, is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.

Barnett, Mrs. Douglas, is elected officer of Nash County society, 17.

Barnett, Richard C., his Volume VI of the James Sprunt Studies in History and Po-

litical Science is published, 37; is named chairman of Prize Committee of the Southern Conference of British Studies, 60.

Barnhardt, Luther W., is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5; pictured, 5.

Barringer, Paul, Sr., is memorialized by gift to Railroad House Historical Association, 114-115.

Barron, Mrs. John I., is elected officer of Burke County society, 17.

Bass, Mrs. Jessie, is museum docent, pictured, 14.

Bath, is to have visitor center-museum, 14; mentioned, 119; visitor center is dedicated, 107.

Battle, Margaret, is elected officer of Nash County society, 17.

Battle, Mrs. Rea, compiles file of newspapers on microfilm, 101.

Battle of Alamance, celebration of, is planned by Alamance County association, 110.

Battle of Moores Creek Bridge, anniversary of, is celebrated, 57.

Batts, Nathaniell, is subject of plaque, 78.

Baum, Mrs. E. O., helps find old deed, 78.

Baum, Milford J., is chairman of Currituck County Tricentennial Homecoming Day, 110; chairs tercentenary committee, 132.

Beam, David, is elected officer of Cleveland County association, 134.

Beard, Mrs. Elizabeth, attends American Association of Museums conference, 103; attends management development seminar, 124.

Bearrs, Edwin C., his article on *Mirlo* rescue, appears in *North Carolina Historical Review*, 79.

Beatty, H. C., is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 18; mentioned, 69.

Beaufort, historical research there, is described, 91; slides on, are shown by Tony P. Wrenn, 112.

Beaufort Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 23, 44, 61, 91, 112.

Beaufort Restoration, is opened, 112; mentioned, 61.

Beckwith, Mrs. Clifton W., lends paintings for exhibit, 12; pictured, 13.

Beckwith, Mrs. James P., is elected officer of Warren County society, 17, 131; presides at historical society meeting, 61; presides at preservation committee meeting, 53.

Belk, Mrs. Irwin, is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.

Belk Foundation, gives funds for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.

Bell, Mrs. Donald, is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 18.

Bell, John L., Jr., is promoted at WCU, 17.

Bellamy, Faye Ellen, is PACE student, 77.

Belmont Abbey College, staff activities of, are reported, 58, 128.

Bendigo, pictured, 81.

Bennett Place State Historic Site, funds for, are approved, 50; is entered on National Register, 52.

Bentons and the Taylors of the North Carolina Back Country, *The*, publication of, is project of Hillsborough Historical Society, 44.

Bentonville Battleground State Historic Site, is entered on National Register, 52; mentioned, 69.

Berry Dean, wins Individual Arts honors in Junior Historian contest, 76.

Berry, Merlin S., is promoted at WCU, 17.

Bethabara, report on, is given to Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, 3.

Bethabara Moravian Church, is to be renovated, 62.

Betts, Leonidas, is elected officer of Folklore Society, 8.

Bier, Justis, addresses annual meeting of State Art Society, 2.

Bierck, Harold, 15.

Big Jim Cole Mill, mentioned, 36; wheel from, pictured, 37.

Biggs, Anselm G., translates Volume III of the *Handbuch de Kirchengeschichte* series, 58.

Biltmore Estate, 52, 74.

Bivins, John F., Jr., participates in museum tour, 65.

Black, Ida, 87.

Blackburn, M. H., 55.

Blackerby, Mrs. J. N., awarded New Bern Historical Society service certificate, 114.

Bladen, Martin, is subject of Chatham Clark's pamphlet, 18.

Bladen County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 18-19, 66.

Blades, Mrs. Robert C., is museum docent, 14.

Blair, John Fries, pictured at awards reception, 5.

Blair, John Henry, gives Manly office, 129.

Blair, Mrs. John Henry, gives Manly office, 129.

Blake, Charles H., discusses Moses Ashley Curtis at meeting, 88.

"Blandwood," Carriage House of, is to be opened to public, 46; is listed on National Register, 75; restoration of, continues, 62.

Blanton, David, aids in Carson House fund drive, 42, 43.

Blanton, George, Jr., is elected officer of Cleveland County association, 134.

Blizard, Peggy Canipe, wins State Art Society purchase award, 3.

Blockade-runners, are objects of archaeological divers, 99.

- Blount (John Gray) pitchers, interest collections curator, 124; pictured, 124.
- Blue Ridge Parkway, The*, earns Thomas Wolfe Literary Award, 19.
- Blythe, LeGette, his *Brothers of Vengeance*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105; his *Meet Julius Abernathy*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Bodycombe, Mrs. Henrietta, her composition wins honorable mention at Federation of Music Clubs dinner, 2.
- Boggan, Patrick, builds Boggan-Hammond House in Wadesboro, 73.
- Boggan-Hammond House, is dedicated and pictured, 73; mentioned, 38; plans for opening of, are announced, 61.
- Boggs, Marion, papers of, placed in archives, 79.
- Boone, John. *See* John Boone housesite.
- Boney, Charles, explains Wilmington zoning ordinance amendment, 47.
- Bonner House, is entered on National Register, 51; mentioned, 107.
- Bowling, Bessie, attends management development seminar, 124.
- Bowman, Charles W., Jr., is elected officer of Catholic Historical Society, 134.
- Bowman, George W., his *The Dynamics of Confession*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Boyd, Julian P., pictured, 6; speaks at Literary and Historical Association dinner, 8.
- Boykin, Mrs. Charles H., is appointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88; is member of Halifax County Bi-Centennial Celebration Committee, 133; is cochairman of Halifax County open house, 45.
- Bradford, Henry B., highway marker honoring, is unveiled, 103.
- Bragg, Nicholas B., participates in conference on Planning for the Preservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts, and Areas, 55; presents AASLH Award of Merit, 6; presides at N.C. Museums Council meeting, 5; speaks at dinner of Greensboro Historical Museum, Inc., 26.
- Branch, Joseph, presides at Dan K. Moore portrait unveiling, 30.
- Bratton, Mary Joe, participates in ECU symposium, 82.
- Brawley, James S., addresses Presbyterian Historical Society, 135.
- Brewer, James H., his *The Confederate Negro*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Brewer, Mrs. John H., pictured, 7; presents Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 8.
- Brewster, Lawrence F., to write Pitt County history, 44.
- Brieger, Gert, joins Duke faculty, 127.
- Brinkley, Richard, plans Rutherford County meeting, 95.
- Brinkley, Walter F., is elected officer of Davidson County society, 112.
- Brinson, Mrs. Jack E., presents program to Martin County society, 26.
- Brinson, Jennifer Susan, is PACE student, 77.
- British Administration in the Mid-Nineteenth Century*, to be published, 82.
- Broadfoot, Mary Bason, writes article for *Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, Inc., Bulletin*, 45.
- Brookhouse, Christopher, his *Running Out*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105; his *Scattered Light*, is candidate for Roanoke Chowan Award, 105.
- Brooks, Edwin Willis, is promoted at UNCH, 84.
- Brooks, Leonard, Jr., is appointed chairman of Wilkes Historical Society tour, 70.
- Brooks, Ray S., joins maintenance staff at Bath Historic Site, 103.
- Broughton, J. Melville, scrapbooks of, are given to State Archives, 35.
- Broughton, Mrs. J. Melville, gives Broughton scrapbooks to State Archives, 35; pictured, 13.
- Browder, Mrs. William, is elected officer of Duplin County society, 45.
- Browder Mill, Little Crane Creek, featured in *Sanford Daily Herald* article, 36.
- Brown, Grady A., is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Brown, Huitt, is elected officer of Harnett County society, 90.
- Brown, Louis A., reports to Iredell County Historical Society, 22.
- Brown, Marvin L., Jr., receives research grant, 37.
- Brown, Walter, 41.
- Brown, Walter J., III, is appointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
- Brown, Wyatt L., is on symposium committee, 82; plans to retire from ECU faculty, 83.
- Brumfield, Louis, presents program to Yadkin County society, 22.
- Brunswick County Historical Society, meets, 92; its *Newsletter*, is described, 133.
- Brunswick Town, funds are approved for improvements at, has PACE student help, 77; mentioned, 68.
- Bryan, T. Conn, is elected to Historical Society of North Carolina, 93; pictured, 19; speaks to Western N.C. Historical Association, 65.
- Buchanan, Paul, speaks at New Bern society banquet, 114; speaks to Friends of Hope, 89.
- "Buck Spring," building at, pictured, 52; fund-raising drive for, is launched, 52-53; restoration of, is planned by Warren County group, 131.

Buffalo Presbyterian Church, is on Guilford County Bicentennial house and garden tour, 46.

Bugles at the Border, wins AAUW Juvenile Literature Award, 6.

Bullard, James, presents plans for Randolph County history course, 61.

Bullock, Orin M., pictured, 120; to serve on State Capitol restoration study committee, 99.

Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, Catawba County, is listed on National Register, 75; will be accessible, 129.

Burckhalter, O. M., participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.

Burgess, Margaret B., is PACE student, 77.

Burgwyn, H. K., is appointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.

Burgwyn, John, is elected officer of Halifax County House of History Association, 132.

Burgwyn, Margaret, completes course in archives administration, 104.

Burgwyn, Mebane Holoman, her *The Crackjack Pony*, is candidate for AAUW Award, 105.

Burgwyn, W. H. S., discusses restoration of "Hope," at meeting of Halifax County association, 134.

Burke, Austin E., Jr., directs Moravian band, 27.

Burke County Courthouse, is listed on National Register, 75; recommended for inclusion, 38-39.

Burke County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 17, 39, 66, 92.

Burkhead, Charles E., advises Randolph County society, 42; presents landscape plans, 94.

Burlington Industries Foundation, gives funds for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.

Burnett, Gilbert, speaks at Battle of Moores Creek Bridge anniversary celebration, 57.

Burton, James L., wins purchase award in art, 3.

Burwell School, Hillsborough, is listed on National Register, 120.

Butler, Ken, accepts trophy awarded winning Junior Historian club, pictured, 5.

Butler, Lindley, shows slides to Rockingham County society, 115; addresses N.C. Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, 3.

Byrd's dividing line, a rerun portion of, is pictured in slides, 115.

C

Caine, Mrs. Mary Lyon Leak, presides at Greensboro Preservation Society meeting, 113.

Calhoun, Walter T., serves on planning committee for symposium at ECU, 82.

Callender, Thomas, grave of, is included in

restoration plans of Wilmington committee, 131.

Camp, John M., memory of, honored by gift of John Wheeler House to Murfreesboro Historical Association, 41.

Canova, Antonio, sculpts original George Washington statue, 97.

Cape Hatteras Lighthouse, centennial anniversary of, is observed in Dare County, 133.

Capital Area Planning Commission, is to cooperate in Blount Street preservation, 21.

Capital City Junior Historian Club (Raleigh), wins award, 7.

Capitol Restoration Committee, cites restoration needs, pictured, 120.

Capitol Square, is on Wake County society walking tour, 110.

Carl Sandburg home, 52, 74.

Carlton, Charles, NCSU professor, is awarded Ph.D., 60; is promoted, 84.

Carlton, Mrs. Spencer, is elected officer of Scotland County association, 136.

Carolina Charter of 1663, information about its "English home," received by McDaniel Lewis, 80.

Carolina Comments, mentioned, 75; new arrangements for printing of, are made, 15; publication schedule of, is announced, 57; to announce Culture Week program, 78.

Carolinas Genealogical Society, schedules meeting, 13.

Carruth, Paul, speaks at Wesleyan College, 128.

Carson House, is listed on National Register, 119-120; project wins 1970 Achievement Award of Western Carolina association, 86; receives foundation grant, 50; representatives of, pictured, 86.

Carson House Historical Museum, activities of, are reported, 42-43.

Carter, Mrs. Ann Fulton, is elected officer of Stokes County society, 25.

Carter, Mrs. Bruce, pictured, 13.

Carthage, is subject of Meade Seawell history, 43.

Cartography, lectures in history of, are given by William P. Cumming, 36.

Cary, plans centennial, 132.

Cashatt, Mrs. Ray, will write historical and genealogical column in *Randolph Guide*, 64.

Cashion, Mrs. Helen, is elected officer of Wilkes Historical Society, Inc., 70.

Cashion, Jerry, attends SHA meeting, 15.

Casstevens, Mrs. Francis, presents program to Yadkin County society, 22.

Caswell Memorial, has PACE student help, 77.

Catawba County Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 25, 44, 64, 66, 92, 112, 129, 134.

- Cates, T. S., speaks at Battle of Moores Creek Bridge anniversary celebration, 57.
- Cathey, Boyd, is PACE student, 77.
- Catholic Historical Society of North Carolina, elects officers, 134.
- Cedar Creek Meeting House, Lilesville, is dedicated, 73; pictured, 74; plans for opening of, announced, 61.
- Cell, Gillian Townsend, is promoted at UNC-CH, is granted leave, 84.
- Cell, John, his *British Colonial Administration in the Mid-Nineteenth Century*, is to be published, 82.
- Chaffee, A. C., movies made by, are shown to Burke County society, 92.
- Chambers, Mrs. W. Dillon, is elected officer of DAR, 66.
- Chandler, Alfred D., Jr., edits *The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower—The War Years*, 58.
- Chapel Hill Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 20, 39, 62, 89.
- Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, funds for improvement at, are approved, 50; is listed on National Register, 52; mentioned, 69.
- Chatham County Bicentennial Commission, activities of, are reported, 70.
- Chatham County Historical Society, plans county bicentennial, 27; activities of, are reported, 129.
- Cheek, Mrs. Charles, is elected officer of Beaufort Historical Association, 91; presides at meeting, 112.
- Cherokee Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 23.
- Cheshire, Lucius, Jr., addresses Hillsborough Historical Society, 67.
- Chief Rockahock Historical Association, Edenton, wins Junior Historian award, 76.
- Chiles, Mrs. Robert M., is awarded New Bern society service certificate, 114.
- Choice journal, awards honor to Frank L. Grubbs, Jr., 127.
- Chowan Academy, produces contest winner, 76.
- Chowan College, banquet is held at, 85; mentioned, 113.
- Chowan County Courthouse, is listed as National Historic Landmark, 74.
- Christ Church, Raleigh, is on Wake County society walking tour, 110; mentioned, 35.
- Christian, Ralph Jerry, begins work on doctorate, 60.
- Christie, Mrs. Ronald, is reelected officer of Moore County association, 93.
- Christopher Crittenden Memorial Award Fund, contributors to, are listed, 56; growth of, is noted, 31, 55, 101; is established, 6; provisions of, are made, 10.
- Civil War Roster, work on, is done by PACE student, 77.
- Clark, Chatham C., participates in Bladen County society program, 66; writes Bladen County pamphlet, 18.
- Clark, G. Ellis, portrait of, is presented by Bladen County Historical Society, 66.
- Clark, Marion, is elected officer of Hillsborough society, 26.
- Claytor, W. Graham, Jr., gives pictures of Railroad House to Railroad House Historical Association, 69.
- Clement, Jesse. *See* Jesse Clement House.
- Cleveland County Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 20-21, 23, 43, 62, 92, 134.
- Coe, Joffre Lanning, speaks to Rutherford County Historical Society, 69.
- Coker, C. F. W., attends archivists meeting, 123; attends seminar on management development, 124; is appointed administrator of archives and records in Department of Archives and History, 103; pictured, 102, 123.
- Coleman, Mrs. Marla, discovers gravesite, 130.
- Coleman, Ned, is elected officer of Washington County society, 61.
- Collegium Musicum, entertains Halifax group, 67; presents concert for Pitt County association, 46.
- Collins, Mrs. Grace, is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47.
- Colonial Records Project, is transferred to Division of Publications, 10.
- Colton, Joel, accepts Duke chairmanship, 83; receives fellowship from NEH, 127.
- Columbus County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 47, 66, 92, 112.
- Columbus Junior Historian Club (Whiteville), wins award in Group Literary category, 10.
- Combs, Henry B., Jr., is PACE student, 77.
- Condor, blockade-runner, is sought, 81.
- Confederate Shipbuilding, is published, 37.
- Congleton, Betty C., has paper published in *Kentucky Historical Society Register*, 16.
- Connally, Ernest Allen, receives Interim North Carolina State Plan for Historic Preservation, 119.
- Conquerors of Carolinian History Club (Raleigh), wins Special Achievement Award, 7.
- Conway, Paul, 2.
- Conway, Robert O., is elected officer of Western North Carolina group, provides information for joint meeting, 97; speaks to Cleveland County association, 21; presents program to Rutherford County association, 18; presides at meeting, 86.
- Cooke, Evelyn, is elected officer of Duplin County Historical Society, 45.
- Cooke, Mrs. Robert Bruce, gives lecture on Moses Ashley Curtis to Hillsborough society, 88.

Cooleemee Plantation, is noted by highway historical marker, 120; is on tour of Davie County, 128.

Cooper, Arthur, speaks to Cumberland County society, 26.

Cooper, Mrs. J. A., presents slide program on historic homes to Hillsborough society, 26.

Cooper families, is subject of Nash County society program, 135.

Copeland, J. Isaac, attends SHA meeting, 15.

Corriher-Lipe Junior Historian Club, wins award in Group Literary category, 76.

Costlow, John D., is reelected officer of Beaufort group, 91; presents program to N.C. Museums Council, 114.

Cotton, Arthur, is builder of "Mulberry Grove" plantation house, Hertford County, 113.

Coudriet, Gregory B., compiles card file and types list of newspapers, 101; returns to staff of Division of Archives and Records Management, 53-54.

Council of the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Virginia, publications program of, will have H. G. Jones as adviser, 75.

Council of State, provides funds for Capitol restoration study, 99.

County Records Manual, 1970 revision of, is published, 121; nears completion, 75.

Courthouse (Perquimans County), original foundations of, believed found, 114.

Covington, W. C., heads Lower Cape Fear society drive, 135.

Cox, Betty S., is elected officer of Poetry Society, 9.

Craig, William N., presents program to Gaston County Historical Society, 113.

Craig, Wilma Ratchford (Mrs. William N.), presents program to Gaston County Historical Society, 113; wins N.C. Presbyterian Historical Society citation, 90-91.

Crane, Jack, conducts Presbyterian society walking tour, 25.

Cranford, Fred, is elected officer of Burke County society, 17; presents program to Burke County society, 66.

Craven County, miscellaneous records of, are available for research, 75.

Creswell, is toured by Halifax County association, 89; mentioned, 115.

Criner, C. L., judges Tar Heel Junior Historian entries, 76.

Crittenden, Christopher, memorial fund, reported on, 4, 10, 32, 55-56, 78, 101, 127.

Crittenden, Mrs. Christopher, is elected officer of Wake County society, 95.

Crittenden, Mrs. Ethel Taylor, is honored at Wake Forest University, 127.

Crowell, Steve, wins award in Arts category, 7.

Crowgey, Henry Grundy, is promoted at UNC-W, 108.

Culler, Robert A., is director of High Point Museum, 129.

Culture Week, 1969 activities of, are reported, 1-9; name of, is explained, 32; 1970 plans for, are announced and discussed, 9, 78, 111.

Culver, Mrs. Alton, presents gifts to St. Paul's Historical Museum, 24.

Culver, Mrs. Ruby, is hostess at St. Paul's Historical Museum, 129.

Cumberland County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 26.

Cumming, William P., presents Kenneth Nebenzahl Jr. Lectures, 36; wins R. D. W. Connor Award, 7.

Cummings, Jack, speaks to Dare County group, 70.

Cunningham, Alexander, his family and home, "Waverly Plantation," honored in ceremony by Person County society, 94.

Cunningham, John Rood, papers of, are acquired, 79.

Cunningham Family, marker is unveiled, 94.

"Cupola" House, is listed as National Historic Landmark, 74; mentioned, 4; receives foundation grant, 50; restoration of, emphasized, 39.

Curious Carolinian Club, wins in Special Achievement category, 76.

Currie, Mrs. James S., is museum docent, 14; pictured, 14, 56.

Currituck County, observes tercentenary anniversary, 132.

Currituck Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 44, 110.

Curtis, Moses Ashley, is memorialized by Hillsborough Historical Society, pictured, 88.

D

Daniel, Mrs. George B., Jr., is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.

Daniel, Mrs. Leonard, is elected officer of Warren County society, 17; mentioned, 61.

Daniel Shaw House, to be purchased by Scotland County group, 115.

Daniels, Jonathan, originates Culture Week name, 32.

Dare County, anniversary celebration plans of, are made, 70.

Dare County: A History, is published, 70.

Daughters of the American Revolution (Robeson County), activities of, are reported, 39, 66, 95.

Daves, Norris Wayne, joins Local Records Section staff, 122.

Davidson County Courthouse, to be restored, 84, 112.

Davidson County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 84, 112.

- Davie County, history of, is published, 43; microfilm records of, are placed in State Archives, 122; sites in, are toured, 128.
- Davis, Mrs. Beulah, is adviser to winning Corriher-Lipe Junior Historians, 76.
- Davis, Charles, speaks to Franklin County Historical Society, 26.
- Davis, Ferd L., Jr., presides at Canova statue acceptance ceremony, 97.
- Davis, Junius W., Jr., announces establishment of college scholarship for New Bern High School graduates, 43.
- Davis, Lambert, pictured, 4; wins AASLH Award of Merit, 6.
- Davis, Osborne, is officer of Beaufort Historical Association, 23; is reelected, 91.
- Debnam, Betty, is museum docent, 14.
- Debnam, John H., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, 62, 113; mentioned, 135.
- Deep River at Gulf, grist mill at, concerns publisher of *Sanford Daily Herald*, 36.
- De Jong, Meindert, his *A Horse Came Running*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105.
- Descha, Franklin W., letter from, dated 1847, is added to State Archives private collections, 34.
- DeVere, P. N., is elected officer of Burke County society, 17.
- DeWeese, John, is honored at reception during anniversary celebration of Battle of Moores Creek Bridge, 57.
- DeWeese, Mrs. John, is honored at reception during anniversary celebration of Battle of Moores Creek Bridge, 57.
- Dial, Adolph L., is writing *Pembroke* history, 108; reads paper at meeting of American Indian Historical Society, 71.
- Dilday, Kenneth, joins Mount Olive College faculty, 127.
- Divers, for underwater artifacts, are licensed by State Department of Archives and History, 99.
- Dixon, Philip R., is elected officer of High Point society, 67.
- Dr. O'Dwyer House, is given to Murfreesboro Historical Association, 41; pictured, 40.
- Dodge, William III speaks to Raleigh Historical Commission, 63.
- Dols, William L., participates in dedication service of St. James Graveyard, Wilmington, 131.
- Donnell, John R., was builder of Hughes Apartments in New Bern, 36.
- Dorsett, Mrs. Charles, is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45.
- Douglas, Robert Dick, Jr., is appointed to Tryon Palace Commission, 27.
- Douglass, Elisha P., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Downs, Murray, is elected president of NCSU general faculty, 128.
- Driscoll, Mrs. Jeanette, is elected officer of Brunswick County society, 133.
- Dubeso, Mrs. Louise, is elected officer of Cleveland County association, 134.
- DuBosc, Mrs. D. St. Pierre, is reappointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Duckworth, William E., wins composition award of Federation of Music Clubs, 2.
- Dudley, Christopher Haywood, built Dudley-Chadbourn House in Wilmington, 47.
- Dudley, Edward B., 47.
- Dudley, Harold J., conducts tour, 25; shows slides, 95; speaks to Montgomery County group, 68.
- Dudley-Chadbourn House, 47.
- Duke Homestead and Tobacco Factory, listed on National Register, 52; mentioned, 74.
- Duke Marine Laboratories, included on tour of N.C. Museums Council, 114.
- Duke University, activities at, are reported, 71, 77, 82, 83; hosts meeting of Historical Society of N.C., 92.
- Dunlop, Kathleen E., is promoted at ECU, 16.
- Duplin County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 44.
- Durden, Robert F., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Durham, Chamber of Commerce, officials of, pledge to support Bennett Place Memorial Commission, 99; tour Bennett Place, 98.
- Durham County, microfilm records of, are placed in State Archives, 122.
- Dutchman's Creek, fortifications of, are found, 126.
- Duvall, John S., presents Bradford's Church marker; transfers to Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 10.

E

- Eaker, Mrs. Madeline, plans exhibit for Person County society, 94.
- East, Bill, speaks at Stokes County society meeting, 136.
- East Carolina Bank, displays historical exhibit assembled by Hyde County association, 65.
- East Carolina University, activities of, are reported, 16, 57, 58, 82, 83, 95, 108, 123, 127.
- Edenton, is part of regional history "chain," 128; is toured by Halifax County association, 89.
- Edgecombe County Historical Society, has program on restorations, 92; plans tour of old houses, 110.
- Edmonds, Helen G., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Edwards, Arthur J. P., is elected officer of Northampton County society, 94; meets

with Perquimans County Historical Restoration Association, Inc., 18; shows slides of pre-Civil War homes to Northampton County group, 93; speaks at Lenoir County Antiquities Forum, 20; to aid in research for "Verona" restoration, 21.

Edwards, John, completes course in archives administration, 104.

Edwards, Mrs. Patricia, joins staff of Local Records Section, 103.

Efird, Claude, Jr., places plaque on Dudley-Chadbourn House for Historic Wilmington Foundation, Inc., 47; presents plaque to be used on 1848 Price House on Market Street, 22.

Eggleston, Mrs. John, greets guests at Old Salem open house, 18.

Eichorn, George C., participates in preservation conference, 54-55.

Eighty-second Airborne Band, gives concert at Halifax, 80.

Elder, W. Cliff, is officer of Alamance County society, 70.

Elizabeth City, municipal records of, are transferred to State Archives, 122.

Ellen, John C., is promoted at ECU, 16.

Ellington, John D., attends management development seminar, 124; discusses plans for enlarging visitor center at meeting of Alamance County Historical Association, 85.

Elliott, Robert, is transferred at NCSU, 127.

Engstrom, Mrs. Alfred G., is reappointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.

Engstrom Award, is presented, 26.

Ervin, Sam J., Jr., will speak at luncheon of Antiquities society, 118.

Erwin, Will Pearson, presents program at meeting of Burke County society, 92.

Eure, Thad, presents Junior Historian awards, 6; speaks at Currituck County tercentenary observance, 132.

Evans, Mrs. Burwell, is reelected officer of Roanoke Island association, 1.

Evans, Mrs. J. S., presides at N.C. Presbyterian Historical Society meeting, 93.

Everett, Merrikay, is PACE student, 77.

Everett, R. O., endorses department's requests for Bennett Place, 98.

Executive Mansion, is listed in National Register, 51; mentioned, 21.

Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, is to cooperate in Blount Street preservation, 21.

Eyster, Gary, speaks at opening of New Hanover County Museum, 87.

F

Facts of Reconstruction, The, is reprinted, 58.

Fahrner, Alvin A., attends SHA meeting, 15; is promoted at ECU, 16.

Faison, Mrs. Martha, speaks to Duplin County society, 45.

Farnham, Thomas J., edits Regulator Papers, 33.

Faulk, William G., Jr., speaks to Onslow County society, 68.

Fayetteville State University, staff appointment at, is announced, 60.

Fearing, Mrs. Gordon, museum docent, is pictured, 14, 56.

Feiber, Ann M., participates in Appalachian seminar, 16.

Fensel, Mrs. Peter, chairs St. James Graveyard restoration committee, 131.

Ferguson, T. W., presents program to Wilkes Historical Society, 70.

Ferrell, Henry C., participates in history symposium at ECU, 82.

Ferrell, Roy Lee, is elected officer of Halifax House of History Association, 132.

Fetzer, Mrs. Pansy, is elected officer of Cleveland County association, 134.

Feustman, B. Thatcher, collections of, has Blount pitcher, 125.

Filene, Peter Gabriel, is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.

Finch, Mrs. George D., is elected officer of Thomasville society, 18.

Finger, Mrs. Murrell D., is elected officer of Catawba County association, 25.

First Motorized School Bus, Pamlico County, is noted by marker, 120.

First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury, is headquarters for Presbyterian tour, 135.

Fish, John O., coordinates Appalachian seminar, 16.

Fishtown Art Gallery, Beaufort, is open to public, 112.

Flag, of North Carolina, from moon voyage, is presented to Archives and History, 29.

Fleming, John K., is elected officer of N.C. Presbyterian Historical Society, 93.

Fleming, Maude, is member of Halifax bicentennial group, 133.

Fleshman, Betsy, attends management development seminar, 124.

Foard, Charles H., his article is published in *Brunswick Newsletter*, 133; talks about shipwrecks, 80.

Folwell, T. Harold, receives Excellence in Teaching Award at Campbell College, 83.

Foreman, Kenneth J., Jr., is elected executive director of Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches; pictured, 79.

Forney, Jacob, life and contributions of, are discussed at meeting of Catawba County association, 112.

Fort Bragg, Eighty-second Airborne Band

from, gives concert, 80; is toured by N.C. County and Local Historians, 120.

"Fort Defiance," is listed on National Register, 120.

Fort Dobbs, Statesville, excavations at, are made, 22; is listed on National Register, 120; is subject of talk at session of Antiquities society, 3; is subject of program at meeting of Iredell County society, 67.

Fort Fisher, funds for improvements at, are approved, 50; is listed on National Register, 52, 74; is site of symposium, 80; is visited by Advisory Budget Commission, 98.

Fort Macon, is listed on National Register, 51; is site of historical research, 91; is visited by Advisory Budget Commission, 98; pictured, 51.

Fort Raleigh National Historic Site, is listed on National Register, 52.

Fountain, Mrs. Alvin M., presides at dinner meeting of Federation of Music Clubs, 1.

Foushee, Roger, discusses preservation of Chapel Hill's historic sites, 39.

Foust, Clifford M., attends SHA meeting, 15; is promoted at UNC-CH, 16; his *Muscovite and Mandarin*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.

Foust, Clara McNeill, her *Horse and Buggy Days in the "State of Wilkes,"* is candidate for AAUW Award, 105.

Fowler, Malcolm, writes Harnett County history, 43.

Fowlie, Wallace, his *Stendhal*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.

Francis Hobson-Zedekiah Stone House, is to be subject of archaeological study, 89.

Franklin County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 26, 66.

Freeze, E. W., Jr., shows slides of Randleman historic places, 42.

Freiwirth, Worth, his *Why I Left the Seventh-Day Adventists*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.

Friends of Hope, dedicates back porch of "Hope," 88.

Friends of the Lee County Library, meeting of, is held, 69.

From This Day Forward, opens in Valdese, 112.

Fulcher, Rodney J., is chairman of History and Social Sciences at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, 108.

Furman, Mrs. Elizabeth, gives Henderson Scott letters to State Archives, 78.

Furr, Mrs. Mary Lou Avery, is commentator for slide program at meeting of Burke County society, 66.

Futrell, Ashley, is pictured at Bath ceremony, 33.

G

Gallup, Mrs. L. E., addresses Antiquities society, 3.

Gambrell, Mrs. Corise, joins Division of Archives and Records Management staff, 12, 122.

Gardner, Mrs. O. Max, 4.

Garibaldi, Linn D., is officer of Anson County society, 61; speaks at meeting of Montgomery County society, 17; welcomes public to dedication of Boggan-Hammond House, 73.

Garvey, Robert R., Jr., participates in preservation conference, 54.

Gaskins, Mrs. Susan W., joins Division of Archives and Records Management staff, 54.

Gass, W. Conard, receives Excellence in Teaching Award at Campbell College, 83.

Gaston County Historical Bulletin, publishes citation-winning article of Mrs. Wilma Ratchford Craig, 90-91.

Gaston County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 66-67, 90, 112.

Gates, Rosalie Prince, attends SHA meeting, 15; directs new major in history at Meredith College, 59; participates in Middle Eastern Studies program, 109; speaks at Warren Wilson College, 82.

Gatling, John W., is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.

Gattis, Mrs. Sarah, is to complete doctoral dissertation at UNC-CH, 83.

Gatton, Frank, attends management development seminar, 124; pictured, 123.

Gatton, T. Harry, is reelected officer of Antiquities society, pictured, 4; presides at Antiquities society meeting, 3.

Gatton, Mrs. T. Harry, pictured, 5.

Gavin, Raymond, joins Duke faculty, 83; mentioned, 127.

Gay, Albert Carl, is promoted at UNC-W, 84.

General Assembly, of North Carolina, is to receive committee report on restoration needs of State Capitol, 120.

General Conference of the Methodist Church, designates Whitaker's Chapel, as a "National Historic Shrine of the United Methodist Church," 107.

Gentzler, Mason, is visiting lecturer at Duke University, 127.

George Durant Chapter of Colonial Dames, unveils plaque commemorating state's oldest recorded land deed, 78.

George Washington Statue Commission, sponsors Canova statue ceremonies, 97.

Georgia-Pacific Corporation, gives property for restoration to Murfreesboro Historical Association, 41.

- German, Earl, discusses new organization at meeting of Yadkin County association, 95; is elected officer of Yadkin County association, 38.
- Gibbs, Richard F., speaks at meeting of Catawba County association, 134; speaks at Halifax Day celebration, 80; speaks to Hillsborough society group, 67; speaks to Literary and Historical Association, 6.
- Gibson, S. B., is elected officer of Scotland County association, 136.
- Gidley, Gardner, has new position, 81.
- Gidney, George, heads fund-raising committee, 62.
- Gidney, Robert, is officer of Cleveland County association, 21; mentioned, 43; presides, 92.
- Gifford, James, 38.
- Gifford, James F., reads paper at Historical Society of N.C. meeting, 92.
- Gilchrist, John, presents genealogical record to Beaufort association, 91.
- Gill, Edwin, addresses Tryon Palace Commission, 58; presents portrait to state, 30; speaks at Canova statue acceptance ceremony, 97.
- Gillard, June, participates in Appalachian seminar, 16.
- Gilleskie, Alex, speaks to Person County society, 26.
- Gillett, Mrs. Mary B., pictured, 4; wins AAUW Award, 6.
- Gilliam Mill, pictured, 37.
- Gilmer, Jeremy Francis, papers of, include Civil War maps, 125.
- Gilmore, Voit, speaks at Chowan College banquet, 85.
- Gilmour collection, is on display at New Hanover County Museum, 87.
- Glebe House, is refurnished, 87.
- Glover, Mortimer, dedicates St. James Graveyard restoration, 131.
- Godfrey, James L., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Godfrey, Thomas, grave of, is restored, 131.
- Godwin, Mrs. A. Pilston, Jr., is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
- Going, Bud, addresses Moore County association, 40.
- Gokale, B. G., speaks at archaeology conference, 59; writes article for *History Today*, 17.
- Goodman, Mrs. R. H., speaks to Martin County society, 26.
- Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, includes Edmund H. Harding, 119.
- Graham County, records of, are placed in State Archives, 122.
- Gran, Guy, joins NCSU faculty, 127.
- Grant, Mrs. E. B., is elected officer of Northampton County society, 94.
- Grant, J. Marse, his *Whiskey at the Wheel: the Scandal of Driving and Drinking*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Gravely, Richard, speaks to Stokes County society, 115.
- Graves, Reba Hope, is PACE student, 77.
- Gray, Curtis, Jr., presides at Currituck society meeting, 44.
- Gray, James A., mentioned, 135; participates in preservation conference, 55; resigns Old Salem post, 81; speaks to Antiquities society, 18.
- Grayson, J. Glenn, is to join Greensboro College faculty, 60.
- Great Lives Observed series, is to publish Duke faculty article, 82.
- Green, Fletcher M., attends SHA meeting, 15; delivers Rembert W. Patrick History Lecture, 71.
- Green, Lewis W., his *And Scatter the Proud*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105.
- Green, Paul, meets with Robeson Historical Drama Association, 111; mentioned, 20.
- Green, William, grave of, is restored, 131.
- Green Hill House, is Methodist shrine, 107.
- Greene, Mrs. Charlotte, is museum docent, pictured, 14.
- Greenlaw, Ralph W., attends French historical studies conference, 59; pictured with students in archives administration class, 104.
- Greenlee, Ruth, accepts Western N.C. Association award, is pictured, 86.
- Greensboro, is to host 1970 Culture Week, 78.
- Greensboro College, faculty change at, is announced, 60.
- Greensboro Council of Garden Clubs, sponsors house and garden tour, 46.
- Greensboro Historical Museum, Inc., activities of, are reported, 26, 94, 113, 117; pictured, 117.
- Greensboro Preservation Society, opens "Blandwood" Coach House, 62.
- Gregory, Mrs. Arthur, is officer of Halifax County association, 132.
- Griffin, Hazel, presents program to Northampton County society, 93.
- Griffith, Andy, wins award in performing arts, 1.
- Grimes, L. M., is elected officer of Davidson County society, 112.
- Groce, Lexa, is elected officer of Yadkin County society, 116.
- Gross, A. L., presents communications exhibit to state, 11.
- Grubbs, Frank L., attends SHA meeting, 15; is to direct new Meredith College history major, 59; wins "Outstanding Academic Publication" award, 127.
- Grubbs, Mrs. Frank L., Jr., attends SHA meeting, 15.

Guilford College, activities at, are reported, 38, 71, 92.
 Guilford County Bicentennial, program for, is announced, 46; is to start with Culture Week, 117.
 Guilford County Bicentennial Commission, plans Culture Week activities, 118.
 Guilford County National Military Park, 52.
 Guilford Gallery, Greensboro, is included on tour, 46.
 Guion, Mrs. J. Haywood, discusses porcelain at Beaufort meeting, 23.
 Gujer, Bruno, joins Sacred Heart and Belmont Abbey faculties, 128.

H

Haarbauer, Ward, directs *Horn in the West*, 61.
 Hadley, Wade Hampton, is to edit Chatham County history, 70.
 Haines, Ronald, is elected officer of Rutherford County society, 18; mentioned, 115.
 Hairston, Peter, greets Cooleemee Plantation visitors, 128.
 Hairston, Mrs. Peter, greets Cooleemee Plantation visitors, 128.
 Haley House, nears completion, 67.
 Halifax, celebration is held there, 80; has PACE student help, 77; is part of regional restoration "chain," 128.
 Halifax County, forms bicentennial group, 133.
 Halifax County Historical Association, activities of, are announced, 24, 45, 77; funds are raised for, 23; has tour, 89; hears Mrs. David Holmes, 112; is discussed at meeting, 95; meets, 89, 134; mentioned, 103.
 Halifax County House of History Association, is organized, 132.
 Hall, B. Frank, leads discussion at meeting of Lower Cape Fear Society, 45.
 Hall, Jane, lends Marling paintings for exhibit, 12; speaks to Pitt County society, 69.
 Hall, Louise, is archivist of North Carolina chapter, AIA, 122.
 Hamilton, Edgar Blanton, Jr., unveils Dan K. Moore portrait, 30.
 Hamilton, Jeanelle Moore, attends Dan K. Moore portrait presentation, 30.
 Hamilton, Kenneth G., is honored at Old Salem open house, 18.
 Hamilton, W. B., is quoted, 106.
 Hamlin, Edwin J., is reappointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
 Hammond, Thomas, wins purchase award in art, 3.
 Hamrick, R. Hubbard, is elected officer of Cleveland County association, 134.
 Harbin, Anne, 49.
 Harbin, Mrs. Betty, 49.
 Harbin, Fred F., joins State Department of Archives and History administrative staff, 49; meets Advisory Budget Commission, 98; pictured, 49, 123; presents plans for Alamance Battleground visitor center, 85.
 Harbin, Marc, 49.
 Hardee, Mrs. Linda, joins staff of Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 54.
 Hardee-Rives Special Collections Room, is to hang James M. Rhodes portrait, 128.
 Harding, Edmund H., dies, 118; heads Washington Bicentennial Study Committee, 86; pictured, 33, 119; speaks at Montreat, 97.
 Harnett, Cornelius, grave of, is restored, 131.
 Harnett Centennial Commission, presents county history to Harnett County society, 43.
 Harnett County, history of, is available, 43.
 Harnett County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 43, 45, 67, 90.
 Harper, Mrs. Margaret, is appointed to N.C. American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 33.
 Harper House, is listed on National Register, 52.
 Harper's Ferry, is toured by County and Local Historians, 90.
 Harrell, Irene Burk, her *Lo, I Am With You*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Harrelson, Mrs. Frank L., presides at Literary and Historical Association meeting, 5.
 Harrill, Allen, wins art award, 3.
 Harris, Elizabeth, is officer of Northampton society, 21.
 Harris, Mrs. Gertrude H., is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47; is elected officer of commission, 70.
 Harris, Stanley, Jr., is elected officer of Southern Appalachian association, 27.
 Harris, William C., publication of, is described, 58, 83.
 Hartwig, Gerard, joins Duke faculty, 127.
 Hatch, William T., is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47; is elected officer of commission, 70; presides, 133.
 Havner, Vance, his *In Times Like These*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Hawfields Church, is mentioned in letter, 78.
 Hawkins-Hartness House, mentioned, pictured, 21.
 Haynes, Kyle, is elected officer of Old Wilkes, Inc., 42.
 Haywood, John N., is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45; presides at society meeting, 17.
 Haywood County, records of, are microfilmed, 75.
 Headley, John M., is promoted at UNC-CH, 16.
 Henderson, Mrs. J. L., accepts Western N.C.

- Association award, pictured, 86.
- Hendricks, J. Edwin, is named "Harriton" restoration consultant, 60.
- Henley Mill, Raccoon Creek, 36.
- Henry V, Duke of Mecklenburg, portrait of, is given to Museum of Art, 2.
- Henson, Ted Scott, is adviser to Chowan Academy's winning club, 76.
- Herring, Alice, is officer of Wilson County association, 132.
- Herring, W. Dallas, is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5.
- Hertford County, observes tricentennial, 133.
- Hezekiah Alexander Foundation, receives gift, 129.
- Hezekiah Alexander House, is placed on National Register, 75; mentioned, 4.
- Hickory, centennial celebration in, is planned, 70.
- Higginbotham, Robert Don, attends historical association meeting, 15; receives promotion at UNC-CH, 84.
- High Point Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 67, 129.
- High Point Museum, is ready for use, 129; mentioned, 94.
- High Rock Farm, is site of historical society meeting, 135.
- Higher Education in North Carolina*, is revised and updated, 107.
- Hill, Bob F., is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
- Hill, Mrs. Helen, wins Engstrom Award, 26.
- Hill, Tucker H., participates in preservation conference, 54.
- Hillerbrand, Hans, joins Duke faculty, 83.
- Hillsborough Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 26, 39, 44, 67, 88.
- Hillsdale Fund, Inc., gives funds for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.
- Hines, Percy, attends management development seminar, 124.
- Historic Bath Commission, meets, 87.
- Historic Bath, funds are approved for improvements at, 50; ground-breaking ceremony for visitor center at, is held, 33; has PACE student help, 77; is listed on National Register, 51; is visited by Advisory Budget Commission, 98.
- Historic Beaufort, is toured, 114; is visited by Advisory Budget Commission, 98.
- Historic Bethabara, maintenance support for, is assured, 62.
- Historic Edenton, activities at, are reported, 23, 39.
- Historic Halifax, funds are approved for improvements at, 50; is listed on National Register of Historic Places, 52; is scene of excavation finds, 100.
- Historic Halifax Restoration Association, activities of, are reported, 45.
- Historic Hillsborough Commission, appointments are made to, 87.
- Historic "Hope," is placed on National Register, 75.
- Historic Hope Foundation, activities of, are reported, 39; honors Mrs. Ernest Ives, 89; receives grant, 109.
- Historic Murfreesboro, activities of, are reported, 85.
- Historic Murfreesboro Commission, activities of, are reported, 21, 40, 85, 87.
- Historic Preservation Act, 1966, 39.
- Historic sites, are placed on National Register, 50-52.
- Historic Sites, Division of, is merged, 10.
- Historic Sites and Museums, Division of, acquires new staff members, 15, 53, 54, 77, 123; has new designation, 10; mentioned, 38, 46, 63.
- Historic Sites Preservation Committee, arranges walking tour of UNC-CH, 89.
- Historic Wilmington Development Plan, 45.
- Historic Wilmington Foundation, Inc., activities of, are reported, 47; encourages restorations, 22.
- Historical Book Club of North Carolina, Inc., contributes to Crittenden Memorial Fund, 101.
- Historical Society of North Carolina, meets, 92.
- History of the American Revolution, A*, wins Mayflower Cup, 8.
- History of the Lower Cape Fear: Exploration, Colonization, Growth, 1525-1900*, is published, 133.
- History of Tom Jones, A Foundling, The*, title page from, pictured, 63.
- Hobbs, Joseph P., serves as assistant editor for Eisenhower Papers, 58.
- Hobson, Margaret, makes gift to Yadkin County society, 22; writes letter about Richmond M. Pearson, 131.
- Hodge, Faulton, is elected officer of Rutherford group, 115.
- Hodges, Luther H., donates share of stock to Crittenden Award fund, 56; is made life member of Roanoke Island association, 1.
- Hoffman, Mrs. Margaret, is member of Halifax County bicentennial group, 133.
- Hoffman, Paul P., attends archivists meeting, 123; joins staff as assistant archives administrator, 102.
- Hoffmann, Peggy, her *My Dear Cousin*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, her *The Money Hat*, is eligible for AAUW Award, 105; speaks to Wake County society, 27.
- Hofmann Forest, Jones and Onslow counties, is noted by marker, 120.
- Hogg, James, program on, is presented to Hillsborough society, 67.

- Hoke County, records of, are microfilmed, 122.
- Holeman, Mrs. Dorothy, plans exhibit of antiques, 94.
- Holiday, Dennis, is officer in Halifax County bicentennial group, 133.
- Holland, Willis, is elected officer of Gaston County society, 67.
- Holleman, Bobby J., Jr., is promoted to position of purchasing officer, 77.
- Holleman, Carl P., is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47.
- Holley, I. B., publication of, described, 82.
- Hollowell, Martha Jo, is recognized in Junior Historian competition, 76.
- Holmes, Mrs. David, speaks at historical society meetings in Halifax and Pitt counties, 113, 114.
- Holshouser, James E., Jr., is appointed to American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 32.
- Home Moravian Church, Salem, holds love-feast, 109.
- Hon, Will, presents Museums Council program, 114.
- Honeycutt, A. L., Jr., addresses Antiquities society, 3; advises historical associations, 39, 40, 62, 63; makes recommendations for register, 38; speaks in Trenton, 134; supervises restoration for State Department of Archives and History, 134.
- Honigman, Mrs. Maurice, speaks to Federation of Music Clubs, 2.
- "Hope," activities at, are reported, 88, 89; funds for restoration of, are approved, 39; is part of regional restoration "chain," 128; mentioned, 4.
- Hopewell, Mrs. William, is elected officer of Hillsborough society, 26.
- Hopson, Peggy R., is elected officer of Museums Council, 5.
- Horn in the West*, 1970 season of, is announced, 60-61; is presented in Boone, 111.
- Horne, Elizabeth D., is elected officer of Catholic Historical Society, 134.
- Horner, Layton, is promoted at WCU, 17.
- Horner, William E., Sr., makes gift to Railroad House association, 24; publishes history of old mills, 36-37.
- Horton, Frank, speaks to Lenoir County Antiquities Forum, 20.
- Horton, Hamilton C., Jr., addresses members of Antiquities society, 3.
- Horton, Mrs. Harry, is to edit Chatham County history, 70.
- House, Mrs. H. B., is elected officer of Halifax County House of History group, 132.
- "House in the Horseshoe, The," funds for improvements at, are approved, 50; is entered on National Register, 52; mentioned, 40, 93; receives vaults, 130.
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of, approves funds for Mordecai House, 109, for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.
- Howerton, Philip E., papers of, are acquired, 79.
- Hubbard, E. Earl, is reelected officer of Moore County association, 93.
- Hubbard, Fred C., is elected officer of Old Wilkes, Inc., 42.
- Hudgins, Carter, 43.
- Hudson, Mrs. Louise, speaks at St. Paul Historical Museum dedication, 24.
- Huggins, Victor, wins purchase award in art, 3.
- Hughes Academy, mentioned, 88; renovations are made to, 39.
- Huhta, James K., edits Regulator Papers, 33.
- Hulbert, Ellerd, heads Department of History at WCU, 108.
- Hulley, Clarence C., book by, is published, 58.
- Huls, Larry, joins Mars Hill College staff, 71.
- Humber, Robert Lee, is honored by State Art Society, 2.
- Humphrey, Sheila Jean, is PACE student assigned to Caswell Memorial, 77.
- Hunt, William, 131.
- Hunter, Mrs. Sara H., joins staff of State Records Section, 53.
- Hunter, Robert F., reads paper at Historical Society of N.C. meeting, 93.
- Huntley, L. J., 39.
- Hurdle, Patricia Ann, joins staff of Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 15.
- Hutchens, Jimmie R., discusses Yadkin Valley Historical Association, is elected officer of Yadkin County group, 116; mentioned, 22; presides, 38; receives contributions for Richmond Law School restoration, 131.
- Hutchens, Mrs. Ruby, is elected officer of Yadkin County group, 116.
- Hyde County Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 65.

I

- Ingram, Sherry, joins staff of Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 53.
- Inscoc, L. S., is elected officer of Nash County society, 17, 68; pictured, 68.
- Institute of Government, announces plan for preservation conference, 11-12.
- Interdepartmental Building Regulation Committee, approves microfilm plan, 34.
- Interim North Carolina State Plan for Historic Preservation, transmits plan for North Carolina historic resources, 119.
- Interior, Department of, announces North Carolina sites placed on National Register, 74, 75; mentioned, 119.
- Iobst, Richard W., is elected to Historical Society of N.C., 93; mentioned, 20, 65;

pictured, presents 1970 Achievement Award, 86.
 Iredell County, records of, are microfilmed, 75.
 Iredell County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 22, 67; wins incentive award, 3.
 Iredell House. *See* James Iredell House.
 Irving, Vivian, is museum docent, pictured, 14.
 Isley, Mrs. R. W., is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87; is elected officer of Hillsborough society, 26.
 Ives, Elizabeth S. (Mrs. Ernest), *Back to Beginnings—Adlai E. Stevenson and North Carolina*, is eligible for Mayflower Award, 105; is reelected officer of association, 93; mentioned, 40, 65, 68, 89.
 Ives, Mrs. George A., Jr., is awarded New Bern society service certificate, 114.
 Ivey, Esther, wants pictures for Cary centennial, 132.

J

Jackson, is site of meeting, 93.
 Jackson County, bound records of, are available for researchers, 75.
 James Hogg House, 81.
 James Iredell House, funds for improvements at, are approved, 50; is entered on National Register, 51.
 Jarrall, Mrs. Harold T., is elected officer of High Point society, 67.
 Jarrell, Mrs. Randall, reads Randall Jarrell poetry to society, 9.
 Jarvis, Thomas J., papers of, are being edited, 84.
 Jenkins, Gloria Jean, is PACE student, 77.
 Jenkins, Wayland L., Jr., gives "Mulberry Grove" to Murfreesboro association, 113; is cochairman of Friends of Hope, 89.
 Jensen, Karen, cuts ribbon at opening of New Hanover County Museum, 87.
 Jernigan, Roberts H., Jr., is appointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
 Jesse Clement House, is on tour of Davie County, 128.
 Jewell, Ruth, presides at meeting of Folklore Society, 8.
 Jilcott family, donates caretaker's house to Historic Hope Foundation, Inc., 109.
 Joel Lane House, Raleigh, is subject of talk at meeting of Antiquities society, 3.
 John Allen House, is listed on National Register, 51.
 John Boone housesite, Davie County, is on historical tour, 128.
 John Wheeler House, is given to Murfreesboro association, 41.
 John Wright Stanly House, is entered on National Register, 51; is subject of talk at meeting of Antiquities society, 3.

Johnson, Mrs. Bradford, pictured, 13.
 Johnson, Charles, is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45.
 Johnson, James R., Jr., chairs Committee on Historic Buildings, 118; is appointed to study State Capitol restoration, 99; pictured, 120.
 Johnson, Lemuel, presides at Chatham County Bicentennial Commission program, 70.
 Johnson, Wil R., papers of, are acquired by Presbyterians for church archives, 79.
 Johnston, Hugh B., Jr., is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5; is officer of County and Local Historians, 9, 25, 90; pictured, 68; speaks to Nash County society, 68.
 Johnston, James M., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
 Johnston, Mrs. Jesse, is member of Halifax bicentennial group, 133.
 Johnston, John B., is elected officer of Wilson County association, 132.
 Johnston, Matt R., is elected officer of Warren County society, 17, 61.
 Johnston, Robert B., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
 Johnston, Mrs. William, home of, is toured by Halifax County association, 90.
 Jolley, Harley E., attends SHA meeting, 15; is on leave, 86; pictured, 19, 86; presents program at meeting of Western N.C. Association, 86; wins Thomas Wolfe Literary Award, 19.
 Jones, Mrs. Daphne, directs Indian dances, 8.
 Jones, H. G., advises historical groups, 40, 61; announces Coker appointment, 102, fund establishment, 8, new division designations, 10; appoints new assistant director, 49; discusses staffing of Bennett Place, 98; is contest judge, 76; is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5; is elected to Virginia council, 75; is told of North Carolina sites, 75; makes register recommendations, 38; meets Advisory Budget Commission, 98; meets with historical society members, 38; mentioned, 32, 53, 119; nominates historic sites, 51; speaks at Carolinas Genealogical Society meeting, 134; pictured, 13, 98, 104, 123; receives moon souvenirs, 29; speaks at acceptance ceremony, 97, at Bertie, 92, at Anson dedication, 73, to Catawba County association, 66, to restoration association, 45, to restoration committee, 53; submits preliminary report on Capitol condition, 99; teaches course in archives administration, 104; welcomes preservation conference participants, 54.
 Jones, Hilton, is elected officer of Yadkin County society, 116.
 Jones, Mrs. Lyman C., is elected officer of Nash County society, 17.

Jones, Roger, attends management development seminar, 124.
 Jones, Rome E., is officer of Catawba group, 134.
 Jones, Mrs. Rome, is elected officer of Catawba County association, 25; presides at meeting, 44.
 Jones, Sam, finances refurnishing of Glebe House, 87.
 Jones, Walter B., speaks at LaGrange Centennial, 27; speaks at tercentenary observance, 132.
 Jones County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 67, 134.
 Jones, Mrs. Walter B., is appointed chairman of membership drive for Roanoke Island association, 60.
 Jordan, Mrs. Joye E., attends American Association of Museums meeting, 103; is administrator of historic sites and museums, 10; meets with Advisory Budget Commission, 98; speaks in Scotland County, 115; unveils visitor center plans, 85; welcomes preservation conference participants, 54.
 Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., is appointed editor of roster project, 35.
 Joseph Bell House, is open to public, 112.
Journal of Mississippi History, publishes William C. Harris article, 83.
Journal of Presbyterian History, publishes MacMaster article, 109.
 Joyner, Charles W., is to head American Studies Program at St. Andrews Presbyterian College, 108.
 Junior Historian Awards, are presented, 6.
 Junior Historian Conference, is attended by Mrs. Elizabeth B. Beard, 103.
 Junior Historian Gallery, is to house winning projects, 76.
 Justice, Edward J., is subject of Steelman address to Literary and Historical Association, 117.
 Justice, William, 88.
 Jutaculla Rock, 11.

K

Kalmer, John Nick, is elected officer of Duplin County society, 45.
 Kearns, John, his *Yankee Revenooers*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Keever, Homer, reads paper on Fort Dobbs to Iredell County society, 22.
 Keith, Gwendolyn, is PACE student, 77.
 Kellam, Mrs. Ida B., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
 Kellenberger, Mrs. John A., presides at Tryon Palace Commission functions, 58; speaks to Antiquities society, 3.
 Kellogg, Martin, is reelected officer of Roanoke Island association, 1.
 Kelly, Perry, is elected officer of State Art Society, 2.

Kemp, Wilbert M., pictured, wins Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Award, 4.
 Kenan, Frank H., is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
 Kennedy, Mrs. Anne, is adviser to winning group, 76; pictured, 5.
 Kennedy, George, his *Quintilian*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105; is elected officer of Old Wilkes, Inc., 42.
 Kenneth Nebenzahl Jr. Lectures, 36.
 Kessler, Lawrence Devlin, is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.
 Key, Alexander, his *The Incredible Tide*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105.
 Kibler, W. H., is commentator for program of Burke County society, 66.
 Kilcoyne, Martin J., is on committee to conduct ECU symposium, 82.
 King, Doris E., attends SHA meeting, 15; gives paper at meeting of N.C. Dietetic Association, gives report at Rocky Mount meeting, 83.
 King, Victor, reports to Railroad House association, 69.
 King, William E., is elected to Historical Society of N.C., 93; is promoted at N.C. Wesleyan College, 84, 128.
 King Family, genealogical record of, is presented to Beaufort association, 91.
 Kinston Arts Council, sponsors Lenoir County Antiquities Forum, 20.
 Kirmayer, Mrs. Frances Jones, speaks to Catawba group, 112.
 Kiscutanewh, Yeopim Indian king, 78.
 Kitchin, A. Paul, takes part in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.
 Kluttz, Mrs. Betty, is adviser to Albemarle Junior Historian winner, 76.
 Knapp High School, is site of Currituck County tercentenary observance, 132.
 Kornegay, Menzette King, is memorialized, 91.
 Kuralt, Charles, is to speak at Literary and Historical Association meeting, 117.

L

Labouisse, Mrs. John W., is appointed vice-chairman of Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
 Lackey, Ben D., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
 Lackey, Mrs. Walter C., is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
 LaGrange Centennial, is celebrated, 27.
 Lail, Mrs. G. L., directs skit presented to Catawba County association, 92.
 Lambeth, James E., heads Thomasville group, 115.
 Lambeth, Mrs. James E., is elected officer of Thomasville society, 18.

- Landon, Henry C., III, reports on restoration to Old Wilkes, Inc., 41.
- Lane, Joel. See Joel Lane House.
- Langford, Thomas A., his *In Search of Foundations*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Langley, Mrs. Jane Wilson, speaks to Franklin County society, 66.
- Lanier, H. Glenn, gives annual report of Poetry Society, 8; is elected officer of Poetry Society, 9.
- Lash, Joseph, participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.
- Lashmit, Brown, and Pollock, are architects for Single Brothers House restoration, 118.
- Lassiter, Mrs. Barbara, presents program to Museums Council, 5.
- Lassiter, Mrs. Mabel, speaks to Montgomery County society, 17.
- Latimer House, mentioned, 45; pictured on handbook, 91.
- Lawrence, Mrs. Mary Thornton, is memorialized by gift to Railroad House association, 114.
- Lawrence, Ray, is elected officer of Southern Appalachian association, 27; presides at executive committee meeting, 111.
- Lee Historical Association, makes gift to Railroad House association, 115.
- Lefler, Hugh T., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Lemmon, Sarah M., attends SHA meeting, 15; gives Distinguished Faculty Lecture, pictured, 59; speaks to DAR chapter and Colonial Dames, 37; will publish Pettigrew biography, writes article for *Encyclopedia Americana*, 127.
- Lennon, Donald R., attends archivists meeting, 127; speaks at Pamlico County association meeting, 46; speaks to Washington County group, 95.
- Leonard, Ricky D., wins Junior Historian honor, 7.
- Lenoir Community College, sponsors antiquities forum, 20.
- Lenoir County Antiquities Forum, speakers at, are announced, 20.
- LeRoy Martin Junior High School, produces Junior Historian contest winners, 76.
- Lewis, McDaniel, receives information on Carolina Charter, 80.
- Lewis, William F., is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5.
- "Liberty Hall," 69.
- Lick, Solomon, 114.
- Lilesville Baptist Church property, given to Anson County society, 38.
- Lincoln County, unbound records of, are available, 75.
- Lindsey, Burl, Jr., joins staff of Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 54.
- Linton, H. Sidney, joins staff of N.C. American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 53.
- Listen and Remember*, is lengthened, 111; is presented, 95.
- Literary North Carolina*, is published, 120.
- Little, Robert D., is promoted at WCU, 17.
- Littleton, is subject of Halifax County association program, 89.
- Littleton College, alumnae of, present portrait of James M. Rhodes, 128; discussed, 90.
- Livingston, Cherry, participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.
- Livingstone College, new faculty appointment at, is announced, 60.
- Local Records Section, Division of Archives and Records Management, its microfilming of county records, 75, 104; makes available county records, 34; transfers unbound county records, 104.
- Lockard, E. Kidd, writes article for *West Virginia Quarterly*, 82.
- Lockwood Folly Inlet, contains *Bendigo* wreck, 81.
- Lokken, Roy N., has article published in *William and Mary Quarterly*, 58.
- London, John H., directs restoration of Charles Manly law office, 129.
- Long, Mrs. Harry, presents gifts to St. Paul Historical Museum, 24.
- Lost Colony, The*, is produced at Waterside Theater, 111; mentioned, 1; program of, is announced, 60; records of, will be collected, 20.
- Lotchin, Roger W., is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.
- Loth, Calder, participates in preservation conference, 54.
- Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 16, 45, 62, 68, 91, 113, 131, 135.
- Lower Cape Fear Historical Society, Inc., Bulletin*, 45.
- Lowery, Henry Berry, cabin of, is on tour of County and Local Historians, 90.
- Lucas, D. N., presides at Battle of Moores Creek Bridge celebration, 57.
- Ludford Memorial Baptist Church, gravesite at, is identified, 130.
- Lumbee Indians, are proposed subject of new drama, 111.
- Lybrook, William R., announces foundation grant, 109.
- Lynch, John R., 58.
- Lynch, Mark, wins purchase award in art, 3.

Mc

- McCallum, Mrs. Righton, is elected officer of Poetry Society, 9.
- McCombs, Mrs. Dorothy, is in Middle Eastern Studies program, 109.

McCoy, R. F., is officer of Scotland County association, 136.
 McDaniel, Karen Colleen, is PACE student, 77.
 McDowell, James G., is promoted at Wake Forest University, 84.
 McDowell County, records of, are micro-filmed, 75.
 McEachern, Mrs. E. M., compiles leaflet, 133; is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
 McGee, B. B., autobiography of, is given to Wilkes society, 19.
 McGibbon, James, painting by, pictured, 13.
 McGoogan, Letitia, wins Federation of Music Clubs honor, 2.
 McGrew, Mrs. Ellen Z., is to finish calendar-ing project, 101.
 MacKenzie, James, is reelected officer of Harnett County society, 45; mentioned, 67; reports on group activities, 90.
 McKiever, Charles, his book published, de-scribed, 58.
 McKimmon and Rogers, are named archi-teets for Old State Bank Building, 118.
 McKissick, Floyd, his *3/5 of a Man*, is candi-date for Mayflower Award, 105.
 MaeLamroc, James G. W., is elected officer of Literary and Historical Association, 5.
 McLean, Albert, gives books to Vance Birth-place, 14.
 McLean, David, makes plans for Scotland County museum, 24.
 MacLean, Hector, announces N.C. American Revolution Bicentennial Commission goals, 33; is host to historical society, pictured, 90; speaks at Canova statue ceremony, 97.
 MacLean, Mrs. Hector, is hostess to County and Local Historians, 90.
 MacLeod, Mrs. John B., is elected officer of DAR, 66.
 McMahan, E. Donald, is reelected officer of County and Local Historians, 9; men-tioned, 25, 56.
 McMahan, Mrs. Margaret, is reelected officer of County and Local Historians, 9; men-tioned, 25; wins Smithwick Award, 9.
 MacMaster, Richard K., is promoted at WCU, 17; speaks at Montreat, 97; writes article published in *Journal of Presby-terian History*, 109.
 McNairy House is subject of talk at An-tiquities society meeting, 3; will be open to public, 46.
 McPhaul, John A., is reelected officer of Moore County association, 93.
 McPherson, Elizabeth G., helps find old deed, writes article for *North Carolina Historical Review*, 78.
 McPherson, Holt, addresses Literary and Historical Association, 8; pictured, 6; speaks at Hillsborough society meeting, 88.

McPherson, Mrs. Holt, pictured, 5.
 McPherson, James Robert, is PACE student, 77.
 MacRae, Hugh, gives artifacts for display at Wilnington, 16.
 MacRae, Hugh, II, 62.
 MacRae, John, is memorialized, 111, 120.
 McVaugh, Michael Rogers, is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.

M

Macon, Nathaniel, 52, 53.
 Madison County, records of, are microfilmed, 75.
 Madison County Historical Society, is or-ganized, 132.
 Magruder, Nathaniel F., reads paper at meeting of Historical Society of N.C., 93.
 Mallonee, George, reports to Roanoke Island association, 1.
 Malone, Ted, his *The Cleared Place of Tara*, is candidate for Roanoke-Chowan Award, 105.
 Manarin, Louis H., attends AHA meeting, 35; is appointed state archivist, Virginia State Library, 34.
 Maney, Thomas, 113.
 Manly, Charles, office of, is restored, pictured, 129.
 Mann, Carroll L., 99.
 Margaret Anthony Meagher House, restora-tion of, is planned, 20, 62.
 Margerison, Kenneth, joins Sacred Heart Col-lege faculty, 60.
 Marine Science Project on Pivers Island, is toured by North Carolina Museums Coun-cil, 114.
 Mariner's Museum of Newport News, gives *Mirlo* rescue surfboat, 79.
 Market House, is added to National Register, 119.
 Marks, Harriet, bequest of, aids New Bern students, 43.
 Marling, Jacob, exhibit and gravesite of, pictured, 13.
 Marney, Carlyle, his *The Coming Faith*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Mars Hill College, adds to staff, 71; men-tioned, 86.
 Martin, D. Grier, papers of, are archival addition, 79.
 Martin, Mrs. Robert Lee, Jr., is museum docent, 14.
 Martin County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 26.
 Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation, to fund historic development, 62.
 Mason, W. A., is elected officer of Gaston County society, 67; presides, 112.

- Massenburg, N. B., diary of, briefly noted, 66.
- Massey, Dianne Gail, is PACE student, 77.
- Massey, James C., participates in preservation conference, 55.
- Matheson, Don S., is elected officer of Hillsborough society, 26.
- Mathews, Sidney, is appointed department head at Pcm broke State University, 108.
- Mattamuskeet School, history project at, is discussed, 65.
- May, Mrs. Marguerite W., is elected officer of Catawba County association, 25; mentioned, 64.
- Mayflower Cup, books eligible for, are listed, 105; is presented, 8.
- Mayo, Robert, speaks at Museum of the Albemarle meeting, 46.
- Meagher, Margaret Anthony. *See* Margaret Anthony Meagher House.
- Mecklenburg County, records of, are microfilmed, 75.
- Mecklenburg County courthouse, is site of anniversary May 20 observance, 89.
- "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence," copies of, are published, 19.
- Mecklenburg Historical Association, has May 20 observance, 89; publishes documents, 19.
- Meade, Richard, his *The Lost Fraulein*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Mebane, Charles H., is memorialized by marker, 120.
- Medley, Mary Louise, 61.
- Meekins, Chauncy S., is reelected officer of Roanoke Island association, 1.
- Meirs, Mrs. Ernest J., Jr., is elected officer of Davidson County society, 112; mentioned, 84.
- Melville (Alamance County), life in, is subject of Henderson Scott letters, 78.
- Mercer, Mrs. Maggie, directs Indian dances, 8.
- Meredith College, mentioned, 82; offers new programs, 59; reports staff activities, 37, 59, 84, 127.
- Merritt, Mrs. May, reports to Iredell County society, 22.
- Methodist College (Fayetteville), staff activities of, are reported, 58.
- Methodist Home, Charlotte, trustees of, make gift to Hezekiah Alexander Foundation, 129.
- Metropolitan Museum of Art, exhibits pitcher, 125.
- Metzgar, Michel, joins NCSU faculty, 127.
- Mexican War letter, is given to State Archives, 34.
- Michalove, Mrs. I. S., is elected officer of Rutherford group, 115.
- Microfilm records, of Davie, Durham, Wake counties, are transferred to Archives, 122.
- "Midway" Plantation, is added to National Register, 119.
- Mill Hill, is noted by marker, 120.
- Mille-Christine, commemorative service for, is held, 66; grave of, is moved, 47.
- Miller, Martin A., joins Duke faculty, 83; mentioned, 127.
- Miller, P. D. *See* P. D. Miller Moderation Papers.
- Mills, Fred, participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.
- Mirlo, rescue boat of, is exhibited, 79.
- Mitchell, J. G. H., is elected officer of Stokes County society, 25; mentioned, 115.
- Mitchell, Mrs. Joe, is elected officer of Thomasville society, 18.
- Mitchell, John G., is elected officer of Warren County society, 17; mentioned, 61.
- Mitchell, Mrs. Memory F., attends SHA meeting, 15; mentioned, 57.
- Mitchell, Thornton W., accepts position in Systems Management Division, 103; conducts meeting, 46, walking tour, 110; is elected officer of Wake County society, 95; participates in marker dedication, 12-13; pictured, 13.
- Mitchell County, records of, are microfilmed, 122.
- Mobile, Alabama, its Historical Development Commission, 135.
- Mobley, Freeman K., is elected officer of N.C. Museums Council, 5.
- Mocksville Academy, is on Davie County tour, 128.
- Montgomery, Mrs. Charles, participates in commemorative service, 66.
- Montgomery County, unbound records of, are available, 75.
- Montgomery County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 17, 45, 68, 91.
- Montreat-Anderson College Papers, are acquired, 79.
- Moon, Jacob, presents program for Duplin County society, 44.
- Moon, Mrs. Jacob, presents program for Duplin County society, 44.
- Moon bits, are presented to State Archives, pictured, 29.
- Moore, Anne, attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Moore, Claude Hunter, is officer of Duplin County society, 44.
- Moore, Dan K., pictured, 30.
- Moore, Mrs. Dan K., pictured, 30.
- Moore, Elizabeth, meets with Historic Edenton, Inc. group, 39; compiles record, 91.
- Moore, Godwin Cotton, 113.
- Moore, Mrs. H. W., wins Engstrom Award, 26.
- Moore, Marion W., is officer of Wilson County association, 132.
- Moore, Mrs. Terry, 43.
- Moore, William J., directs Greensboro Histori-

eal Museum, 117; introduces Greensboro speaker, 113; speaks to Antiquities society, 3, to Randolph County society, 94.
 Moore County Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 40, 65, 68, 93, 111, 130.
 Moores Creek National Military Park, 52.
 Mordecai House, restoration of, is discussed, 63; is funded by HUD and Junior League, 109.
 Morehead, John Motley, restoration of home of, progresses, 62.
 Morgan, Bill, wins Junior Historian award, 76.
 Morgan, Mrs. Carolyn Smith, is guest soloist, 4.
 Morgan, Mrs. E. A., 91.
 Morgan, Mrs. E. W., is officer of Meeklenburg association, 89.
 Morgan, Edwin, is elected officer of Scotland County association, 136.
 Morgan, James, 113.
 Morratock Church, is subject for research, 61.
 Morris, R. Jack, 43.
 Morris, Mrs. R. W., speaks at Cleveland County society meeting, 92.
 Morris, Robert M., wins N.C. Federation of Music Clubs award, 2.
 Morris Mill, 36.
 Morrison, Cameron, 93.
 Morrison, Mrs. Fred W., announces association plans, 20; is given citation, is re-elected officer of Roanoke Island association, 1.
 Morrison, J. Edward, participates in marker ceremony, 103.
 Morrison, Joseph L., attends SHA meeting, 15.
 Morrison Award, is presented, 1.
 Morrow, Lane, joins St. Andrews faculty, 108.
 Morrow, Margot, joins St. Andrews faculty, 108.
 Morse, Samuel F. B., pictured, 11.
 Morton, Mrs. Terry B., participates in preservation conference, 54.
 Moseley, Martha, is adviser to Junior Historian group, 76.
 Moseley, Thomas V., speaks to UNC-W group, 59.
 Moses, Mrs. John, participates in Hope dedication, 88.
 Moses Ashley Curtis Day, is observed, 88.
 Mosher, Mrs. Howard E., is museum docent, pictured, 14.
 Mount Olive, anniversary celebrations of, are reported, 46, 70.
 Mount Olive College, activities of, are reported, 44, 77, 127; is noted by marker, 120.
 Mountain Retreat Association Papers, are acquired for church archives, 79.

Mowry, George, attends SHA meeting, 15.
 "Mulberry Grove," plantation house and lot, is given to Murfreesboro society, 113.
 Mullins, Edgar Y., notebooks of, are acquired, 71.
 Munson, Paul M., is honored, 57.
 Munson, Mrs. Paul M., is honored, 57.
 Murfree, Hardy, descendants of, attend convention, 85.
 Murfreesboro, artifacts of, to be on exhibit, 114; is part of regional restoration "chain," 128.
 Murfreesboro Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 41, 85, 113.
 Murfreesboro Town Council, approves funds for restoration, 40.
 Murphree-Murfrees Genealogical Association, holds convention, 85.
 Murrow, Edward R., is subject of address, 117.
 Murtagh, William J., addresses Greensboro Preservation Society, 113; participates in preservation conference, 55; speaks to Moore County society, 68.
 Museum of Art, 5.
 Museum of History, demonstrates spinning and weaving, 56.
 Museum of the Albemarle, activities of, are reported, 46, 69, 113.
 Museum of the Cherokee Indian, opens visitor season, 111.
 Museums, Division of, is renamed, 10.
 Myrick, Mrs. Susan J., 113.
 Myrick House, is purchased, 113.

N

Nash, Mrs. Brent, presents program for Nash County society, 93.
 Nash, Mrs. Pembroke, addresses Antiquities society, 3; presents program, 93.
 Nash County, unbound records of, are available, 75.
 Nash County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 17, 46, 68, 93, 135.
 Nathaniel Macon Home, receives foundation grant, 50; restoration of, is discussed, 3, 17, 61, 131.
 National Endowment for the Arts, chairman of, is named, 2.
 National Endowment for the Humanities, awards fellowship, 127; awards grant for Brazil research, 84; finances museums seminar, 13.
 National Future Farmers of America, Distinguished Service Award of, is won by Raymond F. Pisney, 13.
 National Historic Landmarks, are named, 74.
 National Humanities Grant in American Studies, is awarded, 59.
 National Park Service, mentioned, 74; receives boat, 79.

- National Poetry Day Observance, report on, is made, 8.
- National Register of Historic Places, additions to, are announced, 50-52, 75, 119; mentioned, 74.
- National Trust for Historic Preservation, 94.
- Nazi Hunter, The*, wins Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 8.
- Neal, Mrs. Annie Kate, is elected officer of Stokes County society, 25.
- Neal, Wylie, helps to organize Union County society, 134.
- Needles, Richard A., mentioned, 70; speaks to Catawba County association, 44.
- Nelson, John, attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Nelson, Ronald R., is promoted at WCU, 17.
- Nelson, Ted W., accepts restoration funds, 116; mentioned, 136.
- Nelson, Mrs. Ted, is elected officer of Washington County society, 61.
- Nesbit, Harvey Clay, directs *Listen and Remember*, 111.
- New Bern Historical Society Foundation, activities of, are reported, 43, 47, 114.
- New Hanover County Museum, opens, 87.
- Newland, William Calhoun, participates in Mecklenburg's May 20 observance, 89.
- Newsletter*, August issue, publishes Foard article, 133.
- Newsletter*, is planned by Rockingham County group, 115.
- Newsome, Mrs. Clark, is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45.
- Newsome, Mrs. L. A., presents program to Montgomery County society, 45.
- Nixon, Richard M., presents moon souvenirs to Robert Scott, 29.
- Noblin, Stuart, attends SHA meeting, 15; speaks at Radford, 82.
- Noe, A. C. D., pictured, 33.
- Norfleet, Tom, Jr., is elected officer of Historic Hope Foundation, 39.
- Norfolk County Courthouse (Virginia), yields deed, 78.
- Norris, Elizabeth, pictured, 13.
- North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, mentioned, 134; new appointments to, are announced, 33.
- North Carolina Artists Annual Exhibition, winners of, are announced, 3.
- North Carolina Arts Council, activities of, are reported, 8, 118.
- North Carolina Collection, 77.
- North Carolina Colony, The*, wins Peace Award, 9.
- North Carolina Communications Exhibit, is opened, pictured, 10-11.
- North Carolina Continental Line*, to be published by UNC Press, 135.
- North Carolina Dietetic Association, meets, 83.
- North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, activities of, are reported, 1-2.
- North Carolina Folklore Society, activities of, are reported, 8, 118.
- North Carolina Gazetteer, The*, is quoted, 125; wins Award of Merit, 6.
- North Carolina Historical Review*, contains articles about Mirlo rescue, old deed, 78, 79; makes new printing arrangement, 15; reports questionnaire results, 106; publishes Steelman article, 108.
- North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, announces books eligible for 1970 awards, 105; reports activities, 5, 77, 97, 117.
- North Carolina Mobile Museum of History, new exhibit pictured, 54; is subject of Jordan speech, 123.
- North Carolina Museum of Art, lends paintings for exhibit, 12; mentioned, 95; receives art objects, 2.
- North Carolina Museum of History, has communication exhibit, 10-11; opens Jacob Marling exhibit, 12-13; to have Junior Historian Gallery, 76.
- North Carolina Museums Council, activities of, are reported, 5, 114.
- North Carolina National Bank, restores Old State Bank Building, 35; wins architects' award, 118; wins Ruth Cannon Coltrane Cup, 4.
- North Carolina Poetry Society, activities of, are reported, 8-9, 118.
- North Carolina Presbyterian Historical Society, gives citation, 91; makes tour, 135; meets, 93; sponsors tours, 25.
- North Carolina School of the Performing Arts, 2.
- North Carolina Skin Diving Council, sponsors symposium, 80.
- North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, activities of, are reported, 3-4, 77, 118.
- North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, activities of, are reported, 25, 90, 112, 118.
- North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati, meets, 81.
- North Carolina State Art Society, activities of, are reported, 2.
- North Carolina State University, announces promotions, 84; mentioned, 77; reports activities, 37, 58, 59, 60, 82, 83, 127.
- North Carolina State University Print Shop, is to print *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments*, 15.
- North Carolina Supreme Court, lends paintings for exhibit, 12.
- North Carolina Symphony, performs, 4, 118.
- North Carolina Symphony Society, sponsors concert, 4.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster, editorship of, is discussed, 34-35.
 North Carolina Wesleyan College, activities at, are reported, 84, 128; mentioned, 93.
North Carolina's Revolutionary War Pay Records, Records Relating to Tennessee in the North Carolina State Archives, is published, 102.
 North Randolph Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 24, 44, 64, 87.
 Northampton County, is part of historical restoration "chain," 128.
 Northampton County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 21, 93, 128.
 Nowell, Joe, Jr., chairs Perquimans County tercentenary observance, 133.

O

Oakley, George H., joins staff of State Records Section, 103.
 O'Connell, James R., presents paper at language studies conference, 82.
 O'Connor, Charles J., 134.
 Oconoluftee Indian Village, is opened, 111.
 Ocracoke School, history project at, is conducted, 65.
 Odom, Patricia Faye, is PACE student, 77.
 O'Dwyer, Thomas, 41.
 Office of State History, State Education Department, N.Y., sponsors seminar, 13.
 Old Burying Ground (Ann Street Cemetery), is cleaned, 91; is on Beaufort tour, 112.
 Old Colony Amphitheater, Valdese, presents *From This Day Forward*, 112.
 Old East Building, UNC-CH, 52, 74.
 Old Georgetown Road, gun emplacements on, found, 125.
 Old Gilliam Mill, Big Pocket Creek, 36.
 Old Home Tour, is sponsored by Beaufort association, 111.
 Old Little Kinnakeet Coast Guard Station, is to house boat, 79.
 Old Rowan County Courthouse, is entered on National Register, 52.
 Old Salem, Inc., activities of, are reported, 18, 42, 65, 81, 91, 109, 114; supervises historic development, 62; wins AIA award, 118.
 Old Salem Historic District, 52, 74.
 Old Salem Series, is to be new series about N.C. Moravians, 91.
 Old State Bank Building, is altered, wins award, 118.
 Old Town Plantation, archaeological site at, to be protected, 62.
 Old W. C. Sprinkle Home (Madison County), is burned, 36.
 Old Wilkes, Inc., activities of, are reported, 41, 63.
 Old Williams House, is on tour of County and Local Historians, 90.

Olzewski, George J., discusses Blount pitchers, 124-125.
 Onslow County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 68.
 Orange County, inventory of buildings in, is taken, 62.
 Oriental Free Will Baptist Church, is burned, 36.
 Orr, Louis, etchings of, are viewed, 90.
 Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award, 1969, is won, 9.
 O'Shea, William H., is elected officer of Catholic society, 134.
 Otto Zenke House, is to be opened to public, 46.
Otway Burns, is to be presented, 111.
 Outstanding Academic Publication Award, is awarded, 127.
 Owen, Guy, his *Journey for Joedel*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105; pictured, 4; wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 6.

P

P. D. Miller Moderation Papers, are added to Presbyterian Church archives, 79.
 Paden, Mrs. James, is awarded New Bern society's service certificate, 114.
 Page, Ernest, participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.
 Palmer-Marsh House, is listed on National Register, 51; mentioned, 74, 107.
 Pamlico County Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 46, 47, 111, 112.
 Panacea Springs, is subject of talk, 90.
 Papalas, Anthony J., joins ECU staff, 108.
Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower—The War Years, The, is published, 58.
 Parker, Clarence, is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
 Parker, Mrs. Rom B., Jr., arranges Halifax County program, 89.
 Parks, Elizabeth, wins Junior Historian award, 7.
 Parramore, Thomas C., announces award, 6; arranges for convention, 85; is elected officer of Roanoke-Chowan group, 84; speaks to Archives staff, 37; wins publication honor, 9.
Parson Pettigrew of the "Old Church," is to be published, 127.
 Patrick, J. N., is cochairman of membership drive, 135.
 Paschal, Herbert R., addresses County and Local Historians, 9; attends SHA meeting, 15; is elected officer of Burke County society, 17; participates in ECU conference, 82; speaks to Pitt County society, 26.
 Pasquotank County, unbound records of, are transferred, 122.
 Patrick, Mrs. Reinbert W., 71.

- Patterson, A. M., is elected officer of N.C. Presbyterian Historical Society, 93; pictured, 123; retires, 102.
- Patterson, Mrs. Quentin W., is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Patton, James W., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Patton, R. L., participates in slide program of Burke County society, 66.
- Paulsell, William O., gives ACC Faculty Lecture, 82.
- Peace Award, is given, 9.
- Peacock, Mrs. Mary Reynolds, joins Division of Publications staff, 77.
- Pearson, James Larkin, gives book to Wilkes society, 19.
- Pegg, Carl, attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Pembroke, is proposed site for drama, 111.
- Pembroke schools, students of, give Indian dances, 8.
- Pembroke State University, staff activities at, are reported, 71, 108.
- Pender House, 93.
- Pender Museum, is focal point of tour, 110; is subject of talks, 3, 92.
- Penny, Mrs. Sherry I., is survey assistant in Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 103.
- Percival, William, architectural work of, is emphasized by Edgecombe County society, 110; mentioned, 69.
- Perquimans County, observes tercentenary, 133.
- Perquimans County Arts Council, meets jointly with Perquimans County Historical Society, 135.
- Perquimans County Chamber of Commerce, presents check to Perquimans County association, 18.
- Perquimans County Historical Restoration Association, Inc., is formed, 18; reports activities, 42.
- Perquimans County Historical Society, activities of, 69; meets with Perquimans County Arts Council, 135.
- Perry, Cecilia Anne, is PACE student, 77.
- Perry, Percival, announces award winner, 7; attends SHA meeting, 15; presides at Historical Society of N.C. dinner, 8.
- Person County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 26, 94.
- Person's Ordinary, is toured by Halifax County group, 90.
- Peter Marshall Rhyne-Morris Family Cemetery, 91.
- Pfaff, Richard William, is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.
- Pheiffer College, staff addition of, is announced, 128.
- Phelps, (Commodore) Harry, USN, letters of, are given to State Archives, 121.
- Phelps, Stella, is officer of Bertie County group, 92.
- Phifer, Edward W., Jr., 39.
- Philadelphus Presbyterian Church, is on tour of County and Local Historians, 90.
- Philanthropic Society of UNC-CH, lends paintings for exhibit, 12.
- Phillips, Mrs. Lockwood, is elected officer of Beaufort association, 91.
- Phillips, Robin, wins Junior Historian award, 6.
- Piedmont University Center Award, is announced, 71.
- Pigford, Douglas, is elected officer of Duplin County society, 44-45.
- Pinchbeck, Walter, narrates for Indian dances, 8.
- Pipkin, John M., presides at poetry society meeting, 9.
- Pisgah National Forest, is toured by Western N.C. Historical Association and N.C. Literary and Historical Association groups, 97.
- Pisney, Raymond F., advises historical associations, 39, 40, 63; appears on AASLH program, 123; attends AHA meeting, 35; attends management development seminar, 124; gives advice on restoration, 62; is appointed assistant administrator of historic sites and museums, 10; makes recommendations for National Register, 38; participates in preservation conference, 55; presides at Antiquities society session, 3; speaks to historical societies, 26, 69; speaks to restoration association, 45; wins Future Farmers of America Award, 13.
- Pitt County Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 26, 44, 46, 69, 90, 114.
- Pittman, Mrs. O. W., is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.
- Place, Profit, and Power: A Study of the Servants of William Cecil, Elizabethan Statesman*, is published, 37.
- Plan Assuring College Education (PACE), has students working for Archives and History, 77.
- Planning for the Preservation of Historic Buildings, Sites, Districts, and Areas, conference on, to be held, 11-12; report of, 54-55.
- Pleasant Grove Methodist Church, is site of Carolinas Genealogical Society, 134.
- Plummer, Betty L., joins Fayetteville State University faculty, 60.
- Plyler, Debbie, receives honor in Junior Historian contest, 76.
- Plymouth, 115.
- Plymouth Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 130.
- Poetry Council of North Carolina, activities of, are reported, 8-9.
- Porter, Andrew R., 34.
- Porter, John, letter to, is given to State Archives, 34.

Potter, Mrs. Roland B., is appointed to Tryon Palacc Commission, 27.
 Potter's Museum, is dedicated, 24.
 Powell, Bruce, hosts Columbus County meeting, 112.
 Powell, Mrs. Eleanor B., speaks to N.C. Literary and Historical Association, 6.
 Powell, John H., Jr., joins staff as mobile museum curator, 53, 54.
 Powell, William S., attends SHA meeting, 15; is reelected officer of Roanoke Island Association, 1; is to edit Tryon Papers, 33; pictured, 4, 7; quoted, 125; revises and updates *Higher Education in North Carolina*, 107; speaks at tercentenary observance ceremony, 132; speaks to Railroad House association, 69; wins Award of Merit, 6; wins Peace Award, 9.
 Powell, Mrs. William Thomas, presents Mayflower Cup, 8.
 Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Historical Foundation of, elects executive director, 79.
 Presnell, Tom, reports to Randolph County society, 42.
 Preston, Mrs. Tom, is elected officer of Stokes County society, 25.
 Preyer, Mrs. L. Richardson, is reappointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 87.
 Preyer, Norris W., gives study course at Charlotte YWCA, 16; has writing published, 71; speaks to Mecklenburg association, 89.
 Price, Charles L., attends archivists' meeting, 127; participates in ECU conference, 82.
 Prichett, Mrs. Earlene, is elected officer of Southern Appalachian association, 27.
 Prince, Mrs. S. R., pictured, wins Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup, 4.
 Providence Presbyterian Church, is site of Mecklenburg association's dinner, 89.
 Public Instruction, Department of, 76.
 Publications, Division of, accepts transfer of Colonial Records Project, 10; acquires staff member, 17; announces new publications and schedule, 33, 57; approves new printing arrangements, 15.
 Purchase and Contract, Division of, approves new printing arrangements for publications, 15.

Q

Quarterly Review, publishes William R. Wachs's article, 82.
 Queens College, activities at, are reported, 71; is noted by marker, 120; mentioned, 89.
 Questionnaires, are returned by readers of *North Carolina Historical Review* and *Carolina Comments*, 57.

R

R. D. W. Connor Award, winner of, is announced, 7.
 Radford College, hears lecturer from NCSU, 82.
 Ragan, Sam, announces Morrison Award, 1.
 Railroad House Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 24, 69, 94, 114, 135.
 Raleigh City Council, applies for restoration grant, 63.
 Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, launches fund-raising drive, 63; learns of HUD grant for Mordecai House restoration, 109; mentioned, 3; plans Blount Street preservation, 21.
 Raleigh Junior League, pledges money for restoration, 63.
 Randall, Mrs. D. P., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
 Randall, Robert L., arranges luncheon for Southern Appalachian association, 61; is elected officer of Southern Appalachian association, 27.
 Randolph County, history course on, is suggested, 61.
 Randolph County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 19, 25, 42, 61, 63, 69, 94, 135.
Randolph Guide, 64.
 Randolph Technical Institute, may offer county history course, 61.
 Rankin, Edward L., Jr., speaks at Dan K. Moore portrait unveiling, 30.
 Rankin, Hugh F., discusses book, 135.
 Rankin, Mrs. Katie, is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45.
 Ransom, Matt, home of, is discussed, 93; is to be restored, 21.
 Raper, Nancy, is officer of Davidson County society, 84.
 Ratchford, W. W., essay on, receives award, 91.
 Raven Rock State Park, 67.
 Ray, Mrs. Burton J., contributes to Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.
 Ray, Lenoir, gives talk to Western N.C. Historical association, 20; his *Postmarks*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Rea Store. *See* William Rea Store.
 Reaves, Alice C., is elected officer of Wake County society, 95; pictured, 113.
 Reckford, Kenneth J., his *Horace*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Redden, Mrs. James Anthony, writes about the Bentons and Taylors of Orange County, 44.
 Redding, John F., 42.
 Reed Gold Mine, is visited by Advisory Budget Commission, 98, 121; mentioned, 52, 74.

- Reeds Chapter, Reeds School (Lexington), wins Junior Historian award, 7.
- Reese, Addison H., pictured, 35.
- Regional Historical Association, to be organized, 38.
- Rehoboth Church, is on tour of County and Local Historians, 90; restoration of, is planned, 115.
- Reichard, Richard W., publishes history, 16; receives award, 71.
- Reid, James W., pictured, 13.
- Reid, Mrs. James W., pictured, 13.
- Rembert W. Patrick History Lecture, 71.
- Rennie, Mrs. Dorothy B., is elected officer of Museums Council, 5.
- Rettie, Dwight, participates in preservation conference, 55.
- Revolutionary War, graves of soldiers of, are sought, 95.
- Rhine, Louisa E., her *Mind over Matter*, is eligible for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Rhinehart, Joe P., purchases Myrick House, 113.
- Rhinehart, Mrs. Joe P., purchases Myrick House, 113.
- Rhodes, James M., portrait of, is presented, 128.
- Richard B. Haywood House, is on Wake County society's walking tour, 110.
- Richardson, Smith, Sr., 50.
- Richmond Hill Law School, pictured, 64; receives foundation grant, 50; restoration of, is planned, 43, 64, 131.
- Ricks, T. E., is elected officer of Nash County society, pictured, 68.
- Riddle, Henry L. (Harry), Jr., is elected officer of Burke County society, 17; mentioned, 39, 92.
- Riddle, John M., edits *Tiberius Gracchus: Destroyer or Reformer of the Republic?*, 83; receives fellowship, 84.
- Rieke, Robert W., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Riley, Edward, participates in preservation conference, 54.
- Rives, Dr. Ralph Hardee, accepts marker, 103; heads Halifax bicentennial group, 133; is elected officer of Pitt County society, 114; is reelected officer of County and Local Historians, 9; speaks to historical societies, 26, 46, 90, 95.
- Roanoke Island Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 1, 20, 60, 111.
- Roanoke River, findings in, are discussed, 136.
- Roanoke-Chowan Group, reelects president, 84.
- Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, books eligible for, are listed, 105; is presented, 6.
- Roberson, William R., Jr., pictured, 33.
- Robert Lee Bailey Lecturer in History, 38.
- Roberts, Bruce, his *A Week in Robert's World: The South*, is candidate for AAUW Award; his *Sense of Discovery: The Mountains*, is candidate for AAUW Award; his *Where Time Stood Still*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Roberts, Nancy, her *A Week in Robert's World: The South*, is candidate for AAUW Award; her *Sense of Discovery: The Mountains*, is candidate for AAUW Award; her *Where Time Stood Still*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Roberts-Vaughan House, is discussed, pictured, 3; restoration of, is funded, 40, 50, 85.
- Robeson County, is toured, 90.
- Robeson County Educational Resource Center, 39.
- Robeson Historical Drama Association, meets with Paul Green, 111.
- Robinson, Alice, works as summer intern, 77.
- Robinson, Blackwell P., his *The North Carolina Adventure*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105; reads review at luncheon meeting, 6.
- Robinson, Mrs. Horace P., chairs preservation committee, 53.
- Robinson, Mrs. Lillian, receives check, 131.
- Rockingham Community College, is host to Rockingham County society, 115; participates in archaeological dig, 22.
- Rockingham County, history of, is featured, 115.
- Rockingham County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 22, 115, 135.
- Rocky Mount District of the North Carolina Conference, 128.
- Rocky River Presbyterian Church, is visited, 121.
- Rodenbough, Charles, speaks at Stokes County society meeting, 25; writes vignette, 115.
- Rodenbough, Mrs. Jean, is elected officer of poetry society, 9.
- Rodenbough, Katherine, wins Junior Historian award, 7.
- Rogers, James M., participates in Appalachian State University seminar, 16.
- Rogers Production Company, is to assist in battle commemoration, 46, 70.
- Rollins, Kenneth, presents Wilkes society program, 95.
- Roper, 115.
- Rose, Junius H., is elected officer of Pitt County group, 114.
- Rosevear, Mrs. W. B., studies restoration needs, 39.
- Rossiter, Clinton, is chairman of Virginia council, 75.
- Rotunda of the Capitol, is site for Canova statue, 98.
- Rountree, Moses, his *Strangers in the Land*, is eligible for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Rourke, Mrs. Marie H., is officer of Brunswick County society, 133.

Rouzie, J. Ben, Jr., participates in preservation conference, 55.
 Rowan Muscum, has annual meeting, 26.
 Roxobel, 109.
 Russell, Daniel L., grave of, is cleaned, 130.
 Russell, Mattie, attends SHA meeting, 15.
 Russell, Miriam, is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45.
 Russell, Nancy, is officer of Beaufort association, 91.
 Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Awards, are presented, 4.
 Rutherford County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 18, 69, 94, 115.
 Ryan, Frank Winkler, Jr., is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.

S

Sacred Heart College, faculty activities of, are reported, 60, 128.
 St. Andrews Presbyterian College, activities of, are reported, 24, 108.
 St. James Graveyard, Wilmington, is to be restored, 131.
 St. James Great Hall, is site of Lower Cape Fear society meeting, 91.
 St. Matthews Episcopal Church, is site of Moses Ashley Curtis Day ceremonies, 88.
 St. Pauls Museum, has open house, 87; is dedicated, 24; mentioned, 129.
 St. Philips Church, is entered on National Register, pictured, 51.
 St. Thomas Church, 107.
 Salem Tavern, 52, 74.
 Salmon Mill, on Big Pocket Creek, 36.
 Sampson County, unbound records of, are transferred, 122.
 Sanders, James, joins Division of Historic Sites and Museum, 123.
 Sanders, John L., is to serve on Capitol restoration committee, 99; mentioned, 54; pictured, 120.
 Sanders, Joyce Kaye, is PACE student, 77.
 Sandling, Sharon, joins administrative staff of Archives and History, 77.
 Sanford, Terry, speaks at arts council meeting, 8.
Sanford Daily Herald, publishes old mill history, 36-37.
 Sanford Industrial Association, issues booklet, 94.
 Sapiro, Victor A., is promoted at WCU, 17; writes *Pennsylvania and the War of 1812*, 109.
 Sapp, B. Daniel, pictured, 35.
 Saura Indian grave mounds, slides of, are shown at Stokes County society meeting, 115.
 Sauthier, C. J., 100.
 Sawyer, Richard W., attends management development seminar, 124; consults on resto-

rations, 39; makes National Register recommendations, 38.
 Scales, Alfred M., is subject of talk at N.C. Presbyterian society meeting, 93.
 Schultz, Mrs. Nancy Dixon, participates in preservation conference, 55.
 Schwartz, Stuart C., directs work at Halifax excavations, 100; finds rare map, 125; joins Division of Historic Sites and Museums, 15; speaks to Brunswick County society, 92.
 Scotland County, records of, are microfilmed, 75.
 Scotland County Society, accepts gift, 131; organizes, 115.
 Scotland County Museum, plans for, are formulated, 24.
 Scott, Anne Firor, attends SHA meeting, 15.
 Scott, Henderson, letters of, are presented to State Archives, 78.
 Scott, Ralph H., participates in Alamance event, 85.
 Scott, Robert W., accepts exhibit for state, 11; announces foundation grants, 50; announces funds for preservation, 63; appoints commission members, 27; helps with Cary centennial, 132; honors Culture Week societies, 1; is honored at reception, 2; makes appointments, 87; mentioned, 78; names commission members, 47; pictured, 35; presents moon souvenirs to State Archives, 29; speaks at dedication, 35; speaks at Tryon Palace celebration dinner, 107; to ask General Assembly for restoration appropriations, 99; to receive recommendations for restoration of Capitol, 99; to speak at Bath visitor center dedication, 107.
 Scott, Mrs. Robert W., participates in communications exhibit ceremony, 11; honors Culture Week societies, 1; is honored by N.C. State Art Society, 2.
 Scott Family Papers, are presented to State Archives, 78.
 Scott, Mrs. Watson G., is director of Moore County society, 65.
 Scott, William, is promoted at Duke University, 127.
 Scull, Mrs. Herbert, speaks at Columbus County society meeting, 92.
 Seagroves, Mrs. Jessie Ruth, is officer of Chatham County society meeting, 27, 70.
 Seal of the State Department of Archives and History, is adopted by Executive Board, pictured, 106.
 Sears Roebuck Foundation, funds mobile museum, 54.
 Seawell, Meade, writes history of Carthage, 43.
Selected Poems, wins Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award, 9.
 Seuther, Samuel, is memorialized by marker, 120.

Shaffner, Emil N., is elected chairman of trustees of Old Salem, Inc., 135.

Sharpe, Bill, is elected officer of folklore society, 8.

Shaw, Bynum, pictured, 7; wins Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 8.

Shaw, Mrs. E. F., presents slide program at Hillsborough society meeting, 26.

Shaw, Margaret, is reelected officer of Harnett County society, 45; mentioned, 44.

Shaw, William B., is PACE student, 77.

Shaw House, is site of Moore County association meeting, 93.

Shelby, 122.

"Shell Castle," is dated, identified, 124-125.

Shinn, Gerald H., 91.

Sides, James B., participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.

Siler, Hal T., reports to Railroad House association, 24.

Silk Hope Chapter (Siler City), wins Junior Historian honors, 7, 76.

Silver, Hal, is officer of Railroad House association, 94; presides, 135.

Simpson, Mrs. Paul, is reelected officer of Moore County association, 93.

Singer, C. Gregg, reads paper at Houston convention, 108.

Single Brothers House, is named National Historic Landmark, 74; wins AIA award, 118.

Sink, Jewell, is elected officer of Thomasville society, 18.

Sir Walter Chorus sings at N.C. Federation of Music Clubs meeting, 1-2.

Sir Walter Raleigh Award, is presented, 8; 1970 books eligible for, are listed, 105.

Skeen's Mill Covered Bridge, preservation of, is planned, 63.

Slavery and the Emigration of North Carolina Friends, is published, 58.

Sledge, Mary G., gives letters to State Archives, 34.

Slick, Earl F., 42.

Slick, Mrs. Earl F., 42.

Sloan, Christine, is elected officer of poetry society, 9.

Sloop, Robert F., is elected officer of N.C. Presbyterian society, 93.

Smiley, David L., attends SHA meeting, 15; speaks at Bahrain conference, 59.

Smith, Charles, 90.

Smith, Mrs. Charles, 90.

Smith, Charles Lee, is reelected officer of N.C. Art Society, 2.

Smith, Mrs. Charles Lee, Jr., is appointed to Historic Murfreesboro Commission, 88.

Smith, Ed, is elected officer of Cleveland County association, 134.

Smith, Francis M., is elected president of board of directors of Catholic Historical Society, 134.

Smith, H. Howard, participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73.

Smith, James E., wins purchase award in art, 3.

Smith, Mrs. R. G., Jr., contributes to restoration, 40.

Smith, Suzanne, completes course in archives administration, 104.

Smith, Mrs. Virginia Camp, gives John Wheeler House to Murfreesboro association, 41.

Smith, Warren, plans program for Franklin County society, 26.

Smith, Mrs. William Oliver, Jr., is museum docent, pictured, 14.

Smith Island, 26.

Smith Richardson Foundation, Inc., makes grants for restorations, 33, 41, 50, 52, 63, 131.

Smithwick Award, is presented, 9.

Snow, Lewis F., joins faculty at North Carolina Wesleyan, 84, 128.

Snowden, Sam T., Jr., is elected officer of Scotland County association, 136.

Snyder, Mrs. Frances G., 64.

Society for French Historical Studies, has annual meeting, 59.

Society for Hispanic and Portuguese Studies, holds meeting, 82.

Society of American Archivists, meets in Washington, 123; mentioned, 127.

Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of North Carolina, activities of, are reported, 118.

Solomon, Alfred Lloyd, is PACE student, 77.

Solomon, E. Jerome, is PACE student, 77.

Solomon Lick House, is sold by Old Salem, Inc., 114.

Somerset Place, funds for improvement at, are approved, 50; is listed on National Register, 52; is toured, 89, 90, 98, 112; mentioned, 3, 4; visiting hours of, are set, 101.

Songer, Donald, joins Meredith faculty, 84, 127.

Soots, Robert F., Jr., speaks to Harnett County society, 67.

South, Stanley, participates in preservation conference, 54.

Southern Appalachian Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 27, 60-61, 111.

Southern Baptist Convention, 82.

Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, gives exhibit to state, 11.

Southern Covered Bridge Association, 64.

Southern National Bank, 90.

Southport, 126.

Spaight, Margaret Elizabeth, 36.

Spaight, Richard Dobbs, 36.

Sparks, Doris, attends SHA meeting, 15.

Spearman, Walter, his *The Carolina Play-*

- makers—*The First Fifty Years*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
- Speight, Mrs. Brantley, is elected officer of Pitt County society, 114.
- Spence, Thomas H., retires, 79.
- Spencer, Herman, presents program to Franklin County society, 66.
- Springs, Mrs. Tom W., Jr., is elected officer of Gaston County society, 67.
- Sprunt, James. See James Sprunt Studies.
- Squire Boone homesite, is visited by Davie County teachers, 128.
- Stallings, Robert L., Jr., is to chair bicentennial, 27.
- Stanford, Charles W., speaks to Beaufort association, 44.
- Stanly County, history of, is to be exhibited at proposed museum, 87.
- Stanly, John Wright. See John Wright Stanly House.
- Stapleton, Sidney H., speaks to High Point society, 67.
- State Archives Annex, budget for, is approved, 50.
- State Bank of North Carolina, is on Wake County tour, 110; mentioned, 4, 118; restoration of, is dedicated, 35.
- State Capitol, is listed on National Register, 52; mentioned, 97.
- State Highway Department, allocates funds for preservation of covered bridge, 63.
- State House, burns, 97; painting of, is exhibited, 12.
- State plans, to be filmed, 34.
- State Professional Review Committee, approves plan for preservation of historic resources, 119.
- State Records Section, announces staff additions, 53, 77, 123.
- "Steamboats, The," is published, by Brunswick County Newsletter.
- Stearns, Carroll, joins Records Management staff, 122.
- Steele, Mrs. Dare, her *Listen and Remember*, is produced, 95, 111.
- Steele, Max, his *The Cat and the Coffee Drinkers*, is eligible for AAUW Award, 105.
- Steelman, Joseph F., is elected officer of Wake County association, 5; extends welcome, 97; publishes paper, 108; to address NCLHA group, 117.
- Stem, Thad, his *Journey Proud*, is eligible for Roanoke-Chowan Award, 105; is elected officer of folklore society, 8.
- Stephens, David O., attends management development seminar, 124; completes course in archives administration, 104.
- Stephens, Jack, is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47.
- Stephenson, E. Frank, accepts "Mulberry House," 113; arranges for convention, 85; mentioned, 41; speaks to Antiquities society, 3.
- Stern, Mrs. Sidney, Jr., is elected officer of N.C. Art Society, 2.
- Stevens, Francis Marion, 14.
- Stevens, S. K., participates in preservation conference, 55.
- Stevenson, George, Jr., joins staff of Archives and Records Management, 77.
- Stevenson, Linda Gail, is PACE student, 77.
- Stevenson House, is entered on National Register, 51; pictured, 51.
- Stewart's Museum, is visited, 90.
- Stick, David, writes Dare County history, 33.
- Stikeleather, Jane, is museum docent, 14.
- Still, William N., Jr., has book published, 37; publishes article in *Alabama Historical Quarterly*, 58.
- Stipe, Robert E., addresses Chapel Hill society, 20; discusses historic preservation, 39; is inventory committee chairman, 62; mentioned, 12; participates in preservation conference, 54.
- Stitt, Susan, directs Old Salem museum tour, 65.
- Stoker, Elizabeth, is elected officer of Wake County society, 95.
- Stokes, Durward T., attends SHA meeting, 15; is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Stokes County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 25, 95, 115, 136.
- Stone, David, 88, 134.
- Stone, Garry, advises historical society, 62; comments on Halifax artifacts, 101; directs dig, 22; makes archaeological study, 89; speaks to Antiquities society, 3; speaks to Iredell County society members, 67; speaks to NCSCLH group, 9; talks at shipwreck symposium, 80; will continue excavations at Brunswick County's Old Town, 135.
- Storey, Mrs. A. B., gives funds for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.
- Stowe, Dalton, is elected officer of Gaston County society, 67.
- Straight, Michael, speaks to N.C. Art Society, 2.
- Straus, Robert Ware, participates in preservation conference, 55.
- Strawn, Keith, 124.
- Strodtz, Mrs. Gary, is elected officer of Washington County society, 61.
- Stroud, Mrs. Bruce, is to edit Chatham County history, 70.
- Struggle for Labor Power, The*, wins Choice award, 127.
- Stuart, Charles E., is elected officer of High Point society, 67.
- Stumpf, Vernon O., receives research award, 83.

Sturdivant, Mrs. W. K., is elected officer of Wilkes society, 70.
 "Success to the Tully," dated, identified, 124-125.
 Suggs, Joseph R., 42, 94.
 Suiter, Mrs. J. A., Jr., is officer of Northampton County society, 21.
 Sumner, Ben, is elected officer of Rutherford group, 115.
 Sumner, Mark R., speaks at N.C. Federation of Music Clubs banquet, 2.
 Surry County, is to observe anniversary, 95.
 Suttlemyre, C. Green, joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 123.
 Suval, Stanley, is promoted at NCSU, 84.
 Swain, miscellaneous county records of, are transferred to State Archives, 122.
 Swindell, Rebecca, is officer of Hyde County association, 65.
 Sykes, Claude N., participates in Bradford's Church marker ceremony, 103.
 Sylla, Edith D., is transferred at NCSU, 127.

T

Talley, Banks C., Jr., chairs Raleigh Historic Sites Commission, 21; is appointed to Wake County Bicentennial Commission, 47; presides, 63; speaks of William White House restoration plans, 3.
 Tally, Mrs. J. O., Jr., is officer of Cumberland County society, 26.
 Talmadge, Eugene, 127.
 Talyor, Mrs. Jack, Jr., pictured, 14.
 Tanglewood Park, 81.
 Tar Heel Junior Historian contest, winners of, are announced, 76.
 Tart, Debra A., joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 101.
 Taylor, Arnold H., his *American Diplomacy and the Narcotics Trade, 1900-1939*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Taylor, Donald R., introduces New Bern society banquet speaker, 114.
 Taylor, H. P., Jr., participates in Boggan-Hammond House dedication, 73; speaks at DAR banquet, 66.
 Taylor, Helen, is officer in Brunswick County society, 133.
 Taylor, Hollie, wins Raleigh Woman's Club art scholarship, 3.
 Taylor, Wayne, wins art award, 3.
 Teasley, J. Garland, participates in "Hope" porch dedication, 88.
 Tennant, Robert S., speaks to Person County society, 26.
 TePaske, John, becomes director of graduate studies at Duke, 83.
 Terrell, Joseph L. S., his *A Neurotic's Guide to Sane Living* is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.

Tew, William Alton, participates in Henry B. Bradford marker ceremony, 103.
 Texaco, Inc., gives funds for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.
 Thalian Hall, is placed on National Register, 75.
They Passed This Way, is available, 43.
 Third International Conference on Asian Archaeology, meets, 59.
 Thomas Wolfe Literary Award, 1970, is presented, 19.
 Thomasville Historical Society, has membership drive, 115; is organized, 18.
 Thompson, Rudy, is officer of Mecklenburg association, 19.
 Thompson, Thomas M., gives Harry Phelps papers to State Archives, 121.
 Thompson, William E., speaks at N.C. Presbyterian society meeting, 93.
 Thomson, Charles, 60.
 Thorne, William H., home of ("Airlie"), is toured, 90.
 Thorne, Mrs. William H., home of ("Airlie"), is toured, 90.
 Thorpe, E. E., attends SHA meeting, 15.
 Thyatira Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, is approved for tour, 93.
Tiberius Gracchus: Destroyer or Reformer of the Republic?, is published, 83.
 Timberlake, Casper, is elected officer of Davidson County society, 112.
 Timberlake, Mrs. Gloria K., 103.
 Tindall, George B., attends SHA meeting, 15; is promoted at UNC-CH, 16; will address N.C. Literary and Historical Association, 117.
 Tobacco Growers' Association, records of, are available, 122.
 Todd, Richard C., announces ECU history faculty changes, 108.
 Tolar, J. W., gives Hughes Academy to Hillsborough society, 39.
 Tolar, Mrs. J. W., gives Hughes Academy to Hillsborough society, 39.
 Toler, Mrs. S. S. (Charlotte), is elected officer of Nash County society, 17, 68; pictured, 68.
 Toler, William F., conducts tour of Somerset Place, 112.
 "Tom Wolfe's Golden Month," wins Smithwick Award, 9.
Tombstone Inscriptions of the Old St. Paul's Church Cemetery, is published, 64.
 Tomlinson, Mrs. Anne, is elected officer of Montgomery County society, 45.
 Toomer, Henry, grave of, is restored, 131.
 Town Creek Indian Mound, funds for improvements at, are approved, 50; is visited by Advisory Budget Commission, 98; mentioned, 52, 74.
 Townsend, Samuel P., appears on national AASLH program, 123; attends museums

management seminar, 13-14, 124; meets with Randolph County group, 63; mentioned, 81; pictured, 13; speaks to Randolph County society, 69.

Transylvania County, bound records of, are available, microfilmed, 75; unbound records of, are transferred, 122.

Traylen, Charles W., sends pictures pertaining to Carolina Charter of 1663, 80.

Trebilcock, Paul, paints Dan K. Moore portrait, 30.

Troxler, George W., attends SHA meeting, 15.

Tryon, Lady, is guest at Tryon Palace Commission meeting, 58.

Tryon, Lord, is guest at Tryon Palace Commission meeting, 58.

Tryon, William, 33.

Tryon Palace, celebrates anniversary, 107; is scene of symposium, 57; sets visiting hours, 101.

Tryon Palace Commission, celebrates twenty-fifth anniversary, 107; meets, 58, 107; plans bicentennial, 27; sponsors symposium, 57.

Tucker, Helen, her *The Sound of Summer Voices*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105.

Turner, Frank B., is elected officer of Roanoke Island association, 1.

Turner, Frederick Jackson, quoted, 48.

Turner Papers, 48.

Turrentine Junior Historian Club No. 1, receives honor, 76.

Twisdale, Willis S., joins grounds maintenance staff at Halifax State Historic Site, 103.

Tyler, Jack, speaks at Murfreesboro banquet, 85.

Tyler, John E., chairs Historic Hope Foundation board, 39; reports on restoration progress, 89.

Tysor's Mill, Rocky River, 36.

U

Udry, Janice May, her *The Sunflower Garden*, is candidate for AAUW Award, 105.

Umberger, Randolph, meets with Robeson County society, 111.

Underwater Archaeology Pavilion, features artifacts, 99.

Union County, mentioned, 111, 134; records of, are microfilmed, 75.

Union Presbyterian (Church), 91.

Union Theological Seminary, 79.

United Daughters of the Confederacy, works to restore old Davidson County Courthouse, 84.

United States Coast Guard, gives boat to National Park Service in N.C., 79.

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, makes preservation grant, 85.

United States Forest Service, conducts tour, 97; mentioned, 86.

University of North Carolina at Asheville, 108.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, is toured, 89; mentioned, 83, 92, 117; staff activities of, are reported, 16, 37, 84.

University of North Carolina at Charlotte, activities of, are reported, 16, 38.

University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 77.

University of North Carolina at Wilmington, displays artifacts, 16; mentioned, 91; staff activities of, are reported, 59, 84.

University of North Carolina Library, 77.

University of North Carolina Press, publishes *North Carolina Continental Line*, 135; to publish Old Salem books, 91; to publish Pettigrew biography, 127.

Unto These Hills, begins 1970 season, 111.

Uzzell, Odell, announces Fayetteville State University faculty appointment, 60.

V

Van Noppen, Ina, attends SHA meeting, 15; is coauthor of western North Carolina history, 86; mentioned, 64.

Van Noppen, John, is coauthor of western North Carolina history, 86; mentioned, 64.

Vance, Zebulon B., doll of, is on display, 55.

Vance, Mrs. Zebulon B., doll of, is on display, 55.

Vance Birthplace, has display of dolls, 55; mentioned, 97; portrays pioneer life, 80; to have old book exhibit, 14.

Vance Junior Historian Club, receives honor, 76.

Vardell Hall, 77.

Vaughan, L. Anthony, joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 123.

Verbal, Betty J., joins Livingstone College history faculty, 60.

"Verona," preservation of, is discussed, 21, 93.

Vick, Mrs. Robert, introduces Judge Bur-gwyn, 134; speaks to Halifax County association, 48.

Vio, Romano, sculpts duplicate of Canova statue, 97.

Vrooman, Tayler, sings at Halifax Day celebration, 80.

W

Wachovia Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 27.

Wachs, William Ronald, delivers ACC Faculty Lecture, 82.

Wagner, J. Paul, 64.

- Wagner, Mrs. J. Paul, is elected officer of Catawba County association, 25.
- Wagner, Keith E., joins ECU history faculty, 108.
- Wake County, microfilm of, is available, 75; microfilm of, is placed in State Archives, 122.
- Wake County Bicentennial Commission, meets, 133; mentioned, 47, 70.
- Wake County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 12-13, 21, 27, 47, 69, 95, 110.
- Wake Forest University, activities of, are reported, 17, 59, 60, 84; North Carolina Baptist Historical Collection at, receives notebooks, 71.
- Waldenses, are subject of drama, 112.
- Walker, Hal Hammer, mentioned, 42; presents plans to Railroad House directors, 94; presides at Randolph County society meeting, 69.
- Walker, J. E., itemizes gifts, 24, 135; mentioned, 69; presents booklet and sketch of Armfield site, 24.
- Walker, Peter F., is promoted at UNC-CH, 16.
- Wall, Charles C., addresses Antiquities society, 4; pictured, 6.
- Wall, James W., his *History of Davie County*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105; leads sites tour, 128; mentioned, 43.
- Wallace, Carolyn A., attends SHA meeting, 15; presides at N.C. Literary and Historical Association luncheon, 6.
- Wallace, John, 124.
- Wallace, Wesley, attends SHA meeting, 15; reads paper at Historical Society of N.C. meeting, 92.
- Walser, Richard, publishes *Literary North Carolina*, 120.
- Warlick, Tom, 66.
- Warlick, Wilson, announces plans for covered bridge, 129; gives membership report, 92.
- Warren, Mrs. Geneva, is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Warren, Mary C., is elected officer of Lower Cape Fear society, 113.
- Warren County, Board of Commissioners of, presents check to Nathaniel Macon Home Restoration Committee, 131; unbound records of, are transferred to State Archives, 122.
- Warren County Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 17, 52, 61, 131.
- Warren Wilson College, activities at, are reported, 82.
- Washington (North Carolina), city council of, receives recommendations of bicentennial commission, 86; mentioned, 118.
- Washington Bicentennial Study Committee, makes recommendations to city council, 86.
- Washington County society, board of directors of, elects president, 136; meets, 61, 95; members of, tour "Somerset Place," 112; to restore church, 115.
- Waterside Theater, Manteo, presents *Dare of Tarheelia*, 133.
- Watson, Gay, is adviser of Horace Sisk Junior Historians, 76.
- Watson, Jim, is adviser of Silk Hope Junior Historians, 76.
- Watson, Joseph, pictured, 68.
- Watson, Mrs. Joseph W., wins award, 9.
- Watson, Richard L., Jr., attends SHA meeting, 15.
- Watson, Van, is elected officer of Nash County society, 68.
- "Waverly Plantation," is site of Cunningham marker unveiling, 94.
- Waxhaw Amphitheater, presents *Listen and Remember*, 111.
- Wease, Hugh, returns to ECU, 108.
- Weathers, J. A., joins staff of Archives and Records Management, 54.
- Weaver, Jack, is officer of High Point society, 129.
- Webb, Isabel, is appointed to Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Webb, James, is appointed chairman of Historic Hillsborough Commission, 87.
- Webb, Mena, her *The Curious Wine*, is candidate for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105.
- Webster, Mrs. Christopher, is reelected officer of N.C. Art Society, 2.
- Weeksville school, receives plaque commemorating oldest recorded land deed, 78.
- Welborn, Ed, is reelected officer of Harnett County society, 45.
- Welches Creek Community Cemetery, is new site of twins' grave, 47.
- Wellman, Manly Wade, his *Brave Horse*, is eligible for AAUW Award, 105; speaks to Madison County group, 132.
- Wells, John B., joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 103.
- Wells, Samuel F., Jr., attends SHA meeting, 15; is promoted at UNC-CH, 84.
- West, John Foster, is elected officer of folklore society, 8.
- West Carteret High School, choral group of, performs at New Bern society banquet, 114.
- West Virginia Quarterly*, publishes "Conflict on College Hill . . .," 32.
- Western Carolina University, activities of, are reported, 17, 93, 108.
- Western North Carolina Historical Association, activities of, are reported, 19-20, 64-65, 86, 97, 136.
- Wheeler, John Hill, 41. *See also* John Wheeler House.
- Wheeler, Lawrence J., joins Pfeiffer College

- faculty, 128.
- Wheeler, Mary E., returns to NCSU, 128.
- Wheeler House, pictured, 40.
- "When Hatteras Was the Capital," wins honor in Peace Award contest, 9.
- Whitaker, Bruce E., is elected officer of N.C. Literary and Historical Association, 5.
- Whitaker, Charles, is member of bicentennial group, 133; lends paintings, 12.
- Whitaker, J. Waldo, finances restoration of Whitaker's Chapel, 107.
- Whitaker's Chapel, is designated "National Historic Shrine of the United Methodist Church," 107.
- White, Charles L., reports to North Randolph society, 44.
- White, Mrs. F. W. M., is cochairman of open house, 45; is member of bicentennial group, 133.
- White, Finley, is elected officer of N.C. State Art Society, 2.
- White, Mrs. H. O., is elected officer of Historic Hope Foundation, 39.
- White, James D., accepts Ruth Coltrane Cannon Cup Award, pictured, 4.
- White, Laura, is elected officer of Wake County society, 95.
- White, Thomas Jr., evinces interest in historic sites, visits childhood home, 98, 121.
- White, Nathanael Green, 121.
- White, Mrs. W. E., is elected officer of Historic Hope Foundation, 39.
- White, William, publishes paper in *Clio Medica* and *Roman Empire-Christian Church*, 16.
- White, William O., Jr., completes course in archives administration, 104.
- White Stallion, The*, wins Roanoke-Chowan Poetry Award, 6.
- Whitehurst, A. L., discusses Rehoboth Church restoration, 115.
- Wicker, Rassie, 40.
- Widdifield, Sam, Jr., donates book and engravings to Railroad House group, 94.
- Widener, Everett, 61.
- Wilborn, Mrs. Elizabeth W., advises historical association, 38, 39; attends historical association meeting, 15; pictured, 4; speaks at commemorative service, 66; speaks to historical society, 46, 95; wins award, 4.
- Wilfong, Mrs. James Y., is elected officer of Catawba County association, 25.
- Wilfong, Neal D., has book published, 64; is elected officer of Catawba County association, 25.
- Wilkes, Allan, completes course in archives administration, 104.
- Wilkes County Jail, pictured, 41; restoration of, is progressing, 41-42.
- Wilkes Historical Society, activities of, are reported, 19, 70, 95.
- Wilkinson, Ray S., 45, 78.
- William Rea Store (Murfreesboro), is listed on National Register, 119-120; is open to public, 85.
- Williams, Ben F., is elected officer of Wake County society, 95; participates in marker dedication, 12; pictured, 13.
- Williams, Benjamin, removal of tomb of, is recommended, 93; tomb removal is accomplished, 130.
- Williams, Edwin T., 42.
- Williams, Mrs. John H., presents AAUW award, 6.
- Williams, Lena Mae, is reelected officer of County and Local Historians, 9.
- Williams, Max R., announces staff changes at WCU, 17.
- Williams, Mrs. Robert W., compiles leaflet, 133.
- Williams, T. Melvin, participates in marker dedication, 12.
- Williams family, vaults of, are moved, 130.
- Williamsburg, slides of restorations at, are shown to Halifax County group, 113.
- Williamson, Mrs. Bailey P., participates in marker dedication, 12; pictured, 13.
- Williamson, Joel R., is promoted at UNC-CH, 16; receives fellowship, 84.
- Wilmington, Chamber of Commerce of, publishes leaflet, *History of the Lower Cape Fear*, 133; receives plaque for 1848 Price House, 22.
- Wilmington City Council, approves zoning ordinance amendment, 47.
- Wilson, Delano R., participates in conference, 82.
- Wilson, Dell B., her *The Grandfather and the Globe*, is eligible for Sir Walter Raleigh Award, 105.
- Wilson County Historical Association, adopts constitution, 132; reorganizes, 38.
- Winkler, Mrs. J. H., is elected officer of Old Wilkes, Inc., 42, 70.
- Winslow, Mrs. Francis E., Jr., addresses Antiquities society, 3.
- Winslow, R. A., Jr., speaks to Perquimans County society, 69.
- Winston, Mrs. Martha Layton, is hostess at Harnett County society meeting, 67.
- Winterville, 114.
- Wisackyola Historical Festival, is held, 95.
- Wise, Henry A., 82.
- Witt, E. Carl, addresses Northampton society, 21; advocates historical restoration "chain," 128; is elected officer of Northampton County society, 94.
- Wodehouse, Lawrence M., speaks to antiquities forum, 20; speaks to Wake County society, 69.
- Wolfe, Thomas, 135.
- Wolff, Miles, his *Lunch at the 5 & 10*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.

Wood, Bobby, reports to Railroad House association, 24.
 Wood, Curtis W., is promoted at WCU, 17.
 Wood, J. Gilliam, is new chairman of Historic Edenton, 23; mentioned, 39.
 Wood, Mrs. Virginia H., is adviser to Albemarle Junior Historians, 76.
 Woodard, John R., directs Baptist collection, 127; mentioned, 71.
 Woodmen of the World, Women's Auxiliary of, has skit, 92.
 Woodward, Ralph Lee, his *Robinson Crusoe's Island: A History of Juan Fernandez Islands*, is candidate for Mayflower Award, 105.
 Wooten, Mrs. W. I., is elected officer of Pitt County group, 114.
 Wrenn, Tony, presents program, 114; speaks to Beaufort association, 91; to prepare restoration plan, 23.
 Wright, Russell, participates in preservation conference, 54.
 Wright Brothers National Memorial, 52.
 Wright Tavern, excavation is made at, 22; is listed on National Register, 120; receives foundation grant, 50; restoration plans of, are made, 115, 135.
 Wyche, Ray, mentioned, 47; presides at commemorative service, 66.

Y

Yadkin County, graves in, are sought, 95.
 Yadkin County Historical Society, activities

of, are reported, 22, 38, 43, 64, 95, 131.
 Yandle, Jim, is adviser to Albemarle Junior Historians, 76.
 Yates Mill, is listed on National Register, 52.
 Yearns, W. Buck, attends SHA meeting, 15; receives grant, 84.
 Yoder, H. A., speaks to Gaston County society, 67.
 York, James, sings ballads for N.C. Folklore Society, 8.
 York, Mrs. James, sings ballads for N.C. Folklore Society, 8.
 Young, Charles, is promoted at Duke, 127.
 Young, Charlotte, announces Oscar Arnold Young Memorial Award winner, 9; reports on National Poetry Day Observance, 9.
 Young, Daniel B., participates in preservation conference, 55.
 Young Republicans, N.C. Federation of, visits gravesite, 130.
 Youngquist, Ronald E., pictured, 123.

Z

Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, gives funds for Roberts-Vaughan House restoration, 40.
 Zehmer, John G., Jr., attends seminar, 124; joins staff of Historic Sites and Museums, 53; is promoted, 103; speaks at High Rock Farm, 135.
 Zenke, Henry, reports on "Blandwood" restoration, 113.
 Zenke, Mrs. Henry, is elected officer of Antiquities society, 4.

